These catalogs provide information regarding all of the undergraduate and graduate programs offered by Georgia State University during the 2016-2017 academic year. The statements made in this catalog are for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and this institution.

Although Georgia State University has made every reasonable effort to present the information contained in this catalog with factual accuracy, no responsibility is assumed by the university for editorial or clerical errors. At the time of production and posting to the website, the text of this catalog most accurately described the course offerings, programs, faculty listings, policies, procedures, regulations, and requirements of the university. While the provisions of this catalog will ordinarily be applied as stated, Georgia State University reserves the right to change any provision listed in this catalog, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep students advised of any such changes. Information on changes will be available online in Catalog Addenda. Changes by colleges are also available in the Office of the Dean. It is the student's individual responsibility to be aware of current graduation requirements for his or her particular degree program.
# Table Of Contents

1000 University Information ......................................................................................................................... 10
1010 Mission Statement ................................................................................................................................. 10
1020 Accreditation ........................................................................................................................................ 11

## 1030 Degrees and Certificates Offered by Georgia State

- 1030.05 Perimeter College ......................................................................................................................... 11
- 1030.10 Andrew Young School of Policy Studies ..................................................................................... 12
- 1030.20 College of Arts and Sciences ....................................................................................................... 12
- 1030.30 College of Education and Human Development ......................................................................... 13
- 1030.40 College of Law ................................................................................................................................ 14
- 1030.50 J. Mack Robinson College of Business ....................................................................................... 15
- 1030.60 Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions ..................................................... 15
- 1030.70 School of Public Health .............................................................................................................. 16
- 1030.80 Explanation of Abbreviations for Degrees and Certificates Offered ............................................. 16

## 1040 Academic Resources

- 1040.10 Libraries ........................................................................................................................................ 17
- 1040.20 Information Systems and Technology .......................................................................................... 18
- 1040.40 Campus Tours ............................................................................................................................... 18
- 1040.50 Alumni Association ....................................................................................................................... 18
- 1040.60 Foundation .................................................................................................................................. 19
- 1040.70 Military Outreach Center ........................................................................................................... 19

## 1050 Policies and Disclosures

- 1050.10 Equal Opportunity Policy ............................................................................................................. 19
- 1050.20 Disability Complaint Policy ......................................................................................................... 20
- 1050.30 Disruptive Behavior Policy ......................................................................................................... 21
- 1050.40 University Code of Conduct ....................................................................................................... 21
- 1050.50 Federal and State Law Disclosure Requirements ....................................................................... 21
- 1050.60 Integrity in Research, Scholarly and Creative Activities ............................................................... 21
- 1050.70 Intellectual Property ................................................................................................................. 22
- 1050.80 Student Complaints, Petitions for Policy Waivers and Variances, and Appeals ......................... 22
- 1050.90 Criminal & Disciplinary History: Continuing Duty to Report .................................................. 30

## 1055 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

- 1060 Access to Student Records ............................................................................................................... 38

1100 Undergraduate Admissions ................................................................................................................ 40

1110 Office of Undergraduate Admissions .................................................................................................. 40

## 1115 General Admission Policy

- 1115.05 Lawful Presence for In-State Tuition ........................................................................................... 41

1120 Freshman Applicants ............................................................................................................................ 42

1125 Transfer Applicants ............................................................................................................................... 44

## 1130 Postbaccalaureate (Degreed) Applicants

- 1135 Transient Applicants .......................................................................................................................... 46

## 1145 Non-traditional Applicants

- 1150 Move On When Ready (Dual Enrollment) Program ......................................................................... 48

1154 Early College ....................................................................................................................................... 50

1155 Senior Applicants ................................................................................................................................. 52

## 1165 International Students, Students with Non-U.S. Credentials, and Non-native Speakers of English

- 1170 Re-entry Applicants (Former Students) ............................................................................................ 54

## 1175 Academic Regulations that Apply to Various Admission Categories

- 1175.10 Transient Students ....................................................................................................................... 54
- 1175.20 Online Students ........................................................................................................................... 55
- 1175.30 International Students ............................................................................................................... 55

## 1180 Undergraduate Admissions Appeals

- 1200 Financial Information ....................................................................................................................... 56
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210.10 Waivers of Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210.20 Payment of Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210.30 Refund of Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Resident Status</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220.10 Petitioning for Georgia Residency for Fee Payment Purposes</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.10 Scholarships</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.15 Grants</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.20 Student Loans</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.30 Student Employment Programs</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.40 Other Sources of Financial Assistance</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230.50 International Students, Students with Non-U.S. Academic</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240 Scholarships and Awards Offered Through a College or Department</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240.30 HOPE Scholarship/Zell Miller Scholarship</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240.40 Army Reserve Officers Training Corps Scholarships</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Academic Regulations</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300.50 Learning Support Program</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302.10 University Academic Policies</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302.20 Student Computer Access Requirement</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302.25 Georgia State University Email</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302.30 Academic Calendar</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisement and Development</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.10 Incept: New Student Orientation</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.20 Placement Testing</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.30 University Advisement Center</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.40 Office of Student Success</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.50 Learning Support Program</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.52 ESL Program</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.55 Required High School Curriculum (RHSC)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.70 University Career Services</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310.80 International Student and Scholar Services</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Personal Data</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316 Course Credit</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.10 Transfer Credit Policy</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.20 Credit Transfer for Transient Students</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.30 Credit for Correspondence or Extension Programs</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.40 Credit by Examination</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.50 College Board Advanced Placement (AP) Examination</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.60 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.70 International Baccalaureate (IB) Examinations</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.80 Credit for End of High School Examinations from Countries Other than the United States</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320.90 Credit for Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Requests</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322 Enrollment and Degree Verification</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330 Registering for Classes</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.05 Office of the Registrar</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.10 Registration Procedures</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.12 Registration Notifications When Returning to Georgia State</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.15 Registration Time-Ticket Assignments</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.18 Late Registration</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.20 Immunizations</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.25 Audit Status</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.30 Course Load</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330.33 Registration Restrictions</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1500 Student Life and Services ................................................................. 139
1504 Auxiliary and Support Services .......................................................... 139
  1504.15 University Bookstore ................................................................. 139
  1504.20 Graduation Regalia and Photography ........................................ 139
  1504.30 PantherCard ............................................................................ 139
  1504.55 Rialto Center for the Arts .......................................................... 140
  1504.60 Safety and Risk Management ................................................... 140
1510 Counseling ....................................................................................... 141
1512 Dean of Students ............................................................................. 141
  1512.10 Student Advocacy and Outreach ............................................... 141
  1512.25 Student Conduct ....................................................................... 142
  1512.55 Student Health Insurance ......................................................... 142
1514 Disability Services ........................................................................... 142
1515 Academic Opportunity Programs .................................................... 143
  1515.10 Educational Opportunity and TRIO Programs .......................... 143
  1515.20 Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA) ...... 144
  1515.30 Peach State Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (PSLSAMP) ................................................................. 144
  1515.40 Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Talent Expansion Program (STEP) ......................................................... 144
1516 Study Abroad ................................................................................... 145
1517 Georgia Career Information Center ................................................... 145
1518 Intercollegiate Athletics ................................................................... 145
1520 Multicultural Programs and Services ............................................... 146
  1520.05 Leadership Academy ................................................................. 146
  1520.10 Multicultural Center ................................................................. 146
1522 Student Involvement ...................................................................... 146
  1522.10 New Student Orientation .......................................................... 146
  1522.20 Parent Relations and Parents Association .................................. 147
  1522.30 Student Life ............................................................................. 147
  1522.40 Student Organizations ............................................................... 147
  1522.50 Honor Societies and Professional Organizations ..................... 148
  1522.60 Religious Activities ................................................................. 148
1524 Ombudsperson ............................................................................... 148
1526 Recreation ....................................................................................... 149
1528 Student Health Promotion ............................................................... 149
1529 Student Health Clinic ...................................................................... 149
1530 Student Government Association ................................................... 150
1534 Student Programs and Publications ................................................ 150
  1534.10 Student Programs .................................................................... 150
  1534.30 Student Publications ............................................................... 150
1536 University Career Services ............................................................... 151
1538 University Committees ................................................................. 152
  1538.20 Student Activity Fee Committee ............................................... 152
  1538.30 Committee on Student Communications .................................. 152
  1538.40 Student Technology Fee Subcommittee .................................... 152
1542 Off Campus Housing ....................................................................... 152
1600 Teacher Preparation ....................................................................... 154
1700 Honors College .............................................................................. 156
1900 Perimeter College .......................................................................... 160
1901 General Information ...................................................................... 160
1910 American Sign Language Pathway .................................................. 161
1912 Anthropology Pathway .................................................................. 162
1915 Art Pathways ................................................................................ 162
1917 Biology Pathway ............................................................................ 164
1920 Business Administration Pathway ................................................. 165
1922 Chemistry Pathway ....................................................................... 166
1927 Computer Science Pathway .......................................................... 167
1930 Criminal Justice Pathway .......................................................... 169
1935 Education Pathways ................................................................. 170
1940 Engineering Pathway ............................................................... 173
1942 English Pathway .................................................................. 174
1945 Film and Media Studies Pathway ............................................. 175
1947 General Studies Pathway ......................................................... 176
1950 Geology Pathway .................................................................. 176
1952 Health Sciences Pathways ....................................................... 177
  1952.10 Health Information Administration Pathway ...................... 178
  1952.20 Health Science Professions Pathway ................................. 178
  1952.30 Medical Technology Pathway .......................................... 179
  1952.40 Radiologic Sciences Pathway ............................................ 181
  1952.50 Respiratory Therapy Pathway .......................................... 182
1955 History Pathway ..................................................................... 183
1957 Homeland Security and Emergency Management Pathway ...... 184
1960 Journalism Pathway ............................................................... 185
1962 Kinesiology and Health Pathways .......................................... 185
1965 Mathematics Pathway ............................................................ 187
1967 Music Pathway ..................................................................... 188
1970 Philosophy Pathway .............................................................. 189
1972 Physics Pathway ................................................................... 190
1975 Political Science Pathway ...................................................... 191
1977 Psychology Pathway .............................................................. 192
1980 Social Work Pathway ............................................................ 193
1982 Sociology Pathway ................................................................. 194
1983 Speech Communication Pathway ........................................... 195
1985 Sport Management Pathway ................................................... 196
1987 Theatre Pathway .................................................................. 196
1988 World Languages Pathways ................................................... 197
1990 Career Programs ................................................................. 200
  1990.10 Dental Hygiene ............................................................... 201
  1990.20 Nursing ....................................................................... 203
  1990.30 Radiologic Technology ................................................... 204
Appendix I Course Descriptions ................................................... 209
Course Subjects ............................................................................ 209
Definitions .................................................................................... 212
ACCOUNTING .............................................................................. 213
AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES .................................................. 214
AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE ..................................................... 215
ANTHROPOLOGY ..................................................................... 216
APPLIED LINGUISTICS ............................................................... 218
ARABIC ....................................................................................... 219
ART ............................................................................................... 220
ART EDUCATION ....................................................................... 222
ART HISTORY ............................................................................. 223
ASTRONOMY .............................................................................. 224
BIOLOGY ..................................................................................... 225
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION--BUS ........................................................................ 229
CHEMISTRY ............................................................................... 230
CHINESE .................................................................................... 233
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS ........................................ 234
COMPUTER SCIENCE .............................................................. 235
CRIMINAL JUSTICE .................................................................. 237
DENTAL HYGIENE ................................................................... 239
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawing, Painting, Printmaking</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek - Ancient</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek - Modern</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew - Biblical</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew - Modern</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security &amp; Emerg Mgmt</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Sciences</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology &amp; Health</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Information Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science Leadership</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perimeter College Orientation</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sci</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Strategies</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swahili</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Gender &amp; Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1000 University Information

Georgia State University is one of the nation’s largest universities, with more than 32,000 students on its Atlanta campus and another 21,000 on its five suburban campuses. An enterprising public research university, it is a national leader in graduating students from diverse backgrounds. Its Atlanta campus in the heart of the city provides its students and faculty with unsurpassed connections to the city’s business, government, nonprofit and cultural communities as well as opportunities in an environment of varied ideas, cultures, ages, lifestyles and experiences. Atlanta, home to more than a dozen headquarters of Fortune 500 companies, provides Georgia State’s faculty and students with an urban laboratory, enabling them to draw creative inspiration and address critical societal issues locally and in cities around the world.

Through its consolidation with Georgia Perimeter College in early 2016 Georgia State offers at its Perimeter College campuses two-year and online programs that provide access to higher education for students from all walks of life and streamlines their pursuit of a four-year degree at Georgia State.

Georgia State has a university-wide commitment to student advising and attention to student progress to graduation. The university is nationally recognized as a leader in creating innovative approaches that foster the success of students from all academic, socio-economic, racial and ethnic backgrounds. Georgia State is one of a handful of large institutions nationwide using technology to track students from the moment they arrive on campus until they graduate to ensure progress. With the university’s early warning tracking system, struggling students get the intervention they need to get back on track, improve or change their academic path. Georgia State is among the most diverse universities in the nation.

The university’s 10-year strategic plan, introduced in 2011, aims to enhance research and discovery, in part by implementing a faculty hiring initiative to build scholarly strength around interdisciplinary research themes. It also focuses on efforts to make the university a leader in undergraduate student success and puts renewed emphasis on improving graduate education. The plan emphasizes the university’s commitment to addressing issues and problems confronting cities around the globe and establishes as a priority the institution’s initiatives to extend its global involvement and influence.

Georgia State, founded in 1913, is central to the revitalization of downtown Atlanta, expanding its campus and building a more growing student residential community. More than 4,000 students now live in residence halls on a campus that once served commuting students exclusively. Its efforts to enhance student life and campus involvement included the introduction of a Division 1 football program in 2010 and membership in the Sun Belt athletic conference of the NCAA’s Football Bowl Subdivision in 2013.

On its Atlanta campus, the university offers 55 undergraduate and graduate degree programs in more than 250 fields of study in its eight academic colleges and schools, the Andrew Young School of Policy Studies, the Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Education and Human Development, the College of Law and the J. Mack Robinson College of Business. Its recently established Honors College attracts students with outstanding academic credentials. Perimeter College offers 33 associate degree programs at its campuses in Alpharetta, Clarkston, Decatur, Dunwoody and Newton, and it has a robust online academic program.

1010 Mission Statement
Georgia State University, an enterprising public research university, transforms the lives of students, advances the frontiers of knowledge and strengthens the workforce of the future. The university provides an outstanding education and exceptional support for students from all backgrounds. Georgia State readies students for professional pursuits, educates future leaders, and prepares citizens for lifelong learning. Enrolling one of the most diverse student bodies in the nation at its urban research campus, at its vibrant branch campuses, and online, the university provides educational opportunities for tens of thousands of students at the graduate, baccalaureate, associate, and certificate levels.

Georgia State’s scholarship and research focus on solving complex issues ranging from the most fundamental questions of the universe to the most challenging issues of our day. The scholarly work and artistic expression of the university’s faculty create new knowledge, extend the boundaries of imagination, and enhance student learning. The university’s presence in the Atlanta metropolitan area provides extraordinary experiential learning opportunities and supports the work of faculty tackling the challenges of an urbanizing nation and world.

1020 Accreditation

Georgia State University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools: Commission on Colleges (SACS-COC) to award associate’s, baccalaureate, masters, specialist and doctorate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Georgia State University.

1030 Degrees and Certificates Offered by Georgia State

1030.05 Perimeter College

Associate of Arts


Associate of Science

Guided Pathways in Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Education (Early Childhood), Education (Middle Grades), Education (Special), Education (Health and Physical), Education (Secondary), Engineering, General Studies, Geology, Health Sciences (Health Information Administration), Health Sciences (Health Science Professions), Health Sciences (Medical Technology), Health Sciences (Radiologic Technology), Health Sciences (Respiratory Therapy), Kinesiology and Health (Exercise Science/Health Coach/Personal Training), Music, Physics, Psychology, Social Work, and Sport Management.
Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene

Associate of Science in Nursing

Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology

- in cooperation with DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology
- in cooperation with Grady Health System School of Radiology Technology

1030.10 Andrew Young School of Policy Studies

Criminal Justice B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Disaster Management G. Cert.
Economics B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
International Economics and Modern Languages B.A.
Nonprofit Management & Social Enterprise G. Cert.
Planning and Economic Development G. Cert.
Public Administration M.P.A., M.P.A./J.D.*
Public Policy B.S., M.P.P., Ph.D.**
Social Work B.S.W., M.S.W.

* Joint program between the College of Law and Andrew Young School of Policy Studies.
** Joint program with Georgia Institute of Technology.

1030.20 College of Arts and Sciences

African-American Studies B.A., M.A.
 Anthropology B.A., M.A.
Applied Linguistics B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Applied Philosophy G.Cert.
Art B.A.
Art Education B.F.A., M.A.Ed.
Art History M.A.
Arts Administration – B.I.S.
Speech/Theatre
Asian Studies B.I.S.
Astronomy Ph.D.
Biology B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Chemistry B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Classical Studies B.I.S.
Communication M.A., Ph.D.
Computer Science B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Creative Writing M.F.A.
English B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Environmental Science B.I.S.
Film and Video B.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Design and Development</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>U. Cert., G.Cert., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Preservation</td>
<td>M.H.P., G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economics and Modern Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>G. Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.Mu., M.Mu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio (Art)</td>
<td>B.F.A., M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>U.Cert. (TEFL), G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre (Design and Performance)</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>B.A., G.Cert., M.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1030.30 College of Education and Human Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth Through Five</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education and Practice</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative and Innovative Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>B.S.E., M.A.T., M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood and Elementary Education</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of Students with Exceptionalities</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Policy Studies</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education</td>
<td>M.A.T., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S.E., M.A.T., M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Learning and Development</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Design and Technology</td>
<td>G.Cert., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Education</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Certificate</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>M.A.T., M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Level Education</td>
<td>B.S.E., M.A.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Research</td>
<td>G.Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Language, and Literacy Education</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Counseling</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>M.A.T., M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Language Interpreting</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies Education</td>
<td>M.A.T., M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>B.S.E., M.A.T, M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Administration</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Teacher Education</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1030.40 College of Law
* Joint program between the College of Law and Andrew Young School of Policy Studies.
*** Joint program between the College of Law and the College of Arts and Sciences.
**** Joint program between the College of Law and the J. Mack Robinson College of Business.
***** Joint program between the College of Law and the School of Public Health.

1030.50 J. Mack Robinson College of Business

Actuarial Science B.B.A., M.A.S.
Analytics M.S.
Business Economics B.B.A.
Computer Information Systems B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S.I.S., Ph.D.
Enterprise Risk Management G.Cert.
Finance B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
General Business M.B.A., EDB
Global Hospitality Management M.G.H.M.
Health Administration M.H.A., M.S.H.A.
Information Systems M.B.A.
Information Systems Audit and Control M.S.I.S.A.C.
Managerial Sciences B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Marketing B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Personal Financial Planning M.B.A.
Real Estate B.B.A., G. Cert., M.B.A., M.S.R.E., Ph.D.
Risk Management and Insurance B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Supply Chain and Analytics Management Ph.D.
Talent Management M.B.A., Ph.D.
Taxation M.Tx.
Wealth Management M.S.

1030.60 Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions

Clinical Health Informatics B.I.S.
Clinical Nurse Specialist – Adult G. Cert.
Health Gerontology Nursing G. Cert.
Family Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing G. Cert.
Nurse Practitioner – Adult Health Gerontology Nursing G. Cert.
Nursing B.S., M.S., G. Cert., Ph.D., D.N.P.
Nutrition B.S., M.S.
Pediatric Primary Care Nurse  G. Cert.
Practitioner
Physical Therapy  D.P.T.
Respiratory Therapy  B.S., M.S.

1030.70 School of Public Health
Public Health  G. Cert., M.P.H., Ph.D., J.D./M.P.H.*****

***** Joint program between the College of Law and the School of Public Health.

1030.80 Explanation of Abbreviations for Degrees and Certificates Offered

B.A.  Bachelor of Arts
B.B.A.  Bachelor of Business Administration
B.F.A.  Bachelor of Fine Arts
B.I.S.  Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies
B.Mu.  Bachelor of Music
B.S.  Bachelor of Science
B.S.E.  Bachelor of Science in Education
B.S.W.  Bachelor of Social Work
D.N.P.  Doctor of Nursing Practice
D.P.T.  Doctor of Physical Therapy
EDB  Executive Doctorate in Business
EDD  Doctor of Education
Ed.S.  Specialist in Education
G.Cert.  Graduate Certificate
J.D.  Juris Doctor
M.A.  Master of Arts
M.A.T.  Master of Arts in Teaching
M.A.Ed.  Master of Art Education
M.A.S.  Master of Actuarial Science
M.B.A.  Master of Business Administration
M.Ed.  Master of Education
M.F.A.  Master of Fine Arts
M.G.H.M.  Master of Global Hospitality Management
M.H.A.  Master of Health Administration
M.H.P.  Master of Heritage Preservation
M.I.B.  Master of International Business
M.Mu.  Master of Music
M.P.A.  Master of Public Administration
M.P.Acct.  Master of Professional Accountancy
M.P.H.  Master of Public Health
M.P.P.  Master of Public Policy
M.S.  Master of Science
1040 Academic Resources

1040.10 Libraries

Georgia State University is served by two libraries on the Atlanta campus: the University Library and the College of Law Library, and library services at each of the Perimeter College campuses. The University Library occupies two buildings, North and South, bridged by a four-story glass link. The building includes 55 group study rooms, v-rooms equipped with 60 inch wall monitors and multimedia connection table boxes, a one-button studio to create high-quality and polished video projects using a flash drive and the push of a single button, quiet study on the 5th floor and a variety of other comfortable study spaces. Through the library website, students can access millions of resources instantly, including ebooks, databases, journals, and government documents. The library holds 1.5 million print volumes, and has borrowing agreements with libraries worldwide. Subject-specialist librarians consult with students and faculty, and assistance with basic research is available in person and online. A variety of technology services are provided and supported, including over 400 computers, plus wireless access. Laptops and tablets are among equipment available for checkout. The library’s Collaborative University Research and Visualization Environment (CURVE) provides access to high end computing resources, including a 24-foot-wide video wall designed for collaborative visual and data-rich research projects, seven additional collaborative workstations, some with 4K displays, and high-powered PCs and Mac Pros that allow users to work with and manipulate large images and datasets. Each workstation is equipped with a large display that can accommodate up to six people, allowing multiple groups to work together on a research problem. The University Library’s Special Collections and Archives preserve and digitize rare and historical materials. Library services at each of the five Perimeter College campuses provide collections, computer workstations, in-person assistance and online support for two-year degree and certificate programs in arts and humanities, science, business, health sciences, education and social science. For information about the University Library and its hours, visit library.gsu.edu or call 404-413-2820. For information about Perimeter College library services, visit library.gsu.edu/home/information-for-you/perimeter-college/

The College of Law Library provides faculty, students, and staff of the College of Law with the information resources and services that are necessary to support effective legal instruction and research. The Law Library is open 103 hours per week, seven days a week. Assistance is accessible remotely via e-mail and chat with librarians, and the library provides 24/7 access to online collections and resources. Primary service areas are circulation, reference, faculty research support, legal research instruction, interlibrary loan, and student law journal support. For information about the Law Library and its hours, visit
Information Systems and Technology

Information Systems and Technology (IS&T) provides students with innovative technology services, learning tools and computing support. Services include access to campus wireless, email, online storage and file-sharing, and free software, such as Microsoft Office Suite and anti-virus. Open-access computer labs across campus offer printing stations, device charging stations, equipment checkout, and specialized academic software. Free on-demand technology training is available online from Lynda.com and Skillsoft, and students are invited to attend complimentary, in-person technology workshops.

For a complete list of available services and instructions for getting started with campus technology, visit: technology.gsu.edu. For technical support, contact the IS&T Help Center at help@gsu.edu, 404-413-HELP (4357), or visit the Walk-Up Help Desk on the concourse level of Aderhold Learning Center.

Campus Tours

Interested in finding out more about Perimeter College? Schedule a tour at one or more of our five campuses.

Perimeter College campus tours are available by appointment on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. Select which campus you would like to visit and schedule your campus tour online.

Large Groups

Large groups of five or more prospective students may arrange special tours. Requests for special tours must be made at least two weeks in advance of the desired date. Please contact the Office of Recruitment at 678-891-4129 or gpcrec@gpc.edu.

Alumni Association

The Georgia State University Alumni Association provides a wide variety of programs and services to keep alumni and students in touch, informed, involved and invested in their Alma Mater. The Alumni Association provides networking opportunities through academic, professional, special interest and regional alumni groups; leadership and volunteer opportunities in student recruitment and community service; the Student Alumni Association, which is a program that links current students to alumni; and social activities for rekindling friendships and fostering new ones.

The Alumni Association invites graduates back to campus during the year for special celebrations and lifelong learning and keeps graduates connected to Georgia State and to each other through the Georgia State University magazine and an electronic newsletter, Panther News.

In addition, the Alumni Association adds to the vitality of the university by annually awarding 25 student...
scholarships and honoring outstanding alumni and faculty through the Distinguished Faculty Awards and Distinguished Alumni Awards.

The Alumni Association also sponsors several programs for current students including the “Lunch and Learn” series of educational programs and the “Graduating Senior” series of informational seminars.

Anyone who has attended Georgia State is considered an alumnus or alumna. The Alumni Association is governed by a volunteer board of directors, and specific programs are carried out with the assistance of alumni volunteers and the Alumni Association staff. For more information, please call 404-413-2190 or 1-800-GSU-ALUM or visit the website at www.pantheralumni.com. The offices of the Alumni Association are located at 60 Piedmont Avenue.

1040.60 Foundation

The Georgia State University Foundation is the primary destination for all gifts to the university. The foundation is an independent, nonprofit, tax-exempt organization incorporated under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The foundation is classified as a public charity and contributions to the foundation qualify as charitable donations. Management of the foundation is vested in a self-perpetuating Board of Trustees, and the foundation receives an annual independent audit. Through its board and committee structure, the foundation gives alumni and other volunteers personal opportunities to help Georgia State accomplish its mission and goals.

The mission of the foundation is to raise, receive, manage, and disburse private gift funds for the benefit of Georgia State University. The majority of private support for scholarships, academic disciplines, endowments and other programs from individuals and organizations is contributed through the foundation. Several facilities, including 25 Park Place, the University Commons, the Rialto Center for the Arts, the Alpharetta Center, the Lofts and the Student Recreation Center were acquired as a result of the efforts of the foundation.

1040.70 Military Outreach Center

Georgia State University honors its military and veteran men and women returning to pursue their educational goals. The Military Outreach Center provides resources and support services for active duty military, National Guard & Reserve, veteran students, and spouses and dependents of veterans. The Military Outreach Center actively maintains information regarding campus resources and referrals to local support services, both within and outside of Georgia State. The Military Outreach Center on the Clarkston campus consists of a veteran’s lounge, computer lab, study lab, kitchenette, conference and training room, and a full staff of advisors who are also veterans. To learn more about the services offered, please call or visit the Military Outreach Center located on the Clarkston campus, or visit any of the Military Outreach Resource Booths located on all campuses.

1050 Policies and Disclosures
1050.10 Equal Opportunity Policy

Georgia State University is an equal opportunity educational institution. Faculty, staff, and students are admitted, employed, and treated without regard to race, sex, color, age, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability. Georgia State University complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, Sections 503/504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act, as well as other applicable federal, state, and local laws. In compliance with these laws and regulations, Georgia State University has established the following specific policies:

Civil Rights and Equal Employment Opportunities — Georgia State provides equal employment and educational opportunities for all individuals without regard to race, sex, age, religion, color, national origin, sexual orientation or disability. All Georgia State University educational and personnel actions will be governed by an affirmative action program developed in compliance with applicable federal and state law and regulations, and the policies of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Discriminatory and Sexual Harassment — In an effort to foster a community in which there can be a free and open development and discussion of ideas, Georgia State University is committed to maintaining a working and learning environment free of discriminatory and sexual harassment. Georgia State University has adopted policies and procedures concerning such forms of harassment that may be obtained from the Office of Opportunity Development/Diversity Education Planning, the Ombudsperson, or Dean of Students. In addition to the procedures outlined in these policies and procedures, a person alleging an instance of discriminatory or sexual harassment may file a complaint with the Office of Opportunity Development/Diversity Education Planning, the Ombudsperson, the Dean of Students, the respective college administrative unit and the appropriate state or federal agencies. Students can file complaints of sex discrimination with the Title IX coordinator, Linda J. Nelson, Assistant Vice President for Opportunity Development/Diversity Education Planning, in person at 460 Ten Park Place, by email at afaljn@langate.gsu.edu, by telephone at 404-413-3300 or by fax at 404-413-2560.

Disabilities — Georgia State University provides program accessibility and reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities. Specifically, the university provides evaluation of individual needs, advisement, and appropriate support for academic programs for identified persons with disabilities. A student with a disability has the responsibility of contacting the Office of Disability Services for an intake interview to assess his or her needs prior to the first semester of enrollment at Georgia State University. Should any problems arise concerning his or her academic program, the student should contact the Office of Disability Services at 230 Student Center (404-413-1560) as soon as possible.

1050.20 Disability Complaint Policy

Disability Accommodation Complaints

Students who disagree with eligibility or accommodation decisions made by the Office of Disability Services (ODS) may appeal the decision. The appeal must be submitted to the Director of ODS in writing within twenty (20) business days of the date of the decision. Further appeals will proceed up the line of report in accordance with the University’s established practices. Employees who disagree with eligibility or accommodation decisions made by the Office of Disability Services (ODS) may appeal the decision to
Disability Discrimination Complaints

Georgia State University adheres to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 that was enacted to protect individuals with disabilities against discrimination. A student or employee of the University who believes they have been discriminated against on the basis of their disability may file a complaint with the Office of Opportunity Development. Complaints must be in writing and a discrimination complaint form is located at https://gsu-gme-advocate.symphlicity.com/public_report. For more information, contact the Office of Opportunity Development, P.O. Box 3983, Atlanta, GA 30302-3983. Phone: 404-413-2567 Fax: 404-413-3295

1050.30 Disruptive Behavior Policy

The University has a policy that addresses student behavior in the learning environment that disrupts the educational process. In accordance with this policy, the University seeks resolution of disruptive conduct informally when possible. However, student conduct that disrupts the learning environment may result in sanctions up to and including withdrawal of the student from class. Students withdrawn from a course for disruptive behavior receive a grade of “W” or “WF”. The full text of the Disruptive Student Conduct Policy is available in the Office of the Dean of Students and at http://codeofconduct.gsu.edu/.

1050.40 University Code of Conduct

The University has established the policies and procedures that comprise the Student Code of Conduct to both promote the university mission and protect the rights of students, faculty and staff. The official University rules and regulations are contained in the Georgia State University General Catalog and the student handbook, On Campus. The most current version of the Student Code of Conduct may be found online at http://codeofconduct.gsu.edu/ each semester. In the event of a conflict between the Student Code of Conduct and other University policies, the most current version of the Code governs.

1050.50 Federal and State Law Disclosure Requirements

Federal and state laws require all colleges and universities receiving federal funds to establish certain programs, policies and procedures and to distribute an annual report describing the information and providing statistics regarding: graduation rates; drug, alcohol and weapon violations; and certain crimes on campus, which include murder, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, motor vehicle theft and sex offenses. The Georgia State University annual report and information regarding these programs, policies, procedures and statistics are available upon a written request directed to the Georgia State University Office of Public Information, 530 One Park Place Place South, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

1050.60 Integrity in Research, Scholarly and Creative Activities
Georgia State University maintains high ethical standards in research and requires all faculty, staff and students engaged in research to comply with those standards. Cases of misconduct in research present a serious threat to continued public confidence in the integrity of the research process and the stewardship of federal funds. Misconduct includes fabrication or falsification of data, research procedures, or data analysis; destruction of data for fraudulent purposes; plagiarism; abuse of confidentiality; omission in publication of conflicting or non-conforming observations; theft of research methods or data; false attribution of authorization or creation of the creative works of another; and other practices that seriously deviate from those that are commonly accepted within the scholarly community for proposing, conducting or reporting research or creative works. Georgia State University will pursue allegations of misconduct to timely resolve all instances of alleged or apparent misconduct. To obtain a copy of the Research and Scholarly Misconduct Policy, the General Principles for Scholarly Integrity, and the Responsible Conduct of Research at Georgia State University publication, contact University Research Services and Administration, 217 Dahlberg Hall, 404-413-3500.

1050.70 Intellectual Property

In complying with the policies of the Board of Regents, Georgia State University has adopted an Intellectual Property Policy concerning the ownership and subsequent rights to intellectual property created by faculty, staff and students. The Intellectual Property Policy pertains to any patentable inventions, biological materials, copyrightable materials, software and trade secrets regardless of whether formal protection is sought. It is the responsibility of individual creators to disclose intellectual property to the University in a timely manner in accordance with the policy. To obtain a copy of the Intellectual Property Policy, contact University Research Services and Administration, 217 Dahlberg Hall, 404-413-3500.

1050.80 Student Complaints, Petitions for Policy Waivers and Variances, and Appeals

I. PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

Georgia State University seeks to maintain the highest standards of integrity and fairness in its relationships with students. The Undergraduate Catalog and the Graduate Catalog (both found at enrollment.gsu.edu/catalogs), and the Student Code of Conduct set forth policies and requirements for Georgia State students. Students are expected to know and comply with these policies. Students may, however, seek relief or resolution when they believe that:

A. The application of these policies and procedures will create undue hardship for them or will not recognize their extraordinary or extenuating circumstances; or
B. Specific actions, practices, or decisions on academic or non-academic matters have been made or carried out in an arbitrary, discriminatory, or inequitable manner.

The procedures set forth below cover complaints, petitions, and appeals related to University-wide and college-based policies. Individual colleges or departments may have additional or more specific procedures that may also apply to complaints, petitions, and appeals. Students are referred to the office of the dean of the particular college for information about additional or more specific procedures that apply. In case of conflict among policies, this University policy takes precedence over College and Departmental policies.
The following policies include their own complaint, petition and waiver procedures. This policy may not be used in lieu of these policies:

1. Any policy for anyone other than a student to make a complaint, file a grievance, or request a waiver, such as policies that govern faculty and staff.
2. All policies in the student code of conduct
3. Hardship withdrawal policy
4. Discriminatory and sexual harassment policies
5. Disability policies
6. College of Law Honor Code
7. Student parking policy

The procedures set forth below are applicable to undergraduate and graduate students of the University.

All appeals under these procedures will be made based only on the written record. A student’s appeal under these procedures will be granted only if the student can prove by preponderance of evidence that a decision was arbitrary, discriminatory, or inequitable.

II. STUDENT COMPLAINTS ON ACADEMIC MATTERS

A. College-Level Academic Complaints

1. Final Course Grade Appeals
   - Students are encouraged to discuss concerns and disputes over final course grades with the instructor prior to filing a formal grade appeal, in an effort to gain understanding about the basis of his/her grade. Instructors are encouraged to be available to students for such discussion regarding grades so that grade disputes, to the extent possible, are resolved informally. The Office of the Ombudsperson can provide assistance to students, instructors and administrators with resolving disputes informally through voluntary facilitated discussions, in an effort to bring resolution to the matter prior to the initiation of a formal complaint.
   - In situations where such informal resolution does not occur or is not successful, the student may appeal the final course grade to the Department Chair. The appeal must be in writing and describe the precise reason for the appeal. Any pertinent information must be submitted with the appeal in order to be considered in this or subsequent appeals. The appeal must be submitted within 10 business days of the beginning of the academic term (fall, spring, and summer) that follows the term in which the final grade was submitted by the instructor. For example, if a student took an incomplete in a fall term course and completed the course works in the following spring semester, then an appeal of that grade must be submitted within 10 business days of the beginning of the summer term. The Department Chair will provide a decision in writing to the student, normally within 10 business days of the receipt of the complaint in the Department.
   - The student may appeal the decision of the Department Chair, as described in section 2-c through 2-e below.

2. Other College-Level Academic Complaints
   - Judgments on the suitability of academic decisions made within a college are most appropriately made by individuals with expertise in the particular academic discipline
involved. For this reason, resolution of student complaints about college level academic decisions, actions, or practices is the responsibility of the department and college involved. Normally, such complaints can be resolved quickly and informally through discussion with the faculty member directly involved. The Office of the Ombudsperson can provide assistance to students, instructors and administrators with resolving disputes informally through voluntary facilitated discussions, in an effort to bring resolution to the matter prior to the initiation of a formal complaint.

- In situations where such informal resolution does not occur or is not successful, the student may submit a formal complaint to the Chair of the appropriate academic department. The student’s complaint must be submitted in writing and be accompanied by pertinent documentation describing (a) the specific action, practice, or decision that is problematic; (b) the impact of that decision; (c) what resolution is being sought; (d) and why it should be granted. To promote prompt resolution, complaints must include current contact information and be submitted at the earliest possible time. Consideration will not be given to any complaint submitted later than the end of the term immediately following the term in which the matter in question arose. The Department Chair will provide a decision in writing to the student, normally within 10 business days of the receipt of the complaint in the Department.

- The student may appeal the Department Chair’s decision within 10 business days of being notified of the Chair’s decision. Such appeal will be made, in writing, to the Dean of the College in which the Department is located. At the discretion of the Dean, an advisory panel may be appointed to review the written documentation and make a recommendation to the Dean. The Dean will issue a decision to the student in writing, normally within 10 business days of the receipt of the appeal.

- The student may appeal the Dean’s decision to the Provost, in writing, within 10 business days of being notified of the Dean’s decision. The Provost will issue a decision to the student, in writing within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

- The student may appeal the Provost’s decision to the President, in writing, within 10 business days of being notified of the Provost’s decision. The President will issue a decision to the student in writing within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

- The student may appeal the President’s decision to the Board of Regents, in writing, within 20 business days of being notified of the President’s decision. Decisions regarding grades may not be appealed to the Board of Regents (BOR Policy 407.01).

B. University-Level Academic Complaints

1. Judgments on the suitability of academic decisions made at the University level are most appropriately made by individuals with expertise in the particular area. Normally, such complaints can be resolved quickly through discussion with the Academic Administrator directly involved. (See the University Organizational Chart at http://www.gsu.edu/about/governance-and-strategy/administrative/.) Students can contact the Office of the Ombudsperson for assistance in preparing for discussion with academic administrators. The Office of the Ombudsperson can also provide assistance to students and academic administrators with resolving disputes informally through voluntary, facilitated discussions, in an effort to bring resolution to the matter prior to the initiation of a formal complaint.

2. In situations where such informal resolution does not occur or is not successful, the student may submit a formal complaint to the Associate Provost for Academic Programs. The student’s complaint must be submitted in writing, and be accompanied by pertinent
documentation describing (a) the specific action, practice, or decision that is problematic; (b) the impact of that decision; (c) what resolution is being sought; and (d) why it should be granted. To promote prompt resolution, complaints must include current contact information and be submitted as early as possible, but no later than the end of the term immediately following the term in which the matter arose. The Vice Provost for Academic Programs will normally issue a decision to the student in writing, within 10 business days of receiving the complaint.

3. The student may appeal the Vice Provost’s decision to the Provost within 10 business days of being notified of the decision. The Provost will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

4. The student may appeal the Provost’s decision to the President in writing within 10 business days of being notified of the Provost’s decision. The President will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

5. The student may appeal the President’s decision to the Board of Regents in writing within 20 business days of being notified of the President’s decision. Decisions regarding residency and the Guaranteed Tuition Plan may not be appealed to the Board of Regents (BOR Policy 407.01).

III. NON-ACADEMIC COMPLAINTS

1. Judgments on the suitability of non-academic decisions are most appropriately made by individuals with expertise in the particular area. Normally, such complaints can be resolved quickly through discussion with the Administrator in charge of the department making the decision. (See the University Organizational Chart at http://www.gsu.edu/about/governance-and-strategy/administrative/.) Students can contact the Office of the Ombudsperson for assistance in preparing for discussion with non-academic administrators. The Office of the Ombudsperson can also provide assistance to students and non-academic administrators with resolving disputes informally through voluntary, facilitated discussions, in an effort to bring resolution to the matter prior to the initiation of a formal complaint.

2. In situations where such informal resolution does not occur or is not successful, the student may submit a formal complaint to the Vice President or Vice Provost who oversees the area. The student’s complaint must be submitted in writing, and be accompanied by pertinent documentation describing (a) the specific action, practice, or decision that is problematic; (b) the impact of that decision; (c) what resolution is being sought; and (d) why it should be granted. To promote prompt resolution, complaints must include current contact information and be submitted as early as possible, but no later than the end of the term immediately following the term in which the matter arose. The Vice President or Vice Provost will provide a decision to the student in writing, normally within 10 business days of the receipt of the complaint.

3. The student may appeal the Vice President’s or Vice Provost’s decision to the Provost in writing within 10 business days of being notified of the decision. The Provost will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

4. The student may appeal the Provost’s decision to the President in writing within 10 business days of being notified of the Provost’s decision. The President will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

5. The student may appeal the President’s decision to the Board of Regents in writing within 20 business days of being notified of the President’s decision. Decisions regarding traffic citations may not be appealed to the Board of Regents (BOR Policy 407.01).
A. College-Level Policy Waiver or Variance Petitions

1. Students may petition for a waiver or variance of a department-level or college-level policy. The appropriate College Office of Academic Assistance can provide the student with college policies and petition procedures.

2. The student must submit a petition, in writing, to the Office of Academic Assistance of the College which has made the policy in question. The petition must include the following: (a) the policy from which the student is seeking a waiver or variance, (b) the deviation being sought; and (c) the reason(s) why the exception should be granted. The Office of Academic Assistance representative will determine whether the petition needs to be addressed at the departmental or college level, and will forward the petition to the appropriate administrator who will notify the student of his or her decision.

3. The student may appeal the decision, in writing, following the procedures stated in Section II.A.2.c through f above, the College-Level Academic Complaint Policy and Procedures. If the original decision was rendered by a Department Chair, the appeal should be initiated at the level of the Dean; if the original decision was rendered by the Dean (or his or her designate), the appeal should be initiated at the level of the Provost.

B. University-Level Policy Waiver or Variance Petitions

1. Students may request a waiver or variance of a policy established by the University or the Board of Regents (BOR).

2. All requests for waivers or variances from university and BOR level policies will be made based only on the written record.

3. All petitions must include the following:
   - The section number from the Catalog (or other official University document) of the policy or requirement from which the student is requesting a waiver
   - the deviation being sought;
   - the reason(s) why the exception should be granted
   - a current copy of the student’s academic evaluation record
   - a current copy of the student’s Georgia State University transcript (unless the petitioner is not yet a Georgia State student)
   - transcripts from all other colleges the student has attended (if the petitioner has attended other colleges).

4. Financial Aid Appeals (Appeals of Rules Currently in Section 1200 of the Catalog)

   - Appeals of financial aid rules will be made in the first instance by the Director of Financial Aid.
   - If the petition is denied, the student may appeal to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee, a committee appointed by the Vice Provost for Academic Programs. The student must appeal in writing and within 10 business days of being notified of the decision of the Director of Financial Aid.

5. Add, Drop and Withdraw Appeals (Appeals of Rules Currently in Section 1332 of the Catalog)

   - Appeals of the add, drop and withdrawal rules will be made in the first instance by the University Registrar.
   - If the petition is denied, the student may appeal to the Registration Appeals Committee, a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards. The student must appeal in writing and within 10 business days of being notified of
the decision of the University Registrar.

- The Registrar will copy the Chair of the Registration Appeals Committee on all letters to students notifying them of results of their petitions. Every semester, the University Registrar will distribute to the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards a report that indicates (at a minimum) the number of petitions filed, the number granted, and the number denied. Any member of Admissions and Standards may review the documents of any petition when there is a legitimate educational interest.
- This motion policy does not change the Emergency Withdrawal policy.

6. Course Load, Scholastic Discipline, Course Substitution in the Core, and Regents Test Appeals (Appeals of Rules Currently in Sections 1330.30, 1360, 1410, and 1420 of the Catalog)

- Appeals of rules regarding course load, scholastic discipline, course substitution in the core, and Regents Test will be made in the first instance by the Director of the University Advisement Center. However, appeals for waivers of Section 1330.30 (Course Load) will be considered by the student’s college if the student has declared a college and will follow the procedure outlined in Section IV.A above.
- If the petition is denied by the Director of the University Advisement Center, the student may appeal to the Academic Regulations Appeals Committee, a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards. The student must appeal in writing and within 10 business days of being notified of the decision of the Director of the University Advisement Center.
- The Director of the University Advisement Center will copy the Chair of the Academic Regulations Appeals Committee on all letters to students notifying them of results of their 2 petitions. Every semester, the Director of the University Advisement Center will distribute to the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards a report that indicates (at a minimum) the number of petitions filed, the number granted, and the number denied. Any member of Admissions and Standards may review the documents of any petition when there is a legitimate educational interest.

7. Academic Regulation and Graduation Requirement Appeals (Appeals of Rules currently in other parts of Sections 1300 and 1400 of the Catalog)

- Appeals of other university-level academic rules and graduation requirements will be made in the first instance by the Assistant Vice President of Student Retention.
- If the petition is denied, the student may appeal to the Academic Regulations Appeals Committee, a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards. The student must appeal in writing and within 10 business days of being notified of the decision of the Assistant Vice President of Student Retention.
- The Assistant Vice President of Student Retention will copy the Chair of the Academic Regulations Appeals Committee on all letters to students notifying them of results of their petitions. Every semester, the Assistant Vice President of Student Retention will distribute to the Senate Committee on Admissions and Standards a report that indicates (at a minimum) the number of petitions filed, the number granted, and the number denied. Any member of Admissions and Standards may review the documents of any petition when there is a legitimate educational interest.

8. Subsequent Appeals

- The student may appeal the decisions of the Admissions Appeal Committee, Financial Aid Appeals Committee, the Registration Appeals Committee, and the Academic Regulations Appeals Committee to the Vice Provost for Academic
Programs within 10 business days of being notified of the decision. The Associate Provost will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.

- The student may appeal the Vice Provost’s decision to the Provost in writing within 10 business days of being notified of the decision. The Provost will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.
- The student may appeal the Provost’s decision to the President in writing within 10 business days of being notified of the Provost’s decision. The President will respond in writing to the appeal within 20 business days of receiving the appeal.
- The student may appeal the President’s decision to the Board of Regents in writing within 20 business days of being notified of the President’s decision.

V. DEADLINES

A. The University strives to resolve complaints and petitions by the deadlines established in this Policy. However, each situation is unique and may prevent the meeting of a deadline. Every effort will be made by the parties involved to minimize the delay and proceed through the processes outlined in this Procedure as close to the deadlines as possible.

B. All deadlines established in this Policy are stated in terms of business days. If a deadline falls on a weekend or scheduled holiday, the deadline will be the next scheduled workday of Georgia State University.

C. Students lose their right to continue to the next step of the procedures if they miss a stated or agreed-upon deadline.

VI. MEDIATION

Students who have filed formal complaints or petitions or those who have had formal complaints filed against them under Sections II A or B of this Policy (except for grade appeals) may request that the matter be submitted to mediation in an effort to achieve resolution. Mediation is a voluntary, confidential process whereby a neutral person facilitates discussion between the parties in a mutual attempt to reach resolution on the issues raised by the parties.

In the event mediation is agreed upon by both parties, the timelines under this policy shall be suspended until which time the mediation is completed. In the event that mediation results in agreement, the student’s complaint will be considered resolved. In the event that mediation does not result in resolution of the matter, the student may appeal to the next level of review under this policy.

Information derived from mediation discussion may not be used as the basis for higher levels of appeal, nor can the mediator be asked to provide information or make any decision at any level of the formal appeals process. Persons interested in mediation should contact the Office of the Ombudsperson.

GLOSSARY

POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES

Policy: A written statement (rule or principle) used to govern the actions of Georgia State University’s employees, faculty, students, visitors, and others who come in contact with Georgia State University. For
the purposes of this document, academic policies are those pertaining to scholarly programs (e.g., program
degree requirements), or the students’ progress through those programs (e.g., program prerequisites,
financial aid, registration). Non-academic policies are those pertaining to functions that only indirectly
support the students’ academic endeavors (such as housing, recreation, or parking).

**University-Level Student Policies:** Policies established under the authority of the university and applied
to all students in all colleges. These policies are implemented and enforced by central academic or
administrative offices (for example, the Registrar’s Office, the Student Financial Aid Office, or the
University Library).

**College-Level Student Policies:** Policies established under the authority of a college and applied to all
students enrolled in courses or programs offered by that college: Andrew Young School of Policy Studies;
College of Arts and Sciences; College of Education; Lewis School of Nursing; School of Health Professions;
School of Public Health; Robinson College of Business.

**Procedure:** A guideline that explains how policies are to be carried out or implemented; may or may not be
in writing.

**Practice:** A commonly accepted way or pattern of doing things; typically not in writing.

**ARBITRARY, DISCRIMINATORY, INEQUITABLE**

**Arbitrary:** In an unreasonable or capricious manner, in disregard of facts, or without determining
principle.

**Discriminatory:** In a manner that is unfair or denies privileges to persons because of their race, sex, color,
age, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability.

**Inequitable:** In a manner that fails to treat similarly situated persons the same way.

**COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS and APPEALS**

**Complaint:** An objection to a decision, action or practice with a request that it be changed or reversed; a
claim seeking remedy, relief, or resolution. Complaints may be against a decision or action that was based
on either University-level or College-level policy.

**Petition for Waiver or Variance:** A request for a suspension (waiver) or modification (variance) of a
particular policy which, if applied normally, would cause undue hardship for the individual.

**Waiver:** An agreement that suspends a particular policy for an individual in a specific situation due to the
special circumstances of that individual. (When a waiver (or suspension) of a policy is granted, the
individual does not have to comply with some or all of the particular requirements set within that policy).

**Variance:** An agreement that modifies a particular policy for an individual in a specific situation due to the
special circumstances of that individual. (When a variance (modification) of a policy is granted, the
individual must comply only with the modified requirements.)
**Appeal:** A request that a decision on a complaint or petition be reconsidered at a higher level in the University.

**PEOPLE**

**Academic Administrator:** The head of a centralized university office or department that has responsibility for academic-related student processes (such as the Registrar’s Office, the Office of Admissions, the Student Financial Aid Office, the Office of Student Accounts, the Student Advisement Center); typically reports through an Associate Provost.

**Administrator in Charge:** The head of a University office with responsibility for non-academic student processes (such as the Housing Office, the Office of Parking and Transportation, the Bookstore); typically reports through a Vice President.

**1050.90 Criminal & Disciplinary History: Continuing Duty to Report**

Disclosure of criminal/disciplinary history is required on the Georgia State University admission application. Georgia State students have a continuing duty to report criminal/disciplinary events that occur after submission of their admission application. The criminal/disciplinary events that must be reported under this continuing duty are described below and reports must be made to the Office of the Dean of Students within 72 hours of student’s notice of the event. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in sanctions up to and including immediate withdrawal from the University.

- Conviction of a crime other than a minor traffic violation
- Criminal charges filed against the student
- Entering a plea of guilty, a plea of no contest, a plea of nolo contendere, an Alford plea, or a plea under any first offender act in response to charges filed against the student
- Disciplinary or academic misconduct charges initiated or sanctions imposed against the student from a high school, trade school or other college or university.

**1055 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)**

I. Introduction

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a Federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education. **FERPA rights are provided only to University applicants upon actual acceptance to and subsequent enrollment for classes at the University.** Under FERPA, students attending an institution of postsecondary education may:

A. Consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that such disclosures are authorized without consent as more fully described below in Paragraph IX (A);  
B. Choose to suppress (i.e., keep from being disclosed) their directory information per the process identified below in Paragraph IX (B);
C. Inspect and review their education records;
D. Seek amendment of those education records believed to be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of their privacy rights; and
E. File complaints with the Department of Education about alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

II. Definitions

A. Student: any person who attends or has attended the University. For purposes of FERPA, Georgia State University considers an admitted student to be “in attendance” upon enrollment/registration for classes. Note: The definition of “student” set forth above is only for use in connection with this guidance. For the official University definition of “student”, please refer to the Georgia State University Student Code of Conduct.

B. Education Records: any records (in handwriting, print, tapes, film, computer or other medium) maintained by the University or an agent of the University which are directly related to a student except:
   1. A personal record kept by a faculty or staff member if it is kept in the sole possession of the maker of the record, is not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute for the maker of the record and is not used for purposes other than a memory or reference tool.
   2. Records created and maintained by the Georgia State University Police Department for law enforcement purposes.
   3. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student.
   4. Records made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other recognized professional or paraprofessional if the records are used only for treatment of a student and made available only to those persons providing the treatment.
   5. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at the University and which do not relate to the person as a student.

C. Directory Information: information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Georgia State University has designated the following types of information to be directory information: student name, mailing addresses, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, full or part-time status, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, degrees and awards applied for and/or received, dates of attendance, previous educational institutions attended by the student, photographs and other recorded images, and, with respect to members of athletic teams, height, weight, age, hometown, hobbies, and general items of interest.

III. Federal Student Records Law

Annually, Georgia State University informs students of the protections afforded by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974. (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 C.F.R., 99.1-99.67) This Act, with which the institution endeavors to fully comply, was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, and to establish the right of students to inspect and review their non-privileged educational records. The act also provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students have the right to file complaints with the U.S. Department of Education Family Policy Compliance Office concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the Act. An informal
complaint may be filed within the University by contacting the Registrar. This guidance explains in detail the procedures to be used by the University for compliance with the provisions of the Act. Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Office of the Registrar or the Office of Legal Affairs.

IV. University-Maintained Student Records

The student records maintained by the University are classified as follows:

A. Official academic records are maintained in the Office of the Registrar. They include admission applications and associated documentation; the registration records for each semester in residence; the records of grades and credits received in courses at this University or accepted here from another institution; and other documents directly relating to academic progress and status. The dean of each college is the custodian of records for all college and departmental records regarding students not of the type maintained by the Registrar’s Office.

B. Disciplinary records are maintained by the Office of the Dean of Students. They include information about the investigation, adjudication and imposition of sanctions by the University against an individual student for breach of the University’s Code of Conduct or other written policies.

C. Financial records: Fee payment records are maintained by the Office of Student Accounts. Financial aid application records, including tax forms, are maintained by the Financial Aid Office.

D. Employment records of students receiving financial aid consist of work-study authorizations and are maintained by the Financial Aid Office. Non-work study employment records of students are maintained by the Office of Human Resources. Graduate student teaching and research appointment records are maintained by the involved College or department. Some employment records of students with graduate teaching and research appointments may also be maintained by the Office of Human Resources.

E. Medical, psychological and counseling records are maintained by the University department providing the involved health care (i.e., Health Clinic, University Counseling & Testing Center). They include records of examinations and treatments.

F. Career and job search records are maintained by University Career Services.

G. Housing records are maintained by University Housing. They include housing applications/agreements and related information.

H. PantherCard and parking records are maintained by Auxiliary and Support Services.

Student educational records maintained on Banner are covered by this guidance and should only be accessed by University employees with a legitimate educational interest or whose access is otherwise undertaken to comply with FERPA. Unauthorized access is a violation of federal law and University policy.

No record shall be kept of the political views of students or of student membership in any organization except for academic, honorary, professional and social organizations directly related to University life. Records maintained by student organizations are not considered University records. Student organizations are, however, expected to take reasonable steps to protect student information they maintain from unwarranted invasions of privacy and to permit students to access their records.

V. Student Access to Records
Access to a student’s official academic record, disciplinary record and financial aid record is guaranteed to him or her subject only to reasonable regulation as to time, place and supervision with the exceptions of those types of documents identified below:

- Any and all documents written or solicited prior to Jan. 1, 1975, on the presumption that they were intended to remain confidential and privileged.
- Any and all documents to which access has been waived by the student.
- Any and all records which are excluded from the FERPA definition of educational records.
- Any and all financial data and income tax forms submitted in confidence by a student’s parent(s) in connection with an application for or receipt of financial aid.
- Any and all records connected with an application to attend Georgia State University or a component unit of Georgia State University if that application was denied or, in the alternative, if the application was accepted but the applicant never enrolled (FERPA rights extend only to applicants upon actual acceptance and subsequent enrollment).
- Those records which contain information on more than one student to the extent that a requesting student has the right to view only those portions of the record which pertain to his or her own educational records.
- Confidential recommendations and evaluations (Placement records maintained by the University Career Services may be inspected by the subject of the file with the exception of recommendations or evaluations to which the student has waived his or her access. Confidential recommendations and evaluations are only included in a student’s placement file if the student has voluntarily submitted a written waiver of access to the recommendations and evaluations. If a student has not waived access, then recommendations and evaluations submitted on condition of confidentiality are returned to the sender).

A. Inspection of records is granted only upon written request, presented in person with appropriate identification, and must be made in the presence of designated personnel of the office maintaining the records. All requests shall be granted as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 45 days after the date of request. No documents or files may be altered or removed once a request has been filed. When an original record is shown to the student, examination will be permitted only in the presence of a University employee and any other conditions deemed necessary to prevent the alteration, mutilation, or loss of such original records. Upon reasonable request by the student, verbal explanations and interpretations of education records will be promptly provided except where a verbal response is not practical or appropriate. Requests for written explanations/interpretations of education records must be made in writing. If an education record is not in a form readily reviewable by the student (e.g., records stored in microfilm or electronically), a true and correct copy of the record will be provided for the student’s inspection.

B. Copies of Records
1. Copies to students will be provided to students in good standing upon written request and payment of fees for copies (see the Request for Access to Student Record Form in the Academic Records area of the Registrar’s site), with the exception of transcripts received from other educational institutions and any documents the student has waived his or her right to see. Copies of education records may be withheld by the University when the student is not in good standing as a result of such conditions as unmet financial obligations and violations of institutional regulations. Such records to be withheld may include, but are not limited to, grade reports, transcripts, and certifications of student achievement and performance. A transcript of a student’s official academic record contains information about
his or her academic attainment and status exclusively. Only the Registrar is authorized to issue transcripts or to certify in any way the official academic record of a student. An official transcript is issued only when requested by the student in writing.

2. Copies to third parties will be provided upon receipt of the student’s written and signed consent for disclosure of the records. Such a written consent must:
   1. identify the records to be disclosed,
   2. identify the person or class of persons to whom the disclosure may be made,
   3. specify the time period during which consent is applicable, and*
   4. be signed and dated.

* A Consented to Release Information to Third Parties form is available online in the Academic Records area of the Registrar’s website.

VI. Requests for Amendment and Challenge Hearings

If, upon inspection and review of his or her record, a student believes that the record is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of his or her privacy rights, he or she may request that the record be corrected. A request for correction must be submitted in writing and must specify the information being questioned, the revision requested, and the reasons the student has for disagreeing with the entry in question. Any supporting documentation should be attached to the request. Where possible, disagreements should be resolved informally. This provision does not apply to grade appeals, and students wishing to appeal the assignment of a grade should refer to the Policy and Procedures for Student Complaints, Petitions for Policy Waivers and Variances, and Appeals.

Only the Registrar, upon consultation with the respective dean, may authorize a correction in a record within the academic file of a student. Similar authority is held by the Vice President for Student Affairs, the Director of Admissions, the Director of Financial Aid, the respective College Dean and the Director of Personnel for the records which are maintained under the authority of these various University officials.

The University representative to whom a request for correction of a non-academic file is properly addressed will notify the student of his or her decision within 21 days after receipt of the written request. If the University decides that the information in a student’s education record is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, it will amend the record and notify the student, in writing, that the record has been amended. If the University decides that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, it will notify the student of the right to place in the record a statement commenting on the challenged information and a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision. Such a statement shall become a part of the information contained in the education record and will be disclosed with it.

Should the University decide the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student’s right of privacy, then the student will also be advised of the right to appeal the University’s decision and challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student’s privacy rights. The appeal may extend only to the material in the respective University file. While it may extend to the correct recording of a grade, it may not include a challenge to the assignment by the instructor of the grade. The student has 20 days to appeal the decision in writing to the Provost and ask for a hearing. On behalf of the President of the University, the Provost shall refer the appeal to an existing committee or designate a hearing committee comprised of University officials who do not have a direct
interest in the outcome of the hearing. Georgia State University will notify the student, reasonably in advance, of the date, place and time of the hearing. The student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student’s education records. The student may bring one individual to act as an advisor but the individual may not address the committee. The committee will prepare a written recommendation based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing and submit it to the Provost who will make a determination on the matter. The recommendation will include a brief summary of the evidence presented and the reasons for the decision. The decision of the Provost may be appealed in writing to the President within 20 days of the date of the decision. The appeal to the President shall be made on the record.

VII. University Career Services

The file of a student maintained in the University Career Services is assembled at the initiative of the student. The extent of disclosure to prospective employers, graduate schools, organizations awarding fellowships and the like shall be made clear to the student when he or she requests that the file be assembled and shall be agreed to by him or her on a form specifically provided for that purpose.

The student may make a specific waiver of access to evaluations solicited and/or received under condition of confidentiality, but the waiver must be made by the student without pressure or coercion. Any evaluation received under such condition of confidentiality without the student’s waiver of access or without the student’s knowledge shall not be incorporated in the file but shall be returned to the sender.

VIII. Addition to Records

No entry may be made on a student’s official records and no document or entry may be placed in such records without written notice to the student by the administrative officials responsible for the specific category of information, as identified in Paragraph IV. For purposes of this guidance, notification of grades, written communication to a student of school or departmental evaluation and announcement of honors shall constitute adequate notice. A document or entry supplied by or at the request of the student may be placed in the student’s record without additional notice to him or her. In the case of student records maintained in deans’ offices and departmental offices, additions other than those mentioned in the preceding paragraph require the permission of the Registrar, who in turn is responsible for notification of the student.

IX. Release of Student Information

A. Georgia State University will disclose information from a student’s education records only with the written consent of the student, except that the records may be disclosed without consent when the disclosure is:
   1. To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.
      ■ A school official is:
      ■ A person employed by the University (which, for purposes of this guidance includes persons employed by the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia) in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position, including health or medical staff.
      ■ A person or entity employed by or under contract to the University to perform a special task, such as a University affiliated organization, attorney, auditor, or outside
vendor.
- A person who is employed by the Georgia State University law enforcement unit.
- A student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or who is assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
- A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:
  - Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement.
  - Performing a task on behalf of the University/Board of Regents in connection with his or her job responsibilities.
  - Performing a task related to a student’s education.
  - Performing a task related to the discipline of a student.
  - Providing a service or benefit relating to the student or student’s family, such as health care, counseling, job placement or financial aid.
  - Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.

The determination as to whether or not a legitimate educational interest exists will be made by the custodian of the records on a case-by-case basis. When the custodian has any question regarding the request, the custodian should withhold disclosure unless the custodian obtains consent from the student, or the concurrence of a supervisor or other appropriate official that the record may be released.

2. Upon request of officials of another school at which a student seeks or intends to enroll, the University will attempt to notify the student of the disclosure unless the student initiated the disclosure.

3. Information the University has designated as “directory information,” unless the student has made a written request to suppress (i.e., to refuse to allow disclosure of) their directory information as more fully described below in Paragraph IX (B).

4. To school officials or lending institutions, in connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary for such purposes as to:
   - Determine eligibility for the aid;
   - Determine the amount of the aid;
   - Determine the conditions for the aid; or
   - Enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

5. To parents of a dependent student, as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. The parents must provide a copy of their most recent federal income tax return establishing the student’s dependency. Full rights under the act shall be given to either parent, unless the institution has been provided with evidence that there is a court order, state statute or legally binding document relating to such matters as divorce, separation or custody that specifically revokes those rights. Georgia State University does not have an obligation to disclose any financial information about one parent to another. If a parent claims a student as a dependent and does not want his or her financial information disclosed to his or her spouse or former spouse, the parent may make that request to the institution.

6. In connection with an emergency, to appropriate persons if the knowledge of such information is believed necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or others.

7. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, provided the University makes a reasonable effort to notify the student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance. Notification may be prohibited if the University receives a federal grand jury subpoena or any other subpoena which states that the student should not be notified. The University will
comply with such process only upon the advice of counsel. All subpoenas received by the University should be immediately forwarded in person or by facsimile (404-413-0518) to the Office of Legal Affairs to evaluate the validity of the subpoena. In the case of a subpoena which can be disclosed to a student, the Office of Legal Affairs will inform the student of the subpoena and give the student an opportunity to file an objection to the subpoena before responding on behalf of the University.

8. To an alleged victim of any crime of violence, as that term is defined in Section 16 of Title 18, United States Code, or a non-forcible sex offense, the final results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by the University against the alleged perpetrator of that crime or offense with respect to that crime or offense. For the purpose of disclosure under this paragraph, the final results of any disciplinary proceeding shall include only the name of the student, the violation committed and any sanction imposed by the institution on that student and may include the name of any other student, such as a victim or witness, only with the written consent of that other student. The Office of Legal Affairs shall be consulted prior to release of the record.

9. Subject to the conditions set forth in 34 CFR 99.35 authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, authorized representatives of the Attorney General for law enforcement purposes (investigation or enforcement of federal legal requirements of federally supported education programs), or state and local educational authorities.

10. To state and local officials or authorities to which such information is specifically required to be reported or disclosed pursuant to the state statute adopted prior to Nov. 19, 1974, if the allowed reporting or disclosure concerns the juvenile justice system and the system’s ability to effectively serve the student whose records are released; or information that is allowed to be reported pursuant to a state statute adopted after 1974, which concerns the juvenile justice system and the system’s ability to effectively serve, prior to adjudication, the student whose records are released. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the state from further limiting the number or type of state or local officials who will continue to have access thereunder.

11. To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs and improving instruction, if such studies are conducted in such a manner as will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents by persons other than representatives of such organizations and such information will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purpose for which it is conducted.

12. To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.

13. To Department of Veterans Affairs Officials pursuant to 38 USC 3690©.

14. To the court those records that are necessary to defend the institution when a student initiates legal action against the institution.

B. Choosing to Suppress Directory Information – Directory Information is treated as public information. Students may choose to keep their directory information from being disclosed (“suppressed”) by submitting a written request to the University’s Registrar at any time. However, to keep the directory information from being included in various printed University publications, such requests should be made before the end of the drop/add period for Fall Semester. Information cannot be deleted after printed publications have gone to press and information previously-released in printed publications cannot be recalled. Information contained in electronic publications may generally be changed upon 48 hours notice. Students having opted to suppress their directory information may change their position at a later date by notifying the Office of the Registrar in
writing. **Please note:** refusing to permit the release of directory information means that a student’s history at Georgia State will be suppressed in full, preventing the verification by future employers and others of degrees earned and dates of enrollment. **Exception to Directory Suppression:** Due to system constraints, final graduation lists and official programs will include all students who are graduating, regardless of Directory Suppression, unless otherwise stated on the Graduation Application.

C. Records of Deceased Students will be made available to the parents of the deceased student and other authorized parties upon written request. The request must include the need for the records and must identify the requestor’s relationship to the deceased student. An official copy of the death certificate must accompany the request, if the University does not have prior notice of the student’s death.

D. The University has the discretion to disclose to any parent or legal guardian of a student under the age of 21 information about a violation of any federal, state or local law, or any rule or policy of the institution governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance if the institution determines that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to such use or possession.

**X. Recordkeeping Requirements**

Georgia State University will maintain a record of requests for and/or disclosures of information from a student’s education records which record may be reviewed by the student. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request and what records, if any, were received, as well as the interest in the records. Such recordkeeping is not required if the request was from, or the disclosure was to:

1. The student;
2. A school official determined to have a legitimate educational interest;
3. A party with written consent from the student;
4. A party seeking directory information; or
5. A federal grand jury or law enforcement agency pursuant to a subpoena that by its terms requires nondisclosure.

Recognition is given to The Catholic University of America upon whose FERPA Policy Georgia State University’s FERPA Policy was modeled.

This FERPA policy was approved by the Administrative Council on March 5, 2008.

**1060 Access to Student Records**

To file a request for suppression of directory information, a student should fill out a Suppress Directory Information Form, available on the Academic Records webpage at http://registrar.gsu.edu/files/2013/02/Request_for_Student_Information_Suppression_Form.pdf, and turn it in to the Enrollment Services Center, 227 Sparks Hall.
Inquiries about students or former students should be directed to the Office of the Registrar. Georgia State’s written policy on “Access to Student Records” complies with the provisions of the Act. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20202-4605, regarding alleged violations of the Act.
1100 Undergraduate Admissions

This chapter contains all information related to admission to an associate’s program at Georgia State University’s Perimeter College. See subsections within this chapter for specific admission policies and procedures.

1110 Office of Undergraduate Admissions

Web: perimeter.gsu.edu/admissions
Email: perimetercollegeadm@gsu.edu

In-Person locations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alpharetta Campus</th>
<th>Clarkston Campus</th>
<th>Decatur Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA 1490</td>
<td>CN 2230</td>
<td>SF 1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3705 Brookside Parkway</td>
<td>555 N. Indian Creek Drive</td>
<td>3251 Panthersville Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpharetta, Georgia 30022</td>
<td>Clarkston, Georgia 30021-2396</td>
<td>Decatur, Georgia 30034-3897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunwoody Campus</td>
<td>Newton Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB 1111</td>
<td>2N 1301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101 Womack Road</td>
<td>239 Cedar Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunwoody, Georgia 30338-4497</td>
<td>Covington, Georgia 30014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1115 General Admission Policy

Georgia State University welcomes applications from all qualified individuals regardless of race, color, sex, religion, creed, age, sexual orientation, gender, disability or national origin. Admission is based on a number of factors, depending upon level of entry and previous educational experience. Admission and placement decisions are made by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions using criteria approved by the University Senate and developed in accordance with policies of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia. Admission decisions are based on factors such as, but not limited to, an applicant’s academic record, test scores (COMPASS, SAT or ACT), circumstances, good conduct and character.

Applications received after the deadline for the term of application or received without a designated term will be processed for the next available term. The application fee is non-refundable. Completed applications submitted to the university are valid for 3 terms (the next available term plus the 2 consecutive terms that follow). To be considered during the second or third consecutive term after submitting an application, applicants need only submit a reactivation form, together with any required credentials, by the application deadline date for that particular term. An offer of admission by the university is valid only for the term specified by the university at the time of acceptance and does not constitute approval for any term not so specified.

Applicants with a criminal and/or disciplinary history who are determined to be otherwise admissible for a respective term based on their academic record and other credentials are required to complete a
disciplinary/criminal review process before an admission decision is made by the university.* Instructions for completing that review process are communicated to the applicant after the university has determined that the applicant is otherwise admissible for that term.

Absent extenuating circumstances, good disciplinary standing at previously attended colleges and universities is a condition of admission for all applicants. For purposes of admission, good disciplinary standing means that the applicant has no pending disciplinary charges, outstanding disciplinary sanctions or disciplinary issues that would prevent the applicant from re-enrolling at the previously attended institution.

Omissions or misrepresentations on an application for admission are grounds for automatically invalidating consideration by, acceptance to and continuation at Perimeter College. Applicants have a duty to update their application with Perimeter College when information changes after application submission.

All materials submitted as part of an application for admission become and remain the property of the university and will not be returned to the applicant, duplicated, or transferred to another institution.

Admission to Perimeter College or re-entry approval does not imply admission to a specific pathway or professional program.

*Applicants are required to answer the following background questions on the Perimeter College admissions application:

1. Are you ineligible to enroll at any previously attended institution?
2. Are you currently on or have you even been placed on academic probation, suspension, exclusion or any other type of academic warning at any previously attended institution?
3. Are you currently charged with, or have been found guilty of, any violation of academic honesty, honor code, or conduct regulations of a previously attended institution?
4. Have you left a previous institution while there were pending charges of any violation of academic honest, honor code, or conduct regulation?
5. Have you been found guilty of any violation of a federal, state, or municipal law, regulation or ordinance (other than for minor traffic violations, or convictions subsequently discharged, expunged, or otherwise ordered by the court to be removed from the applicant’s criminal record, including offenses for which any type of first offender status was offered but subsequently revoked for failure to successfully complete program requirements)?
6. Have you ever entered a plea of guilty, no contest, nolo contendere, an Alford plea, or otherwise accepted responsibility for the commission of a crime?
7. Have you received any type of discharge from military service other than an honorable discharge?

Any changes in a student’s record prior to enrollment will necessitate a new review of the application. Any omissions or misrepresentations on a student’s application for admission will automatically invalidate consideration by, acceptance to and continuation at Perimeter College.

All credentials submitted with the application for admission become and remain the property of the university and will not be returned to the student, duplicated, or transferred to another institution.
1115.05 Lawful Presence for In-State Tuition

The Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia requires all students applying to Perimeter College to provide verification of their lawful presence in the United States if they are seeking the in-state tuition rate.

Students may be verified through one of the following options below:

1. **Verification through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)**
   If you are either a U.S. citizen, permanent resident or eligible non-citizen (does not apply to international students on a visa) that has completed and submitted a FAFSA, the U.S. Department of Education will verify your lawful presence.

2. **Submission of one of the following documents:**
   - U.S. Certificate of Naturalization*
   - U.S. Certificate of Citizenship*
   - U.S. Certificate of Birth Abroad*
   - Current U.S. Passport*
   - Current Georgia Driver’s License issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008*
   - Current Georgia ID Card issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008*
   - Permanent Resident Card*
   - Certified U.S. Birth certificate (must be submitted in person)
   - Military ID (must be verified in person)
   *Copies of these documents are acceptable.

3. **Verification through SEVIS (Student and Exchange Information System)**
   If you have or are applying for an F or J visa we will verify your lawful presence through SEVIS. As this is already part of the immigration process there are no additional steps required to have your Citizenship Verification Hold removed. Simply comply with the requirements outlined by our Office of International Student and Scholar Services as you prepare to arrive at Perimeter College.

4. **Verification through SAVE (Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements)**
   All nonresident alien students on some sort of visa will need to submit immigration documents verifying their lawful status to the office of International Student & Scholar Services (ISSS). Such documents may include an I-94 card, U.S. Citizenship & Immigration Services (USCIS) approval notice or receipt notice, or other documentation that the student is in lawful visa status.

This requirement applies to students who have been previously enrolled at Perimeter College but are either returning (re-entry) to a degree program or applying for a new degree program. Transient students must also be verified for in-state tuition purposes.

1120 Freshman Applicants

- An applicant born and educated in the United States.
- An applicant who graduated or would have graduated from high school five (5) or fewer years ago. This includes students who earned a GED diploma.
- A beginning freshman or a student who has previous college or university attendance, but fewer than 30 credit hours that Perimeter College can accept.
Admissions Requirements

1. **Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher on your official SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript.** Perimeter College will recalculate the GPA based upon University System of Georgia approved Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) coursework.

2. **Perimeter College’s Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee**
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College’s application is valid for three (3) consecutive terms, including the term of application.

3. **Official SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript with date of graduation**
   - Official Transcript with date of graduation from a SACS or regionally accredited High School.
   - Certificates of Performance or Special Education diplomas are not acceptable.
   - General Educational Development (GED) applicants are required to submit official GED exam passing scores and SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript.

4. **Official transcript from each college, university or technical college attended**
   - This applies only to applicants with less than 30 transferable credit hours.
   - Speak to the registrar at your former institution(s) to send transcripts to Perimeter College’s.

5. **Minimum test scores on the Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) test(s) and/or eligible Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), SAT or ACT test scores.** Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. Perimeter College requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - The COMPASS test requires a $20 fee. Perimeter College has a testing center at each campus.
   - Visit College Testing Services for the testing requirements for admissions.
   - AP, IB, CLEP, SAT and ACT scores submitted must be official scores.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.

6. **Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States.** Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.

7. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.

8. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload most documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

**Homeschool Applicants**

- An applicant who completed high school graduation requirements under a homeschool program or graduated from a non-accredited high school.
- An applicant whose SAT and/or ACT scores exempt placement testing, or whose COMPASS placement scores allows for admission.
- An applicant also has completed the equivalent of each of the Required High School Curriculum areas as documented by a portfolio of work and/or other evidence that substantiates Required High School Curriculum completion.

Admissions Requirements
1. **Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee**
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. **Official high school transcript**
   - This requirement applies to homeschool students in non-regionally accredited home school programs who have ever enrolled in an accredited high school, as well as applicants graduating from regionally accredited home school programs.
   - The transcript will chiefly be used to help determine Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) completions for applicants completing non-regionally accredited home school programs.
   - For transcripts issued from regionally accredited home school programs, the grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or is required. The GPA will be re-calculated by GPC and based upon USG approved RHSC coursework.
   - High school transcript must be noted as official, and arrive in a sealed envelope from the high school or regionally accredited home school program.
   - GED applicants are required to submit official GED passing scores and high school transcript.

3. **SAT or ACT score requirements.** Do **NOT** pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. GPC requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - Current SAT score requirements: SAT I Verbal 430, math 400.
   - Current ACT score requirements: ACT English 17, math 17.
   - If SAT/ACT scores are below GPC academic placement minimum scores the applicant must provide valid COMPASS placement test scores before he/she may be considered for admission. Standard placement requirements apply as they would with new freshmen.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.

4. **Home School Portfolio.** This requirement applies to homeschool students completing non-regionally accredited homeschool programs.
   - Homeschool applicants must submit a Home School Portfolio Summary form along with supporting documentation. The summary form and documentation must substantiate completion of all Required High School Curriculum units. Failure to submit adequate supporting documentation will delay the processing of the application.
   - Official transcripts from any regionally accredited homeschool program or conventional public or private high schools attended should be submitted if applicable.

5. **Letter of completion.** A letter from the primary teacher or program administrator certifying completion of high school and date of high school graduation.

6. **Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States.** Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.

7. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.

8. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.
1125 Transfer Applicants

- An applicant born and educated in the United States.
- An applicant who has graduated from an accredited high school, enrolled previously in an accredited college or university and earned 30 or more semester hours of transferable college credit.
- An applicant with fewer than 30 semester hours of transferable credit who meets freshman requirements.

Admission Requirements

1. Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.
2. Official transcript from each college, university or technical college attended
   - Applicants must be eligible to return to the institution they last attended.
   - Applicants with fewer than 30 hours of transferable college credit must meet freshman requirements.
   - Official transcripts from each college, university or technical school attended must be submitted.
3. Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States. Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.
4. Immunization Records. Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.
5. Official SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript with date of graduation and diploma type listed
   - An official SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript is required for transfer applicants who have fewer than 30 hours of transferable credit Perimeter College can accept from SACS or regionally accredited institution(s).
   - High school transcripts will be evaluated for Required High School Curriculum completions regardless of the type of diploma received (for students age 23 or less).
   - Certificates of Performance or Special Education diplomas are not acceptable.
   - General Educational Development (GED) applicants are required to submit official GED passing scores and SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript.
6. Placement Testing Requirement
   - Applies to transfer applicants who do not have transferable English composition and/or college algebra credit Perimeter College can accept.
   - Minimum Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) placement test scores and/or eligible Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), SAT or ACT test scores. Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. Perimeter College requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - The COMPASS test requires a $20 fee. Perimeter College has a testing center at each campus.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.
7. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

### 1130 Postbaccalaureate (Degreed) Applicants

- A degreed applicant already holds a baccalaureate or higher degree and does not wish to complete requirements for a certificate or associate degree from Perimeter College.
- Degreed applicants may take any course offered at the college, once prerequisites have been satisfied.
- Degreed applicants are not eligible for federal or state financial aid, including student loans.
- Degreed applicants wishing to change status and become a degree-seeking transfer student at Perimeter College must apply for a change of status and meet Perimeter College transfer student admission requirements. In a VERY limited number of cases, a student also may need to provide a high school transcript showing graduation.

#### Admission Requirements

1. **Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee.**
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.
2. **Official college transcript showing that a bachelor’s degree or higher graduate degree has been awarded**
   - Transcript must indicate graduation date and degree awarded from the accredited college or university attended.
   - If the institution is located in a country, state, territory or province in which English is not the primary or official language, then additional requirements may be necessary – see below.
3. **Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States.** Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.
4. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.
5. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

### 1135 Transient Applicants

- An applicant who is currently enrolled in another accredited college or university and applying to Perimeter College for a specified period of time to take courses as a visiting student.
- A non-degree-seeking student at Perimeter College.

#### Admission Requirements

1. **Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee**
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
1. A Perimeter College application is valid for three (3) consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. **Transient/permission letter from the applicant’s enrolled institution**
   - A transient/permission letter signed by the registrar or academic dean at the institution recommending the applicant as a transient student.
   - The letter must indicate the specific term the student plans to attend Perimeter College.
   - The letter may also include a list of courses to be taken at Perimeter College.
   - A “Letter of Good Standing” from institutions outside the state of Georgia may be acceptable.
   - For fastest service, transient/permission letters may be faxed to us at 678-891-3211, or scanned and uploaded to us at the Perimeter College MyStatus Page or through the Perimeter College mobile app.

3. **Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States.** Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.

4. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.

5. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

---

### 1145 Non-traditional Applicants

- An applicant born and educated in the United States.
- An applicant who graduated or would have graduated from high school five or fewer years ago. This includes students who earned a GED diploma.
- A beginning freshman or a student who has previous college or university attendance, but fewer than 30 credit hours that Perimeter College can accept.

### Admissions Requirements

1. **Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee**
   - GPC’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A GPC application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. **Official SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript with date of graduation**
   - Official Transcript with date of graduation from a SACS or regionally accredited high school.
   - Certificates of Performance or Special Education diplomas are not acceptable.
   - General Educational Development (GED) applicants are required to submit official GED exam passing scores and SACS or regionally accredited high school transcript.
3. **Official transcript from each college, university or technical college attended**
   - This applies only to applicants with fewer than 30 transferable credit hours.
   - Speak to the registrar at your former institution(s) to send transcripts to GPC.
   - Applicants must be eligible to return to the last institution they attended.

4. **Minimum test scores on the Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) test(s) and/or eligible Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), SAT or ACT test scores.** Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. GPC requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - The COMPASS test requires a $20 fee. GPC has a testing center at each campus.
   - Visit College Testing Services for the testing requirements for admissions.
   - AP, IB, CLEP, SAT and ACT scores submitted must be official scores.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.

5. **Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States.** Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.

6. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.

7. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload most documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores or birth certificates.

---

### 1150 Move On When Ready (Dual Enrollment) Program

- An applicant who is a high school junior or senior with interest in completing college courses while in high school, earning both high school and college credit.
- An applicant enrolled in an accredited public or private secondary high school.
- An applicant from a non-accredited homeschool program or non-accredited high school. These applicants also are eligible for the Move On When Ready program but are subject to additional admission requirements.
- Visit the [Move On When Ready program site](https://www.gpc.edu/) for more information.

---

### Admissions Requirements

#### Students From Accredited Programs

1. **Cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or higher on your official high school transcript with cumulative 3.0 in Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) courses**
   - Perimeter College will recalculate grade point average based on RHSC courses.
   - Recalculated GPA will exclude electives and weighted grades.
2. **Perimeter College Application for Admission. The application fee is waived for all MOWR students.**
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.
3. **Official College Board or ACT score report with required SAT and/or ACT test scores**
   - Applicants must meet or exceed the minimum SAT combined score of 980 or minimum ACT composite score of 20. Applicants also must be exempted from Learning Support by meeting or exceeding the minimum SAT Verbal/Critical Reading score of 480 and SAT Mathematics score of 500, or applicants must meet or exceed the minimum ACT English score of 20 and ACT Mathematics score of 21.
   - You may be eligible for college credit at Perimeter College for most AP exams on which you score 3 or higher. Perimeter College’s code is 5711.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.
   - Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. Perimeter College requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.

4. **Parental Permission Form.** A Parental Permission form signed by the parent or guardian granting permission to participate in the program.

5. **MOWR Student Participation Agreement.** The Student Participation Agreement, signed by the student, parent and high school counselor.

6. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia. Forms must be uploaded at depts.gpc.edu/immunizations/.

7. **Document Upload.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

---

**Students From Non-Accredited Programs**

An applicant who is in the process of completing high school graduation requirements under a non-accredited home school program or at a non-accredited high school may be considered for admission to the Dual Enrollment program. Applicants in this category must be 16 to 18 years of age and must submit the following required documents by the application due date of the anticipated term of enrollment.

1. **Perimeter College Application for Admission.** The application fee is waived for all MOWR students.
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. **Official College Board or ACT score report with required SAT and/or ACT test scores**
   - Applicants must meet or exceed the minimum SAT combined score of 980 or minimum ACT composite score of 20. Applicants also must be exempted from Learning Support by meeting or exceeding the minimum SAT Verbal/Critical Reading score of 480 and SAT Mathematics score of 500, or applicants must meet or exceed the minimum ACT English score of 20 and ACT Mathematics score of 21.
   - You may be eligible for college credit at Perimeter College for most AP exams on which you score 3 or higher. Perimeter College’s code is 5711.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.
   - Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. Perimeter College requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.

3. **Home School Portfolio: A Home School Portfolio Summary form along with supporting documentation.** The summary form and documentation must substantiate completion of all
Required High School Curriculum units equivalent to a Georgia public high school sophomore. Failure to submit adequate supporting documentation will delay admission processing. Official transcripts from any regionally accredited public or private high schools attended also must be submitted with the portfolio.

4. **Declaration of Intent to Utilize a Home Study Program submitted to the local school district.** Information on this form may be verified with the local school district.

5. **Parental Permission Form.** A Parental Permission form signed by the parent or guardian granting permission to participate in the program.

6. **MOWR Student Participation Agreement.** The Student Participation Agreement, signed by the student, parent and high school counselor.

7. **Immunization Records.** Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia. Forms must be uploaded at depts.gpc.edu/immunizations/.

8. **Document Upload.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

---

**1154 Early College**

**Definition**

Early College is a program that allows students from selected high schools to enroll at Georgia State. Early College students enrolled in a participating high school may earn a high school diploma with the potential to earn an Associate’s degree or two years of college credit towards a Bachelor’s degree. Unlike Joint Enrollment (JE), Early College enrollment is open only to students enrolled at an Early College high school that has partnered with Georgia State University.

**Deadlines**

Applicants must submit the application and required documents by the appropriate deadline. Early College deadlines are set by joint agreement of the Georgia State University Office of Admissions and the Early College high school. Students should consult their Early College liaison for applicable deadlines. Early College students do not pay an application fee.

**Admission Requirements**

Because of the demanding nature of college-level course work at a research institution, Early College students must have a high degree of academic potential and maturity. To be considered for admission, a student must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Have spent the entire year prior to enrollment at an Early College high school in Georgia.
- Be currently enrolled at an Early College high school that has partnered with Georgia State University.
University.
- Be high school sophomore (to apply to be an Early College student as a second semester sophomore or as a junior) or a high school junior (to apply to be an Early College student as a senior).
- Obtain the recommendation of the student’s high school guidance counselor.
- Obtain the approval of the student’s parents or legal guardians.
- Be on track to complete all Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) requirements.
- Achieve a minimum high school GPA of 2.75 in college prep (RHSC) courses.

In addition, the admission decision will also consider:

- A personal essay to be reviewed by the high school guidance counselor making the recommendation.
- The student’s attendance record in high school. Normally, a minimum attendance rate of 90% is required to be permitted to take classes at Georgia State.

Students must also provide a copy of their most recent high school transcript showing all grades completed to date.

Admission to Georgia State under Early College does not imply admission to any other status. Early College students who later wish to enroll at Georgia State outside the Early College program must reapply.

Academic Regulations

Early College students must follow the following academic regulations in addition to all the other academic regulations of Georgia State University.

- They may not attend classes during the summer semester except by special permission from the Early College High School and Early College Liaison.
- They may attend for a maximum of six semesters up to graduating from high school.
- Students who take over 15 college credits must pay for additional tuition and fees.
- The courses in which they are enrolled must be reflected on their high school transcript.
- They must pass any placement exams required for the courses they wish to take.
- They may not take any courses at any other institution of higher education while enrolled in the program.
- They may only attend the Clarkston campus, and may participate in some student clubs and other student life activities with the advance permission of the Office of Early Colleges.
- Early College students may only enroll in Georgia State courses approved by their high school guidance counselor and Georgia State University Advisement Center.
- If they earn a Georgia State cumulative GPA below 2.0, they are not eligible to attend the college.
- Students must participate in the Early Alert program. Faculty who have Early College students in their courses must participate in the Early Alert program.
- College credits earned while in the Early College program are transferable to other USG institutions.

Early College students should be aware that they must meet all state high school graduation testing requirements, including the Milestone test. Georgia State courses are not designed to prepare students for these tests.
Student Behavior Regulations

Early College students must follow the early college high school code of conduct and the Georgia State University code of conduct. Students are subject to consequences of any violation on the college and high school side of the program, including dismissal from the program.

1155 Senior Applicants

- Applicants who are 62 years of age or older with prior college/university attendance may enroll as a degree-seeking student and meet general admission requirements.
- Applicants who are 62 years of age or older without collegiate attendance may enroll in Perimeter College’s Try College program, where they may register for up to 12 hours of credit from a list of courses available to the program.
- Applicants who are 62 years of age or older and residents of Georgia for at least one year may also be eligible for the “Prime Timer Tuition Exemption” program.

Admission Requirements for Perimeter College's “Try College” Program

These requirements apply only to senior citizens who do not have prior college/university attendance, and those students admitted under this program may register for a maximum of 12 hours from a list of available courses. Senior citizens with college/university attendance may return to the Admissions homepage and apply as a degree-seeking student (non-traditional freshman, transfer or special/degreed).

1. Perimeter College Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three (3) consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. Prime Timer/Senior Citizens “Try College” Programs Request
   - Senior Citizen students will need to complete the Prime Timer/Senior Citizens “Try College” Programs Request form and fax it to 678-891-3211.

3. Minimum test scores on the Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) test(s) and/or eligible Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), SAT or ACT test scores. Do NOT pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. GPC requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - The COMPASS test requires a $20 fee. Perimeter College has a testing center at each campus.
   - AP, IB, CLEP, SAT and ACT scores submitted must be official scores.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.

4. Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States
   - Applicants must provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States in order to qualify for in-state tuition classification.

5. Immunization Records. Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of
Georgia.
6. **Document Upload System.** Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores, or birth certificates.

### Additional Admission Requirements

After completion of 12 semester hours, senior students may continue to receive a waiver of tuition and fees, BUT they must meet all additional admission requirements:

1. **Official high school transcript with graduation date and diploma type listed**
   - The transcript needs to indicate type of diploma received (college preparatory or technical/career).
   - Certificates of performance or special education diplomas are not acceptable.
   - Applicants who received a General Education Development (GED) diploma need to submit official passing GED scores and high school transcripts.

2. **Official transcript from each college, university or technical college attended**
   - Transcripts from each college, university or technical school attended must be submitted.
   - Applicants who previously attended a college or university and have less than 30 semester hours of transferable college credit will need to submit high school transcripts or GED scores.

3. **Placement testing requirement or exemption**
   - Applies to applicants who do not have transferrable English composition and/or college algebra credit that Perimeter College can accept from college transcript(s).
   - Test scores from the Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) placement exam and/or eligible Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), SAT or ACT official test scores. **Do NOT** pay for expedited delivery of SAT and/or ACT scores. GPC requires 5 – 7 business days to process each admission document after it is received.
   - Information for requesting official scores or documentation may be found at the SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP and IB websites.

### 1165 International Students, Students with Non-U.S. Credentials, and Non-native Speakers of English

#### International Admissions Requirements

For admission to a degree program at Perimeter College, the following items are required (click on the item for more information):

- Perimeter College Application for Admission
- $20.00 Application Fee (non-refundable)
- Official high school documents at a recognized level of completion and accreditation.
- Official college or university transcript from each college or university attended
- Test Scores or Exemptions
- Proof of Language Proficiency Requirements
- Proof of Immunizations
Supplemental documentation:

- Proof of Immigrant or Non-Immigrant Status (for students seeking in-state tuition classification)
- Financial Documents (for applicants on student F-1 visas only)

A note about test scores:

- Official SAT and ACT test scores are required for admission for Dual Enrollment and homeschooled applicants.
- Please send official SAT scores (school code 5711) or ACT (school code 0806) to Perimeter College.

1170 Re-entry Applicants (Former Students)

An applicant who has previously attended Perimeter College but has not been enrolled for three or more consecutive terms. Returning students will be subject to current admissions criteria and must adhere to the graduation requirements in Perimeter College’s catalog.

Admissions Requirements

1. Perimeter College’s Application for Admission accompanied by a $20 non-refundable fee
   - Perimeter College’s application is available online at apply.gpc.edu.
   - A Perimeter College application is valid for three consecutive terms, including the term of application.

2. Documentation for any events or new requirements since you last attended Perimeter College. These may include:
   - New transcripts from any schools you’ve attended.
   - For former transient students, a new transient letter from your current institution.
   - Any new SAT, ACT, CLEP, AP or COMPASS test scores.
   - You may be required to take the COMPASS placement test prior to re-admission.


4. Immunization Records. Applicants must satisfy immunization requirements set by the state of Georgia.

5. Document Upload System. Applicants may upload many documents required for admission, except for official transcripts, test scores or birth certificates.

1175 Academic Regulations that Apply to Various Admission Categories

1175.10 Transient Students

Transient students may attend for only one fall or one spring semester. However, attendance as a transient student in summer semesters is unlimited. In order to continue for an additional summer semester(s) as a
transient, a student must file a re-entry form and arrange for all necessary supporting documentation to be received in the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by the established deadlines. To continue attending, transient students must be in good academic standing at Perimeter College. Transient students who wish to become transfer students must apply to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions to be admitted as a transfer student. All scholastic discipline policies and all course prerequisites are applicable to a transient student. Transcripts for courses completed at Perimeter College as a transient must be requested from the Office of the Registrar to be sent to the home institution. Transient students are admitted to and register through the college or school selected on their application. If the applicant does not indicate a college, and if a transient approval has been received, placement will be determined from the courses indicated in the letter. Transient students who seek re-entry must complete a new re-entry form for the semester that they wish to attend.

1175.20 Online Students

- Perimeter College students taking Online Only courses may receive an exemption from immunization requirements by completing Perimeter College’s Certificate of Immunization form and checking the appropriate exemption box.
- Immunization requirements remain in force for students taking a combination of online and on-campus courses. A student will be unable to enroll for a campus course until immunization requirements are satisfied. Perimeter College recommends all students satisfy immunization requirements in case on-campus and online courses are necessary to complete an academic program degree.

1175.30 International Students

International students with student visas are required to carry a full course load (12 semester hours). International students with student visas who wish to re-enter must complete a new re-entry form for the semester that they wish to attend.

1180 Undergraduate Admissions Appeals

The Assistant Vice President for Undergraduate Admissions and the Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Success and Vice Provost are the President’s designees for purposes of hearing Undergraduate Admissions Appeals.

Applicants for undergraduate admission who are denied for reasons related to disciplinary/criminal history or falsification of application may appeal the denial to the Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Success and Vice Provost within twenty (20) calendar days of the date of the denial letter. The decision of the Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Success and Vice Provost is final.
1200 Financial Information

The offices of Student Accounts and Financial Aid provide services to students to help them meet their financial obligations to Georgia State University so that they can progress academically. Visit our website at sfs.gsu.edu for details about services provided. It is the responsibility of the student to be informed of, and to observe, all regulations and procedures regarding tuition, fees, payments, refunds and financial aid. In no case will a regulation be waived or an exception granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or asserts that he or she was not informed of it by an advisor or other authority. Verbal misinformation is not grounds for a waiver of a regulation.

1210 Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees charged by Georgia State University are set and approved by the Board of the Regents of the University System of Georgia. Tuition and fees are subject to change without notice. For information about resident status, see Section 1220. The Office of Student Accounts, 100 Sparks Hall, is responsible for assessing tuition and mandatory student fees. Current tuition and fee rates are available at sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/. The specific amount of a student’s tuition and mandatory fees for a semester depends on a number of things, the most important of which are:

- The number of courses taken
- The nature of the courses
- The number of credit hours assigned to the course
- The residency status of the student

Actual tuition and mandatory fee charges are determined when a student registers for classes each semester and can be viewed online via PAWS at paws.gsu.edu. Registration is not complete until all tuition and fees have been paid in full.

1210.10 Waivers of Tuition and Fees

All requests for waivers of tuition and fees are due no later than two weeks before the end of regular registration. Requests made after that date will be considered for the subsequent semester.

Waivers of All Tuition

All tuition is waived for students who fall into one of the following categories:

- GSU-62 students who register during late registration. See section 1155.
- Employee tuition remission students who take no more than 8 hours and register during late registration.

Waivers of the Difference between Resident and Nonresident Tuition
The Board of Regents specifies that certain non-residents are granted waivers of the difference between resident and nonresident tuition. (See section 1220 for residency status rules.) These waivers are restricted to small classes of students. For more information, see www.usg.edu/regents/policymanual/700.phtml.

In addition to the Board of Regents authorized waivers, non-resident students who are enrolled only in courses which meet more than 50 miles from Georgia State and are part of an official Georgia State off-campus study program pay in-state tuition plus $250.

To apply for a waiver of the difference between resident and nonresident tuition, go to sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/tuition-classification/.

Waivers of All Fees

All fees are waived for students who fall into one of the following categories:

- GSU-62 students (see section 1155)
- Employee tuition remission students who take no more than 8 hours and register during late registration
- Joint Enrolled/Early College/ACCEL students
- US Military Reserve and Georgia National Guard Combat Veterans
- Move On When Ready students

Waivers of All but Technology Fee

Enrollment fees are reduced to only the technology fee for students who fall into the categories below.

- Students enrolled only in courses offered under a tuition agreement between Georgia State University and a corporation, organization, educational institution or other legal entity if the tuition agreement specifies that fees will be waived.
- Students enrolled only in courses which meet more than 50 miles from Georgia State University if taking those courses at that location is required by their program of study. Such courses may include: practicum, student teaching, internship, directed reading, independent study, thesis research, or dissertation research. If the program of study allows (but does not require) that the courses be taken more than 50 miles from campus, then the students will not be granted a fee waiver.
- Students enrolled only in courses that meet more than 50 miles from Georgia State University if those courses are part of an official Georgia State University off-campus study program. Such programs may include field study programs and study abroad programs.
- Students enrolled in a faculty-led study abroad program will have all fees waived, except for the Board of Regents Institution Fee and Technology Fee. For more information see the Study Abroad website: http://mystudyabroad.gsu.edu/.

All mandatory fees except the technology fee and USG Institution fee may be waived in certain cases, based on Board of Regents policy. For more information on Tuition & Fee Waivers, visit http://sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/tuition-fee-waivers/.

1210.20 Payment of Tuition and Fees
Georgia State University reserves the right at any time during the semester to drop or withdraw any student from classes for failure to pay tuition and fees. Students who cease to attend but do not formally drop their classes using PAWS at paws.gsu.edu will suffer financial and academic consequences. A student who attends a class without being formally registered or continues to attend a class after being dropped due to nonpayment will be held liable for the tuition and/or fees due plus any service fees assessed, applicable collection costs, court costs, and legal fees. A hold will be placed on the records of any student who has a financial obligation to the university. Until all financial obligations are met, a student is not permitted to register for further course work, receive grades for current course work, or access transcripts. If a student’s account is sent to a collection agency, the student is responsible for the amount owed to the university as well as any collection costs and legal fees.

Payment Deadline

All tuition and fees must be paid by the dates published each semester in the online Academic/Registration calendar at registrar.gsu.edu/registration/semester-calendars-exam-schedules/. Failure to meet payment deadlines will have financial and academic consequences.

Payment by Credit Card

Georgia State University accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express for payment of tuition and fees. Students choosing this option may register and pay fees by going to the Georgia State University PAWS student registration website at paws.gsu.edu. A service fee of 2.75% (or $3 minimum) is assessed by the payment processor for each credit card transaction. Credit card payments must be made on PAWS and are not accepted via telephone or in person at the cashier windows.

Payment by Check

Georgia State University offers the option of paying online from a bank checking or savings account. Students choosing this option may register and pay fees by going to the Georgia State University PAWS student registration website at paws.gsu.edu. No service fee is assessed when paying online via check. Checks must be payable in United States currency and drawn on a financial institution located in the United States of America. The university reserves the right to determine the acceptability of all checks. Checks are also accepted at the cashier windows located at the downtown and perimeter campuses. Directions and other information about in-person payments is available on the Student Account website at sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/payments/. Students may also mail a check or money order to: Georgia State University, Cashier’s Office, P.O. Box 4029, Atlanta, GA 30302-4029. Checks must be made payable to Georgia State University and have an encoded checking account number on the face of the check. All checks not drawn in this manner will be returned. To ensure proper credit, the student’s Panther ID should be included on all checks. To avoid cancelation of classes, payment by check must be received, not post marked, by the fee payment deadline.

If a check given in payment of a student’s fees is not paid upon presentation to the banking institution, a hold is placed on the student’s records. All returned checks are assessed a returned check fee of $35.00. Georgia State University reserves the right to place a student on “cash only” status for issuing a check that is not honored upon presentation to the bank.
Payment in Cash

Cash payments may be made at the Cashier’s Office located at the downtown and perimeter campuses. Directions and other information about in-person payments is available on the Student Account website at sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/payments/. It is unadvisable to send cash payments through the mail or to place them in the cashier’s drop box.

1210.30 Refund of Tuition and Fees

Students who formally withdraw or who are formally withdrawn from all classes (see Section 1332.10) will be subject to the refund policy for tuition and other fees. This policy decreases the amount of refund available at regular intervals during the term. **Students must withdraw from all classes to be eligible for a refund.** After a time during the term, no refund will be available. Complete information about the refund policy throughout the term is available in each term’s online Registration Guide at http://registrar.gsu.edu/registration/registration-guide/.

Placing a stop payment on a check with the banking institution from which the check is drawn does not constitute a formal withdrawal from courses. Students must withdraw using the procedures outlined in the Registration Guide.

A student is not entitled to any refund of tuition or fees paid if the student leaves the university when disciplinary action is pending, suspended for disciplinary reasons, or does not formally withdraw from the class or classes in which he or she is enrolled, or if other restrictions apply. See the online Registration Guide.

Student Account refunds are paid by electronic transfer to the student’s bank account via direct deposit, electronic transfer to the student’s Money Network enabled PantherCard, or by check mailed to the student using the mailing address on file with Georgia State. The refund for a student who received financial aid will be audited to determine the amounts to be returned to financial aid programs, and the student will receive any remaining balance. Students who sign up for direct deposit or the PantherCard refund program receive their refunds faster and in a more secure manner than students whose refunds are mailed. Mailing addresses must be kept current by going to the Georgia State University PAWS student website at paws.gsu.edu to ensure proper mailing of refund checks.

1220 Georgia Resident Status

Residents of Georgia pay lower tuition rates than those who are not residents of Georgia. Establishing residency for tuition purposes as defined by the Board of Regents is different than residency for purposes such as voting, obtaining a Georgia driver’s license/tag, etc., and requires more than establishing eligibility to vote, securing a driver’s license, and/or paying taxes. Georgia residency status is also distinct from the academic residency requirement for graduation. (See Section 1440.)

A person may be a Georgia resident for tuition purposes if, and only if, either one of the following two criteria are met.

**Criterion 1**
A person may be a Georgia resident for tuition purposes if that person, that person’s parents, or (if the person is a minor) that person’s court-appointed guardian meets all of the following conditions:

- The person has always resided in Georgia or can demonstrate that they currently reside in Georgia and residency in any other state or country has been abandoned. Maintenance of ties with another state or country will contribute to a non-resident decision including: financial support from a person who is a resident of another state or country, payment of income taxes to another state, and payment of property taxes. Registering a vehicle or securing a driver’s license in that state or country may be considered.
- The person has lived in Georgia for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the start date for the term and their 12-month durational requirement has not included time attending any educational institution in Georgia.
- The person can demonstrate that they moved to Georgia for purposes other than attending any educational institution in the State of Georgia.
- The person can demonstrate economic self-sufficiency and has contributed to the state by paying meaningful taxes.
- The person is a U.S. citizen, Resident Alien or is in a visa status permitting indefinite or permanent residence in the United States.

Criterion 2

A person may be a Georgia resident for tuition purposes if that person meets all of the following conditions:

- The person is a U.S. citizen, Resident Alien or is in a visa status permitting indefinite permanent residence in the United States and
- The person can demonstrate that she or he previously held residency status in Georgia but moved from the state and returned within the last 12 months.

If a parent or legal guardian of a student is a Georgia resident and then changes his or her legal residence to another state, the student may retain his or her classification as a resident student as long as he or she remains continuously enrolled at an institution in the University System of Georgia.

Please note that these regulations are subject to change by the Board of Regents. The most current regulations can be found on the Board of Regents’ website at www.usg.edu/regents/policymanual/400.phtml.

1220.10 Petitioning for Georgia Residency for Fee Payment Purposes

Prospective students and accepted applicants who have questions regarding their residence status should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Students classified as out-of-state shall retain that status until officially reclassified as in-state. A student classified as out-of-state who can subsequently provide clear and convincing evidence that he/she meets the requirements for in-state classification can be reclassified as in-state. The burden to support the contention
that he/she qualifies for in-state tuition classification under University System of Georgia policy and applicable laws always rests with the student. The petition form for Georgia tuition classification is located at http://sfs.gsu.edu/tuition-fees/tuition-classification/petition-for-georgia-tuition-classification/.

**Deadlines for Petitions**

To ensure timely processing, petitions and all required documents must be submitted to the Registration and Compliance department within the Office of the Registrar, 225 Sparks Hall, no later than the deadlines listed below. Final determination of Georgia tuition classification prior to the deadline date for fee payment cannot be guaranteed for petitions received after the priority date. Petitions filed after the final deadline will be considered for the subsequent semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Final</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Aug 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Dec 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>Mar 1</td>
<td>May 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a petition is approved, classification will not be retroactive to prior semesters. A student wishing to appeal the decision resulting from his or her Petition for Georgia Tuition Classification may request a review of that decision by the University Committee on Residency and must submit such request in writing to the Office of the Registrar within 5 days of the decision.

**1230 Financial Aid**

Financial aid is any scholarship, grant, loan, or part-time employment offered for the purpose of helping a student meet their educational expenses. Aid is usually provided by federal, state, institutional or private agencies. In order to apply, a student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the Renewal Application. Students are encouraged to apply online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Recipients are selected on the basis of demonstrated financial need and/or academic achievement. Information concerning application for financial assistance is available from the Office of Student Financial Aid. Application packets for the next school year are available after January 1. Students are urged to apply early for optimum financial aid benefits at www.fafsa.ed.gov. April 1 is the priority date for submission of completed financial aid applications to the Office of Student Financial Aid. The Office of Student Financial Aid cannot guarantee that applications made after April 1 will be processed before the beginning of the fall semester.

In order for a Georgia State University student to continue to receive financial aid from federal or state financial assistance programs, the student must exhibit satisfactory academic progress. Copies of Georgia State University’s policy for determining satisfactory academic progress are available in the Office of Student Financial Aid and also on the Financial Aid website at http://sfs.gsu.edu/the-financial-aid-process/policies/satisfactory-academic-progress-sap/.

Some programs offering financial assistance to students are administered by offices or organizations other than the Office of Student Financial Aid. Contact information concerning a particular program or group of programs appears with each listing.
Audited, orientation, and certificate courses are not covered by financial aid. Students are not eligible to receive financial aid for a course attempted more than three times.

For more information on financial aid see http://sfs.gsu.edu/the-financial-aid-process/.

1230.10 Scholarships

A scholarship is financial assistance which does not have to be repaid and is awarded to students based on academic excellence, civic achievements, course of study, or other specific criteria developed by the sponsor. For further details about scholarships available at Georgia State University, see the website for the student’s college. Additionally, students may check the reference section in the Georgia State University Library for more sources of private scholarships.

HOPE Scholarship/Zell Miller Scholarship

Students who are considered Georgia residents and are enrolled in an undergraduate degree program may be eligible for the HOPE/Zell Scholarship. The Hope award covers a percentage of tuition to be determined annually. The Zell Miller Scholarship covers 100% of tuition. There is a seven year limit from high school graduation. There is a maximum attempted hour limit of 127 total hours.

HOPE Scholarship recipients must have at least a cumulative 3.0 GPA at the end of each spring semester in order to continue their eligibility. In addition to these requirements traditional and nontraditional students must have at least a 3.0 cumulative HOPE GPA after the 30th, 60th, and 90th attempted hour. If the student does not meet the HOPE GPA requirements at 90 hours, he/she cannot regain his/her eligibility.

Zell Miller Scholarship

Students who graduated from an eligible high school in 2011 or beyond:

Must have at least a 3.7 High School GPA and a 1200 on the Math and Reading portions of the SAT or a 26 composite on the ACT OR graduate as the Valedictorian or the Salutatorian from an eligible high school OR graduate from an ineligible high school with a 1200 on the Math and Reading portions of the SAT or a 26 composite on the ACT AND achieve at least a 3.3 HOPE GPA at the 30 semester hour check-points in college. For more information on the HOPE/ZELL Scholarship, or to view the regulations, please contact the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC): 770-294-9000 or 800-505-GSFC (4732) or www.gacollege411.org.

1230.15 Grants

Eligibility for federal student aid grants are based on high financial need. Award amounts for these grants vary but do not have to be repaid. All recipients must be in a degree-seeking program working toward a first baccalaureate degree; be a US citizen or an eligible non-citizen; be making satisfactory academic progress; cannot be in default or owe a repayment on a previous financial aid award; and must register with Selective Service if required to do so.
Pell Grant

Available almost exclusively to undergraduates; in some cases, however, you might receive a Pell Grant if you’re enrolled in a post baccalaureate teacher certificate program; all eligible students will receive the Federal Pell Grant amount they qualify for.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

For undergraduates with exceptional financial need; priority is given to Federal Pell Grant recipients; funds depend on availability at school.

1230.20 Student Loans

A loan is a form of financial assistance which must be repaid. While Georgia State University does not encourage borrowing, loans are frequently necessary to meet educational costs not covered by the student’s income, the family’s contribution, or grant and scholarship awards. When student loans are necessary, Georgia State University advises borrowing conservatively.

Undergraduate students with demonstrated financial need may borrow through the Federal Direct Subsidized Student Loan program. Independent undergraduate students may borrow additional funds through the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Student Loan program, and parents of dependent undergraduates may borrow through the Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students Loan program. The Office of Student Financial Aid will determine loan eligibility by year in school, prior indebtedness, and academic standing.

All recipients must be enrolled at least half-time in a degree seeking program, be a United States citizen or an eligible non-citizen; be making satisfactory academic progress; cannot be in default or owe a repayment on a previous financial aid award; and must register with the Selective Service if required to do so. Upon acceptance of a loan, a first-time borrower must complete entrance loan counseling at StudentLoans.gov. The student must also complete a Master Promissory Note (MPN) at StudentLoans.gov, the student is required to use the FSA ID to complete the MPN. If a student does not have an FSA ID, the FSA ID can be created at https://fsaid.ed.gov/npas/index.htm.

Federal Direct Loan borrowers who are leaving school, dropping below half-time enrollment, or graduating must complete exit counseling at StudentLoans.gov. Exit counseling provides you with information about repayment and your rights and responsibilities.

Private Loans

Private loans, also known as alternative or commercial loans, help bridge the gap between the actual cost of education and the limited amount the government allows a student to borrow from its programs. Private loans are offered by many lending institutions. Terms and conditions can vary significantly from one institution to another.

1230.30 Student Employment Programs
Working part time while attending school is another way students may help pay for college expenses such as tuition, books, transportation, and meals. It can also provide valuable experience for resumes.

Federal Work-Study

The purpose of the Federal Work-Study is to provide jobs for students who need financial aid. Applicants must demonstrate need. Eligible students will be placed in offices on campus. Eligible students with complete applications for student financial aid will be considered.

Students may apply for part-time or full-time employment on campus while pursuing their academic programs. Temporary and regular classified staff positions are posted on the bulletin board in the Employment Office of Human Resources. A listing of employment opportunities is also available at jobs.gsu.edu. For further information, contact the Office Employment, 340 One Park Place, 404-413-3270 or jobs@gsu.edu. Students may also use Panther Career Net (career.gsu.edu) to search on-campus student employee positions.

Off-campus Employment

University Career Services offers career services to students from freshman year through one year after graduation. Students may also use Panther Career Net (career.gsu.edu) to search off-campus student employee positions. For additional information, see section 1536.

1230.40 Other Sources of Financial Assistance

Veterans Benefits

The Office of the Registrar offers services to certify and assist students who are eligible for veterans educational benefits. Any veteran who wishes to attend Georgia State University under any of the veterans educational benefit programs provided by public law must apply to the Georgia State University Office of Admissions in the normal manner. It is advisable for a veteran who has not previously used any educational benefits to apply to the Department of Veterans Affairs for those benefits. For a veteran who will be transferring to Georgia State University from another institution where educational benefits were received, a veteran must submit a Request for Change of Program or Place of Training form (VA Form 22-1995 for veterans and VA Form 22-5495 for family members) with the Department of Veterans Affairs concurrently with his or her application to Georgia State. As soon as the Georgia State University Office of Undergraduate Admissions notifies the applicant of his or her acceptance, the applicant should contact the Office of the Registrar at veterans.gsu.edu.

Continuing students who wish to receive benefits must complete the Online Veterans’ Enrollment Verification Form, located at veterans.gsu.edu, each academic term. Students are certified on a term-by-term basis. Students whose attendance was interrupted must renew their certifications at the beginning of the next academic term of attendance in which they wish to receive benefits. Those students who are certified on a term by term basis will routinely experience a break in benefit payments between academic terms and should contact the Veterans Administration Regional Office to determine the amount and schedule of their benefit payments at www.gibill.va.gov.
Yellow Ribbon Program

In support of our nation’s Veterans Georgia State University participates in the Yellow Ribbon Program, providing additional assistance to cover out-of-state tuition and mandatory fees that are currently not covered by the Post-911 GI Bill.

Program Details

- Georgia State University contributes 50 percent toward out-of-state tuition charges for those eligible and the Department of Veteran Affairs matches Georgia State’s scholarship contribution. The program funding is only applied toward tuition and mandatory fees. It does not cover books, housing, and other student expenditures.

- Scholarships are awarded to 30 students on a first come, first serve basis. This means that after the initial application is approved, as long as the student remains continuously enrolled in a program of study at Georgia State and the University remains a participating institution, the student will be guaranteed to receive this scholarship. If continuous enrollment is not maintained, the student is required to re-apply for the program. If all scholarships have been awarded, a waiting list will be maintained. As scholarships become available, students placed on a waiting list will be honored first.

Eligibility Requirements

Non-active Service Member receiving Post 9/11 Educational Benefits at the 100 percent eligibility rate.

-or-

A dependent eligible for Transfer of Entitlement under the Post 9/11 GI Bill based on a Non-active Service Member’s service under the eligibility criteria listed above.

How to Apply for the Yellow Ribbon Program:

1. Veterans and their dependents interested in applying for this program should initiate an application through the Military Outreach Center, Office of the Registrar, 234 Sparks Hall.
2. Students must complete a Georgia State University’s Yellow Ribbon Application.
3. A Certificate of Eligibility Letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs must be submitted with the Yellow Ribbon Application.

For more information regarding the Yellow Ribbon Program, contact the Military Outreach Center, Office of the Registrar, vetstudentservices@gsu.edu

Vocational Rehabilitation

Certain physically or mentally disabled individuals enrolled at Georgia State University may qualify to receive financial aid through the State Vocational Rehabilitation Program. Students who think they may qualify under this program should contact one of the area vocational rehabilitation centers.
1230.50 International Students, Students with Non-U.S. Academic Credentials, and Non-Native Speakers of English

International Students

Only United States citizens or eligible non-citizens may receive federal financial aid or State of Georgia financial aid. Permanent residents, asylees, and refugees are eligible non-citizens. Holders of A, B, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L or M visas are not eligible non-citizens.

An individual who has applied for permanent resident status is not eligible until that status is approved. An individual may have resident status in the State of Georgia but not be considered a United States citizen or eligible non-citizen. An individual is not eligible on the basis of the status of family members, for example a parent or a spouse.

All students that are not confirmed as U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens by United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (CIS) on their initial application for financial aid are required to submit appropriate documentation to the Office of Financial Aid. The Office of Financial Aid is required to submit this documentation to CIS for secondary confirmation. Until secondary confirmation is received, an individual cannot be approved to receive financial aid.

Students with Non-United States Academic Credentials

There are no special financial aid rules for students with non-United States academic credentials.

Non-Native Speakers of English

There are no special financial aid rules for students who are non-native speakers of English.

1240 Scholarships and Awards Offered Through a College or Department

Some of the assistance opportunities listed in the following sections may be scholarships that require an application from the student, while others are awards that do not require application from the student. For questions concerning a particular program, please call the department, school, or college listed.

Scholarships for Students with Disabilities

The Margaret A. Staton Office of Disability Services administers scholarships which are available to students with disabilities. Please call the Office of Disability Services at 404-413-1560 for more information on these scholarships.

1240.30 HOPE Scholarship/Zell Miller Scholarship

Students who are considered Georgia residents and are enrolled in an undergraduate degree program may
be eligible for the HOPE /Zell Scholarship. The Hope award covers a percentage of tuition to be determined annually. The Zell Miller Scholarship covers 100% of tuition. There is a seven year limit from high school graduation. There is a maximum attempted hour limit of 127 total hours.

**HOPE Scholarship** recipients must have at least a cumulative 3.0 GPA at the end of each spring semester in order to continue their eligibility. In addition to these requirements traditional and nontraditional students must have a 3.0 cumulative HOPE GPA after the 30th, 60th, and 90th attempted hour. If the student does not meet the HOPE GPA requirements at 90 hours, he/she cannot regain his/her eligibility.

**Zell Miller Scholarship**

Students who graduated from an eligible high school in 2011 or beyond:

Must have at least a 3.7 High School GPA and a 1200 on the Math and Reading portions of the SAT or a 26 composite on the ACT OR graduate as the Valedictorian or the Salutatorian from an eligible high school OR graduate from an ineligible high school with a 1200 on the Math and Reading portions of the SAT or a 26 composite on the ACT AND achieve at least a 3.3 HOPE GPA at the 30 semester hour check-point in college. For more information on the HOPE/ZELL Scholarship, or to view the regulations, please contact the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC): 770-294-9000 or 800-505-GSFC (4732) or www.gacollege411.org.

Students who first entered college in 2007 or beyond:

Must have at least a 3.7 HOPE GPA and a 1200 on the Math and Reading portions of the SAT or a 26 composite on the ACT or having graduated as the Valedictorian or the Salutatorian from an eligible high school AND must have had at least a 3.3 post secondary HOPE GPA at the most recent check-point in college. For more information on the HOPE/ZELL Scholarship, or to view the regulations, please contact the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC): 770-294-9000 or 800-505-GSFC (4732) or www.gacollege411.org.

**1240.40 Army Reserve Officers Training Corps Scholarships**

The ROTC Program provides two and three-year scholarships to Georgia State University students on a competitive basis. The scholarships pay tuition and fees, a book allowance, and a monthly stipend for a 20- or 30-month period. A student need not be enrolled in ROTC to apply for these scholarships. For further information contact the Military Science Department, 202 Courtland Building, call 404/413-6489 or visit armyrotc.com/edu/gastate/index.htm.
1300 University Academic Regulations

This chapter describes academic regulations that apply to students admitted to bachelor level study. See subsections within this chapter for specific policies and procedures.

1302 General Information

1302.10 University Academic Policies

All students at Georgia State University are responsible for learning and observing all regulations and procedures required by the University and by the college and program or status in which they are enrolled. In no case will a regulation be waived or an exception granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or asserts that he or she was not informed of a specific requirement by an advisor or other university authority. This chapter contains the academic regulations of the University. See the other parts of this catalog for information on the academic regulations of the various colleges and departments.

All students must become especially familiar with (1) this chapter, (2) the following chapter on university degree requirements and graduation, (3) their college’s chapter of this catalog, (4) the offerings and requirements of their major, and (5) the enrollment process found by accessing PAWS (Panther Access to Web Services) at paws.gsu.edu and found on the University’s web site www.gsu.edu, particularly under the Registrar and Student Financial Services pages, which contain more detailed information on the enrollment process.

While the provisions of this catalog will ordinarily be applied as stated, Georgia State reserves the right to change any provision listed in this catalog, including, but not limited to, academic requirements for graduation, without actual notice to individual students. The University will make every effort to keep students advised of any such changes. Students must note their responsibility to keep apprised of current graduation requirements for their particular degree programs.

1302.20 Student Computer Access Requirement

Each student enrolled at Georgia State University must have access to a computer, and any course offered at the University may require computer-based work. Further, the student’s computer must provide access to e-mail accounts, the World Wide Web using a current browser, and spreadsheet and word processing software. Departments and other units may establish minimum machine capability and software requirements, including the requirement that a student in a certain degree program must own a computer. It is the responsibility of each student to ensure his or her access to a computer. Computers are available in the open-access computer laboratories on campus that provide the basic level of computer capabilities, but these laboratories are heavily used and cannot guarantee a student access to a computer at a particular time.

1302.25 Georgia State University Email

Every student is assigned an official Georgia State University email address at the time of acceptance. It is
essential that students regularly check this email account. Academic departments and student service units across campus use the University assigned email as a means of communicating with students about official university business, and students are held responsible for this information. Email from Georgia State will be sent to the student’s official Georgia State e-mail address. It will not be sent to any other address (such as a Gmail or Yahoo account). However, students may configure their Georgia State account to forward to another address.

1302.30 Academic Calendar

Georgia State University is on a semester system, and academic credit is awarded in semester hours. The fall and spring semesters are approximately 14 weeks each with final exams normally held during the 15th week. Summer semester is composed of three-week classes in May as well as six-week and seven-week classes beginning in June. Enrollment in the three-week classes, six-week classes, or seven-week classes counts as having been enrolled in summer semester.

1310 Academic Advisement and Development

Georgia State University is committed to providing individual advice and assistance to students at every step of their degree program. The University offers services and programs to support the academic development of every student by helping them transition to college, succeed while enrolled and graduate in a timely manner.

All new freshmen (by admission category) are required to come to campus and complete the new student orientation program, Incept. Freshmen students at Perimeter College must complete a pre-online orientation as well. Freshmen who do not attend orientation must enroll in a GSU 1010 class during their first semester of attendance at Georgia State. Transfer students are encouraged to attend a Transfer Incept program designed to address the questions and circumstances of students who are new to Georgia State University but have attended college elsewhere before. All students who attend an in-person Incept program will receive academic advisement during the orientation. All transfer, transient, transition, and post-baccalaureate students are required to complete the appropriate online pre-orientation prior to registering for classes. Students who complete an on-line orientation program who have earned less than 90 credit hours should make an appointment an advisor in the University Advisement Center to review their academic record. Post baccalaureate students and those who have earned more than 90 credit hours should contact the Office of Academic Assistance for their college for advisement.

1310.10 Incept: New Student Orientation

Incept: New Student Orientation
Student Center, Suite 330
http://incept.gsu.edu/

Incept: New Student Orientation is the official Georgia State University new undergraduate student
orientation program. Incept is **required** for new freshman and **strongly encouraged** for new transfer students. Our programs are designed to introduce you to the unique world of Georgia State and prepare you to make the most of both your academic and co-curricular experiences.

Students will receive a tour of Georgia State’s unique urban campus in downtown Atlanta, learn about important campus resources such as campus safety, review financial aid, and more. Additional benefits of attending Incept are the connections made with fellow classmates as well as seasoned student leaders who will be assisting students throughout the Incept experience. At the end of the Incept day, students will receive academic advisement and register for classes.

We offer several Incept options which can meet your specific needs at a time that’s convenient to your schedule. We offer one-day and two-day orientation programs for new freshman students and one-day and ½ day orientation programs for new transfer students. There is also a special parent and guest orientation program which runs concurrently with all student programs.

**1310.20 Placement Testing**

**Math**

A math placement test is recommended for all students who do not have credit for an Area A math course and is required for students who wish to take (or are required to take) Math 1111, College Algebra, or higher. Students may not register for a math course higher than that indicated by their placement test score. See Section 1410.15 for information about math course requirements for different majors.

Depending upon your status, new student, currently enrolled student, or returning student, see the following information that applies:

**New Student (first semester at Georgia State)**

All new students who wish to take (or are required to take) Math 1111 or higher should sign up for this exam on an available date and time as shown on their PAWS accounts. This is usually done prior to or in conjunction with Incept.

**Current student (enrolled student that is presently taking classes at Georgia State)**

Students who have enrolled at Georgia State during previous semesters will find test information at the Testing Center website (http://counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/tests/) where testing is available for first-time as well as for re-test ($50 fee applies) purposes on a walk-in basis.

**Returning student (returning to Georgia State after a semester or more absence)**

Testing for returning students is conducted during scheduled times in the University’s Testing Center. See http://counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/tests/ and click on Tests, then Math Placement for these dates and times.

**Chemistry**
A diagnostic chemistry test is required in order to register for Chemistry 1211, which is the prerequisite for BIOL 2107 and CHEM 1212. The test is administered by the Chemistry Department on campus at selected times through the University Testing Center. Students with AP Chemistry scores of 2 or better, SAT subject scores of 600 or better, or those who have completed college level chemistry courses may be exempt from taking the test. See http://chemistry.gsu.edu/undergraduate/resources/chem-1211-preregistration-placement-test/ for additional information.

Foreign Languages

Placement exams in French, German, and Spanish are available to help students determine the course most appropriate for their abilities in French, German, or Spanish. All students with any prior experience in these languages are strongly encouraged to take the placement exam before registering for any language classes. Prerequisites in these courses are enforced. (See Section 9000, Course Descriptions, for the prerequisites of French, German, and Spanish courses.) Students may satisfy a prerequisite either by taking the indicated prerequisite course or by taking the French, German, or Spanish placement exam and earning a satisfactory score. Students may take the WebCAPE exam from any computer with internet access and a browser. (Go to http://mcl.gsu.edu/home/language-resources/placement-exams/webcape/ and click the link at the bottom for the WebCAPE placement exam. The user name is “gsu user” and the password is “panthers1”.) The WebCAPE takes approximately 20 minutes to complete, and students are given their score and class level at which they have been placed. As placement is strictly enforced, it is paramount that students take this test without any outside help or study aids. It is recommended that students print a copy of the email regarding their scores to keep for their records and academic advisement. Students who score between 200 and 399 points will be cleared automatically within 1 business day; email notifications will be sent to those with scores of 400 or higher. Only the first WebCAPE score within a 365-day period counts toward placement. Note: This exam is not part of Incept: New Student Orientation, so new students should take the exam prior to attending orientation or attempting to register for a French, German or Spanish course. Also, the WebCAPE exam does not grant credit and is for placement purposes only; if a student scores above 400 they may consider taking the CLEP Exam (see Section 1320.40) to obtain up to 6 credit hours for language classes at the 2001 and 2002 level. For placement in languages other than German, Spanish and French and for further information, students should contact the Department of World Languages and Cultures at http://mcl.gsu.edu/ or email at mclinfo@gsu.edu. For assessment and/or placement in any other languages taught by the Department of World Languages and Cultures, students are asked to contact the department directly.

1310.30 University Advisement Center

Every student at Georgia State University is assigned to an advisor who will provide them with the information necessary to complete the requirement necessary to complete their degree. All Perimeter College students will receive advisement through the University Advisement Center located at each Perimeter College location. At the Atlanta campus, any student who has earned less than 90 hours and has freshmen, sophomore or junior status, will be advised by the University Advisement Center. Any student who has earned 90 hours or more should seek advisement through the Office of Academic Assistance in the college of their major.

Advisors at Georgia State University can assist students in the following ways:
• Evaluate transfer work and apply it to Georgia State University associate degree programs
• Explain catalog regulations
• Provide academic counseling
• Utilize predictive analytics to help students understand academic risk and remain on path to degree
• Explain academic standing policies
• Discuss goals
• Assist with degree and future major choices for undecided students
• Help students who are experiencing academic difficulties
• Provide direction to campus resources for further assistance

Perimeter College students may schedule advisement appointments by calling one of the following:

**Clarkston Campus** 555 North Indian Creek Drive Clarkston, GA 30021-2361 Phone: 678-891-3200
**Decatur Campus** 3251 Panthersville Road Decatur, GA 30034-3832 Phone: 678-891-2300

**Dunwoody Campus** 2101 Womack Road Dunwoody, GA 30338-4435 Phone: 770-274-5000

**Newton Campus** 239 Cedar Lane Covington, Georgia 30014 Phone: 770-278-1200

**Alpharetta Campus** 3705 Brookside Parkway Alpharetta, GA 30022-4408 Phone: 770-274-5200

All Atlanta campus students may contact the University Advisement Center at 404-413-2300 or 404-413-2630 for advisement or to be directed to the Office of Academic Assistance for their college if they have 90 hours of more.

**Arts and Sciences** Langdale Hall, 4th Floor • 404-413-5000

**Andrew Young School of Policy Studies** 14 Marietta Street, Suite G52 • 404-413-0021

**Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions** Urban Life Building, Rm. 811 • 404-413-1000

**College of Education and Human Development** College of Education Building, Rm. 300 404-413-8000

**J.Mack Robinson College of Business** 35 Broad Street, Suite 315 • 404-413-7115

Walk-in advisement for 10 minute consultations and brief questions is also provided at each campus location daily.

**1310.40 Office of Student Success**

At Georgia State University, the institutional commitment is to be a “national model of undergraduate education demonstrating that students from all backgrounds can achieve academic and career success at high rates.” The Office of Student Success is comprised of the University Advisement Center and the Office of Undergraduate Studies. These offices exist to help students meet their academic goals and are focused on ways to increase the retention, progression and graduation of undergraduates at Georgia State
University. Using data and analytics to better understand what puts students at academic risk, the Office of Student Success designs and administers programs that help students complete college in a timely manner. Their purpose is to lower barriers to educational opportunities, increase academic support and outreach, assist students in the transition from high school to college, and once students are in college, to help them successfully progress through their program of study.

The following are programs and services offered by the Office of Student Success:

**Educational Opportunity Programs:** the Scholarship Resource Center, Panther Retention Grant Program, Early College programs offered through Perimeter College, Move On When Ready and TRIO funded programs including Upward Bound, Veterans’ Upward Bound, Educational Talent Search, and the Educational Opportunity Center

**Academic Support and Outreach Programs:** the University Advisement Center, Supplemental Instruction, Early Alert, Learning and Tutoring Centers at Perimeter College, Keep Hope Alive, Student Success Workshops, Academic Coaching and TRIO funded Student Support Services and Student Support Services (STEM) Programs

**Transition and Progression Programs:** Freshmen Learning Communities, GSU 1010 Freshmen Orientation Course, GPCO 1020 Perimeter College Orientation course, GSU 1050 Survival Skills in College, Success Academy, the Panther Excellence Programs, Transition and Transfer Advisement, Latino Services and Outreach Office, Peer Mentors, 1st-year book program, Atlanta-Based Learning and other initiatives.

University level Perspectives courses are administered through the Office of Undergraduate Studies in the Office of Student Success. These courses include:

**PERS 2001 – Perspectives on Comparative Culture (2)**

This category is composed of a group of interdisciplinary courses that provide a better understanding of the contemporary world through the study of different cultures. Sections will feature comparative culture study across societies or multi-cultural study within societies. Although courses may take a historical perspective, the goal is to foster a fuller understanding of the contemporary world.

**PERS 2002 – Scientific Perspectives on Global Problems (2)**

This category is composed of a group of interdisciplinary courses that deal with scientific approaches to important issues on the environment, public health, or technology.

**PERS 2003 – Perspectives on Human Expression (2)**

This category is a group of interdisciplinary courses that focus on the human condition, how people have expressed themselves through the arts and humanities, and how such representations have had broad historical and/or contemporary impact.
Learning Support Program

The Learning Support Program (LSP) is for undergraduate students admitted on an exceptions basis who need remedial assistance in the areas of math, reading, and/or writing in order to be ready to take courses in the Core Curriculum.

Entering LSP

Students are placed into the Learning Support Program (LSP) if they meet any of the following conditions:

- An SAT-Verbal score below 430 or an ACT-Verbal score below 17.
- An SAT-Mathematics below 400 or an ACT-Mathematics below 17.
- Below required scores on the COMPASS placement tests if SAT or ACT scores are not provided.
- Failure to meet the College Preparatory Curriculum requirements in English or mathematics.
- The current minimum COMPASS scores for direct placement into collegiate level courses are:
  - Reading 74
  - English 60
  - Math 37 (a score of 47 is required for the Math 1111 pathway)*

* Per Board of Regents recommendation

LSP placement and courses

It is required that LSP students meet each term with an academic advisor for advice regarding course selection. For this reason, an advisement hold is placed on each LSP student’s record each term. The hold is lifted after the student has seen an advisor and their schedule is approved. Here are the LSP foundation and co-requisite courses offered:

However, students who have exited an area of Learning Support at any institution in the University System of Georgia are not required to re-enter that area upon transfer to Georgia State.

- English – ENGL 0898 (Foundations for ENGL Composition)
- English – ENGL 0999 (Support for ENGL Composition) taken with ENGL 1101
- Non-STEM Majors- MATH 0987 (Foundations for Quantitative Reasoning)
- Non-STEM Majors – MATH 0997 (Support for Quantitative Reasoning) taken with Math 1001
- Non-STEM Majors- MATH 0998 (Support for Math Modeling) taken with MATH 1101
- STEM Majors- MATH 0989 (Foundations of College Algebra)
- STEM Majors – MATH 0999 (Support for College Algebra) taken with MATH 1111

LSP courses do not count towards degree requirements or a student’s GPA at Georgia State University. They are, however, used to calculate a GPA for HOPE, Pell and other financial aid awards, and the courses and grades earned appear on a university transcript. LSP courses are graded using the same system as other Georgia State courses.

Students taking Foundations level courses have two attempts to complete the Foundations level courses.
with a C or better. Students who do not complete Foundations level courses within two attempts will be placed on Learning Support suspension for one year.

Students who have accumulated 30 semester hours of college-level credit at Georgia State and have not successfully completed required Learning Support courses may enroll only in Learning Support courses and the corresponding collegiate courses until all LSP requirements are successfully completed.

**Exiting LSP**

There is no limit on attempts for co-requisite remediation.

Students exit an LSP area when they successfully complete the collegiate course in their area(s) of remediation regardless of their grades in the co-requisite course.

Students with LSP requirements who are enrolled in both LSP courses and other courses will be allowed to drop or withdraw only when they also drop or withdraw from all other courses. Any student experiencing difficulty and/or considering dropping or withdrawing from an LSP course must first meet with an advisor. The advisor will inform the student of the program’s drop and withdrawal policies, including the right to apply for an emergency withdrawal if an emergency situation exists.

Students who have not completed their LSP requirements in writing may not take courses in Area C1.

Students who have not completed their LSP requirements in mathematics may only take Astronomy, Biology, Geography, Geology, Computer Science and Psychology courses in area D.

Students who have not completed their LSP requirements in reading may not take courses in Area C1, and Area E. In Area D, students may only take Math and Computer Science courses.

Students must register for required LSP foundations and/or co-requisite courses before registering for other courses. Until LSP requirements have been satisfied, students may not take credit courses which require the content or the skills of the LSP courses.

Requests for waivers to any of the above regulations should be submitted to the Director of the University Advisement Center.

*Placement criteria for each of the above courses can be found at [http://advisement.gsu.edu/freshmen/learning-support-program/](http://advisement.gsu.edu/freshmen/learning-support-program/).*

**1310.52 ESL Program**

Students whose native language is not English must show proficiency in English before being admitted to Georgia State. Students who graduated from a high school outside the United States must present a satisfactory English proficiency score. Students with scores that admit them to Perimeter College will be given the ESL Placement Test before advisement and registration. The score on this test will be used to determine appropriate placement into ENSL or English courses.
Criteria for Determining ESL Placement

All entering students who are non-native speakers of English must take the ESL components of the placement examination and the ESL placement writing sample, except for the categories of students listed below:

- Students with SAT I verbal scores of 430 or above or ACT Verbal score of 17 or above and who do not have a Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) deficiency in English
- Students who have a TOEFL score of 523 paper or 69 iBT or better who are not RHSC deficient in English
- Students who have passed (grade of “D” or better) a transferable course equivalent to ENGL 1101 at any University System of Georgia institution and who do not have a RHSC deficiency in English
- Students who have earned a “C” or better in a transferable course equivalent to English 1101 at a non-University System of Georgia institution and who do not have a RHSC deficiency in English

English as a Second Language (ESL) Program

The English as a Second Language program provides instruction in academic speaking, listening, reading, and writing for non-native speakers of English. The program is designed to prepare students in the language skills necessary for successful academic work at Perimeter College. ESL courses are available on the Clarkston and Dunwoody campuses. The following is a list of the courses that are offered in the ESL program:

ENSL 0071 Applied Grammar I 3 hours
ENSL 0072 Academic Communication Skills I 3 hours
ENSL 0073 Academic Reading I 3 hours
ENSL 0081 Applied Grammar II 3 hours
ENSL 0082 Academic Communication Skills II 3 hours
ENSL 0083 Academic Reading II 3 hours
ENSL 0091 Applied Grammar III 3 hours
ENSL 0093 Academic Reading III 3 hours

Prerequisites for College-Level Classes

Students who are enrolled in ENSL courses are restricted to which other courses they may take while taking ENSL courses.

The only classes that may be taken while in ENSL courses are the following:

- Math (MATH) 3 or 4 credit hours
- Research Strategies and Technology (RSCH 1203) 1 credit hour
- First Semester Experience (PCO 1020) 1 credit hour
- Art, Society, and Culture (ART 1301) 3 credit hours
- Music Appreciation (MUA)
- Film (FLME 1010, 2000, 2700) 3 credit hours
- Kinesiology & Health (KH 2006, 2022, 2101, 2102, 2150, 2200, 2210, 2211) 2 & 3 hours
- Introduction to the Theatre (THEA 2040) 3 credit hours
• Drawing (ART 1010 and DPP 2100) 3 credit hours
• Foreign Languages (e.g., Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Japanese) 3 credit hours
• Critical Languages (e.g., Arabic, Hebrew, Italian, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Swahili) 3 credit hours
• Introduction to World Religions (RELS 2001) (Not Recommended: This course is very language intensive with a great deal of reading and writing.) 3 credit hours
• Business Administration majors may also take the following course while in ENSL, but this course is not recommended until finishing ENSL requirements:
• The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (BUSA 2106) 3 credit hours

Engineering majors may also take some engineering courses (ENGR) for which they meet the engineering, math, science, and computer science pre-requisites. However, the engineering courses are not recommended until ESL students have completed their ESL coursework or are in the advanced level ESL courses.

Only ENSL 0091 students who have completed all of their other ENSL requirements (ENSL 0073, 0071, 0072, 0083, 0081, 0082, & 0093) may take the following courses as long as they are also enrolled in ENSL 0091. These courses CANNOT be taken while students are enrolled in ENSL 0093.

• African-American Studies (AAS 1140, 2010)
• Anthropology (ANTH 1102, ANTH 2010, ANTH 2020)
• Astronomy (ASTR 1010, ASTR 1010L, ASTR 1020, ASTR 1020L)
• Introduction to Information Systems (CIS 2010)
• Chemistry (CHEM 1151, CHEM 1151L, CHEM 1211, CHEM 1211L)
• Criminal Justice (CRJU)
• Education (EDUC 2110)
• Engineering (ENGR 1211)
• Geography (GEOG 1101)
• History (HIST 1111, HIST 1112, HIST 2110)
• Physics (PHYS 1111, PHYS 1111L, PHYS 2111, PHYS 2211L)
• Political Science (POLS 1101, POLS 2101, POLS 2401, POLS 2601)
• Psychology (PSYC 1101)
• Social Work (SW 2000)
• Sociology (SOCI 1101, SOCI 1160, SOCI 293)
• Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (WGSS 2010)

Each semester students must be registered for ALL of their required ENSL courses in order to take ANY other college-level courses at the college. This includes MATH courses and summer term.

Students should always consult an advisor or their program of study requirements before choosing which courses to take in addition to their ENSL courses.

Registration

During each semester of enrollment, ESL students must first register for all required ESL courses before registering for other courses. This requirement applies to full-time and part-time students.
30-Hour Rule

Students in the ESL program may not accumulate more than 30 hours of college-level credit before completing all ESL and Learning Support mathematics requirements. Any ESL student who accumulates 30 hours of college-level credit and has not successfully completed all ESL and Learning Support mathematics requirements is permitted to enroll only in ENSL courses or only in Learning Support mathematics courses until the student has completed all requirements.

Transfer

Any ESL student who transfers credit hours to Perimeter College and who is required to take ESL courses or Learning Support mathematics courses may earn up to 30 additional hours of college-level credit. After earning 30 additional hours at Perimeter College without meeting ESL program requirements and Learning Support mathematics requirements, the student may enroll only in ESL courses or in Learning Support mathematics courses.

Withdrawal from ESL Courses

Any ESL student who is enrolled only in ESL or Learning Support mathematics courses may withdraw from one or more of these courses. Students with F-1 visas, however, are required to take at least 12 credit hours per semester and must see the International Student Adviser before withdrawing from any course. Any ESL student who is enrolled in both ESL/Learning Support mathematics and college-level courses and withdraws or is withdrawn from any ESL or Learning Support course before mid-term will also be withdrawn from all college-level courses. A student should consult the Office of Financial Aid prior to any student initiated withdrawal to understand the financial outcomes.

Academic Progress

ESL students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in each individual ENSL course (ENSL 0071, 0072, 0073, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0091, or 0093).

Exiting from ESL

To exit the ESL program, students must be exempt from or have earned a “C” or better in all required ENSL courses. Any ESL student who does not earn a “C” or better in a required ENSL course must repeat that course.

1310.55 Required High School Curriculum (RHSC)

The Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia requires all students to have completed sufficient English, math, science, social science and language courses in high school as preparation for college-level coursework. Students admitted to Georgia State with a deficiency in one or more of these areas must make up the deficiency by taking Georgia State core classes (science, social science, or language) or passing the COMPASS proficiency test (English or math). The University Advisement Center will advise students about which courses they can choose from to complete a RHSC requirement. Credits earned in courses taken to meet RHSC requirements do count toward graduation requirements. A grade of C or higher is required, and grades earned in these courses are counted in the student’s GPA. Students
must complete all RHSC-required courses before they earn 30 hours and in their first three semesters of enrollment. Otherwise they may not register for any courses except RHSC courses until all requirements are complete.

Some transfer students are admitted with RHSC requirements that were satisfied at a previous college or university. In this case, transfer courses used to satisfy RHSC requirements may not be used toward graduation requirements at Georgia State.

1310.70 University Career Services

career.gsu.edu

University Career Services (UCS) at both the downtown and Perimeter College campuses provides programs, services, information, and counseling to assist students with career decisions, as well as preparation for and implementation of successful job searches. Career Services at Perimeter supports all campus locations as well as the online student population, and serves students from all majors and areas of study. UCS also assists employers with increasing their candidate pool and talent pipeline by sharing their employment opportunities with our student body and alumni with limited or no associated cost for our services.

One-on-one career development appointments are available to help students with resume writing and job search letter development, skills assessment, and interview preparation. Individual and group sessions are offered, always with the goal of helping students connect their passion and purpose with career opportunities. Programs and materials, employer panels, employer information sessions, and career fairs provide up-to-date information for use in exploring careers and researching employers.

All Georgia State University students have an account on Panther Career Net, a web-based career management system utilized by students, employers and the career services staff. Panther Career Net is free to all enrolled students. Activation of the account (completing a profile and uploading a résumé if seeking employment) provides 24/7 on and off-campus access to many of Career Services’ online resources, as well as easy application to jobs, and information about career events and employers. Activation requires use of one’s campus ID and password and can be done remotely.

Students interested in scheduling an appointment or viewing job posting can complete their online student profile on the Panther Career Net site and access additional resources.

For more information on career counseling, career assessment, career exploration, internship and career opportunities, and job search support, visit the Dunwoody Campus location in the NB Building, first floor, within the Advising, Counseling, & Retention Services Suite, or online at career.gsu.edu.

1310.80 International Student and Scholar Services

Clarkston Campus – Building CH, Room 2300, 678-891-3235

Dunwoody Campus – Building NB, Room 1200, 770-274-5570
International Student & Scholar Services (ISSS) provides support for Georgia State University’s non-immigrant international student, faculty, and researcher population, their dependents, and any foreign-born citizens and permanent residents of the United States who may need services. Services include orientations, immigration advisement, international student and scholar insurance support, student advocacy, and other personal assistance in adjusting to and joining the university community. The office staff serves as a liaison with all academic departments, the diplomatic corps, and a variety of international agencies and publishes a newsletter focusing on issues of interest to international students. International Services also offers assistance to academic departments wishing to invite foreign scholars or hire foreign faculty. Information concerning programs and services is available at the Clarkston and Dunwoody campuses at the locations and telephone numbers listed above, or online at isss.gsu.edu.

**International Student Orientation** – Prior to the beginning of each semester, an orientation program is offered to provide assistance to new students on nonimmigrant status. Students receive information and advice concerning federal immigration, the academic system in the United States, academic advisement and registration, the Atlanta community, and the mandatory health and accident insurance.

**International Student Health Insurance** – Health insurance is mandatory for all international students and scholars in F and J status enrolled at Georgia State, and is optional for other nonimmigrant status students. A special international student health and accident insurance policy is made available each academic year for Perimeter College’s F1 students, and payment of the insurance premiums is collected along with tuition during the process of registration. More information is available online at www.studentcenter.uhcsr.com/gsu or through Student Accounts.

### 1316 Changes in Personal Data

As correct personal data is vital to the student’s record, students are urged to have their records updated when these changes occur. PAWS (Panther Access to Web Services) at paws.gsu.edu allows students to update some of their student records (address, phone number, etc.) using a terminal or personal computer. Students who wish to change their names, marital status or social security number and other changes not permitted online must complete forms and provide the legal documents in person at one of the Enrollment Services Centers. Locations for each campus center are listed on the registrar’s page at gsu.edu.

### 1320 Course Credit

This section describes the various ways students may earn credit for Georgia State University courses without actually taking those courses at Georgia State.

#### 1320.10 Transfer Credit Policy

When an applicant is accepted for undergraduate transfer admission, courses that parallel the curriculum of
Georgia State University will be accepted for transfer credit. Credit must have been earned at institutions of higher education with full accreditation by one of the following accreditors:

- Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
- New England Association of Schools and Colleges
- North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
- Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities
- Western Association of Schools and Colleges
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

Courses completed at a two-year college will be granted lower-division credit.

The total number of hours that may be earned toward a degree by extension or correspondence courses may not exceed 30 semester hours.

Joint Services Transcript (JST) credits earned while serving in the Armed Services may also be evaluated for transfer credit on a case by case basis by the student’s academic advisor in conjunction with the academic department offering the course.

In general, transfer credit will not be awarded for a course that a student has previously attempted at Georgia State (including attempts which resulted in a withdrawal). However, individual departments may waive this rule for their courses.

Because the university has a minimum academic residence requirement, the amount of transfer credit applicable to a degree program may be limited. (See Section 1440.) In addition, Colleges and Departments have their own transfer credit policies and this may also limit the amount of transfer credit applicable to a degree program. All such policies are stated in this Catalog in the following sections:

- 2000 Andrew Young School of Policy Studies
- 3020 College of Arts and Sciences
- 4050 College of Education
- 5020.10 Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions
- 7020.10 Robinson College of Business

Georgia State maintains a web site, http://advisement.gsu.edu/transfer-students/equivalency-charts/, which indicates courses at other institutions that will be accepted as transfer credit (subject to the restrictions noted in this section). If a course at another institution is not on this list, students should consult with the University Advisement Center.

The D Credit Grade Restriction applies to both resident and transfer credit. (See Section 1450.)

A student who takes a course at another institution will not receive transfer credit for that course until the end of the semester following the semester in which the course was taken. Therefore, students may not take courses for degree credit at another institution during the semester they plan to graduate from Georgia State.

Transfer Credit for Core Courses
1. Students will be granted credit for all of Areas A-E of the core and the Regents’ Test if they hold one of the following:
   a. a baccalaureate degree from U.S. institution of higher education accredited by one of the six accreditors listed above
   b. for those who have graduated from a non-U.S. institution, the equivalent of a baccalaureate degree from a U.S. institution of higher education accredited by one of the six accreditors listed above as certified by Georgia State or a Georgia State-approved agency such as Joseph Silny and Associates, Inc.
   c. an associate’s degree designed to transfer to a baccalaureate program from a University System of Georgia (USG) institution

2. However, there are two exceptions to the policy stated in 1 above.
   a. Students seeking a baccalaureate degree in biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, mathematics, physics, science education, or math education who do not hold a baccalaureate degree in one of these fields will only be granted credit for all of Areas B, C, and E. They will be granted credit in Areas A and D on a course-by-course basis.
   b. Students seeking a baccalaureate degree in nursing, nutrition or respiratory therapy will only be granted credit for all of Areas A, B, C, and E. They will be granted credit in Area D on a course-by-course basis.

3. Students who hold any other associate’s degree, such as an associate’s degree from a non-USG institution or an associate’s degree not designed to transfer to a baccalaureate program, will be granted transfer credit for core courses on a course-by-course basis.

1320.20 Credit Transfer for Transient Students

Transient students are Georgia State University degree-seeking undergraduates who enroll temporarily at another institution with the intention of returning to Georgia State. Georgia State remains the student’s home institution. Terms other than transient (such as visiting student, unclassified student, or special student) may be used at other institutions.

These regulations do not apply to credit earned through cross registration, which is not considered resident credit.

It is vital that students considering transient status review the rules regarding transfer credit (Section 1320.10), the rules regarding academic residency (Section 1440), the rules regarding credit for grades of D (Section 1450), and individual college policies on the number of course attempts. The rules in these sections specify limits on the credits taken as a transient that will transfer to Georgia State as well as limits on the credits that will count towards the Georgia State degree requirements. Students are encouraged to check with their advisor and the transfer equivalency charts for more information about transfer credit prior to enrolling in the course. See http://advisement.gsu.edu/transfer-students/equivalency-charts/.

A degree seeking undergraduate student who wishes to take academic courses elsewhere as a transient student and apply those credits toward the Georgia State degree is encouraged to certify the eligibility of the transient course for transfer credit with the University Advisement Center or the College Office of Academic Assistance. This should be done the semester before the student takes the transient class. Failure to certify that a transient course is eligible for transfer in a student’s degree program may result in a student taking a transient class that is not eligible for transfer credit or that does not count toward the fulfillment of
degree requirements at Georgia State University.

It is the student’s responsibility to comply with application procedures and any other requirements that the other institution may have regarding establishing status as a transient student there.

After completing the course, it is the student’s responsibility to promptly request that an official transcript be sent from the other institution to: Georgia State University, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, P.O. Box 4009, Atlanta, GA 30302-4009. Once the official transcript is received, credit will be considered pending for the student’s degree program until finalized by an academic advisor. Questions about transfer credit for courses taken as a transient should be addressed to the student’s advisor in the University Advisement Center or the college Office of Academic Assistance.

1320.30 Credit for Correspondence or Extension Programs

Students may apply no more than 30 semester hours of work earned through correspondence or extension programs of other institutions toward the requirements for an undergraduate degree. Students are cautioned to consult with their academic advisor for additional college regulations on correspondence or extension work. Students must obtain the permission of the dean of their college, or the designated college representative, prior to taking correspondence courses to be applied toward the completion of the degree program.

1320.40 Credit by Examination

Georgia State University recognizes that learning can take place in various modes and places other than the traditional college classroom. Knowledge gained through experiential learning and other means is evaluated for possible college credit through examination. The Advanced Placement Program (AP), the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the International Baccalaureate Program (IB) are the most commonly used tests for this purpose. These are standardized examinations administered nationally each year. For information on CLEP, contact the University Testing Office, http://counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/. For information on AP and IB exams, contact your high school guidance counselor.

Other standardized exams or special departmental examinations may be approved for credit. For further information, contact the appropriate college.

Georgia State University serves as a DANTES (DSST) test center; however GSU does not accept DSST credit.

For information on approved examinations, course equivalents, and credit award policies and requirements, please review the section below.

1320.50 College Board Advanced Placement (AP) Examination

Official test scores should be mailed directly from the College Board to the Georgia State University Office of Undergraduate Admissions for review. Questions regarding credit awards should be directed to the
Office of Undergraduate Admissions at admissions.gsu.edu. High school counselors can provide information concerning the time and place for testing. Credit will be awarded for approved AP examinations as follows:

**Exam: (Score for Georgia State Course Credit) = equivalent course prefix and number or explanation**

- **Art History:** (3, 4, 5) = AH 1700
- **Studio Art: Drawing:** (3, 4, 5) = ART 1010
- **Studio Art: 2-D Design:** (3, 4, 5) = ART 1020
- **Studio Art: 3-D Design:** (3, 4, 5) = ART 1030
- **Biology:** (3) = BIOL 1103K (4,5) = BIOL 1103K, 1104K These courses make up the non-majors biology series and are not recommended for Biology majors.
- **Chemistry:** (3) = CHEM1211K; (4) = CHEM 1211K and exempt CHEM 1212K if passed above median grade on ACS exit exam; (5) = CHEM 1211K, 1212K
- **Chinese Language and Culture:** (3) = CHIN 2001; (4,5) = CHIN 2001, 2002
- **Computer Science A or Computer Science AB:** (3, 4, 5) = CSC 2010
- **Macroeconomics:** (3, 4, 5) = ECON 2105
- **Microeconomics:** (3, 4, 5) = ECON 2106
- **English Language and Composition/ English Literature and Composition:** (3, 4) = ENGL1101; (5) = ENGL 1101, 1102
- **Environmental Science:** (4, 5) = BIOL 1104K
- **French Language and Culture:** (3) = FREN 2001; (4) = FREN 2001, 2002; (5) = FREN 2001, 2002 and 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department
- **French Literature:** (3) = FREN 2001; (4) = FREN 2001, 2002; (5) = FREN 2001, 2002 and 3033
- **Human Geography:** (3, 4, 5) = GEOG 1101
- **Italian Language and Culture:** (3) = consultation with department required for placement (4) = ITAL 2001; (5) = ITAL 2001, 2002
- **German Language:** (3) = GRMN 2001; (4) = GRMN 2001, 2002; (5) = GRMN 2001, 2002 and 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department
- **Japanese Language and Culture:** (3) = JAPN 3001; (4,5) = JAPN 3001, 3002
- **United States History:** (3, 4, 5) = HIST 2110
- **European History:** (3, 4, 5) = HIST 1112
- **World History:** (3, 4, 5) = HIST 1112
- **Latin:** Vergil: (3, 4) = LATN 2001, 2002; (5) = LATN 2001, 2002 and 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department
- **Latin:** Catullus/Horace: (4, 5) = 3000-level course(s) to be determined after consultation with department
- **Latin Literature:** (3, 4) = LATN 2001, 2002; (5) = LATN 2001, 2002 and 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department
- **Statistics:** (3, 4, 5) = MATH 1070
- **Calculus AB:** (3) = MATH 1113; (4, 5) = MATH 1113, MATH 2211
- **Calculus BC:** (3) = MATH 2211; (4, 5) = MATH 2211, 2212
- **Music Listening and Literature:** (3, 4, 5) = MUA 1930
- **Music Theory:** (3, 4, 5) = MUS1099
- **Physics B:** (3) = PHYS 1111K; (4, 5) = PHYS 1111K, 1112K
- **Physics C, Mechanics:** (3, 4, 5) = PHYS 2211K
Physics C, Electricity and Magnetism: (3, 4, 5) = PHYS 2212K
Government and Politics: (3, 4, 5) = POLS 1101
Psychology: (3, 4, 5) = PSYC 1101
Spanish Language and Culture: (3) = SPAN 2001; (4) = SPAN 2001, 2002; (5) = SPAN 2001, 2002 and a 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department
Spanish Literature: (3) = SPAN 2001; (4) = SPAN 2001, 2002; (5) = SPAN 2001, 2002 and a 3000-level course to be determined after consultation with department

1320.60 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Georgia State University awards credit for some College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) subject exams. Tests should not be scheduled during the last semester before graduation because the limited time remaining may not be sufficient to allow for course validation and the awarding of credit. For credit to be granted, the examination score must be at least 50 or higher regardless of the ACE recommendation. Credit will be as follows:

**Exam = Georgia State Course Credit**

- American Government = Pols 1101
- American Literature (w/essay) = Engl 2130
- Analyzing and Interpreting Literature (w/essay) = Engl 2140
- General Biology = Biol 1103K
- Calculus = Math 2211
- General Chemistry = Chem 1099 (elective credit only)
- College Algebra = Math 1111
- College Algebra with Trig = Math 1113
- College Composition with Essay = Engl 1101
- College Mathematics = Math 1101
- English Literature (w/ essay) = Engl 2120
- College French-levels 1 & 2 = Fren 2001, 2002 (see below for additional information)
- College German-levels 1 & 2 = Grmn 2001, 2002 (see below for additional information)
- History of the United States I and History of the United States II 1865-present = Hist 2110
- Introductory Psychology = Psyc 1101
- Introductory Sociology = Soci 1101
- Precalculus = Math 1113
- Principles of Macroeconomics = Econ 2105
- Principles of Microeconomics = Econ 2106
- College Spanish-levels 1 & 2 = Span 2001, 2002 (see below for additional information)
- Trigonometry = Math 1099 (elective credit only)
- Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648 = Hist 1099 (elective credit only)
- Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present = Hist 1099 (elective credit only)

**Additional CLEP Information:**

- The essay portion of all English exams is required in addition to the objective. Essay exams are reviewed by three readers, and the student must receive a grade of “Pass” from at least two readers.
Foreign language credit awards are as follows:

1. Spanish scores of 50-53 earn 3 semester hours of credit for SPAN 2001; Spanish scores of 54 and higher earn a total of 6 semester hours of credit for SPAN 2001 and 2002.
2. German scores of 50-62 earn 3 semester hours of credit for GRMN 2001; German scores of 63 and higher earn a total of 6 semester hours of credit for GRMN 2001 and 2002.
3. French scores of 50-51 earn 3 semester hours of credit for FREN 2001; French scores of 52 and higher earn a total of 6 semester hours of credit for FREN 2001 and 2002.

- If a student scores 50 or higher for American History I AND American History II, three semester hours will be granted for HIST 2110.
- Exams may be scheduled by contacting Georgia State University's Testing Center http://counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/.

### 1320.70 International Baccalaureate (IB) Examinations

The amount of credit that may be granted for IB courses is limited to 24. Credit for standard level exams will only be granted to students who hold the IB diploma. Students who have only IB certificates will not be granted credit for standard level exams. Within these limits, departments have the authority to determine how much course credit will be awarded for International Baccalaureate examinations.

The following is the list of credit for IB exams:

* SL = Standard Level  
* HL = Higher Level  

**Anthropology:**

- SL 5 = ANTH 1102
- SL 6-7 = ANTH 1102, 2020  
- HL 4 = ANTH 1102  
- HL 5 = ANTH 1102, 2020  
- HL 6-7 = ANTH 1102, 2020, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Art:**

- SL 5 = ART 1010  
- SL 6-7 = ART 1010, 1020  
- HL 4 = ART 1010  
- HL 5 = ART 1010, 1020  
- HL 6-7 = ART 1010, 1020, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Arabic:**

- SL 5 = ARBC 2001  
- SL 6-7 = ARBC 2001, 2002  
- HL 4 = ARBC 2001  
- HL 5 = ARBC 2001, 2002
- HL 6-7 = ARBC 2001, 2002, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Biology:**

- SL 5 = BIOL 1103K
- SL 6-7 = BIOL 1103K, 1104K
- HL 4 = BIOL 1103K
- HL 5 = BIOL 1103K, 1104K
- HL 6-7 = BIOL 1103K, 1104K, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Chemistry:**

- SL 5 = CHEM 1211K
- SL 6-7 = CHEM 1211K, 1212K
- HL 4 = CHEM 1211K
- HL 5 = CHEM 1211K, 1212K
- HL 6-7 = CHEM 1211K, 1212K, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Chinese:**

- SL 5 = CHIN 2001
- SL 6-7 = CHIN 2001, 2002
- HL 4 = CHIN 2001
- HL 5 = CHIN 2001, CHIN 2002
- HL 6-7 = CHIN 2001, 2002, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Computer Science:**

- SL 5 = CSC 2310
- SL 6-7 = CSC 2310, 2010
- HL 4 = CSC 2310
- HL 5 = CSC 2310, 2010
- HL 6-7 = CSC 2310, 2010, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**Economics:**

- SL 5 = ECON 2100
- SL 6-7 = ECON 2105, Econ 2106
- HL 4 = ECON 2100
- HL 5 = ECON 2105, 2106
- HL 6-7 = ECON 2105, 2106, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

**English:**

- SL 5 = ENGL 1101
- SL 6-7 = ENGL 1101, 1102
- HL 4 = ENGL 1101
• HL 5 = ENGL 1101, 1102
• HL 6-7 = ENGL 1101, 1102, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

French:
• SL 5 = FREN 2001
• SL 6-7 = FREN 2001, 2002
• HL 4 = FREN2001
• HL 5 = FREN 2001, 2002
• HL 6-7 = FREN 2001, 2002, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Geography:
• SL 5 = GEOG 1101
• SL 6-7 = GEOG1101, 1113
• HL 4 = GEOG 1101
• HL 5 = GEOG 1101, 1113
• HL 6-7 = GEOG 1101, 1113 and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

German:
• SL 5 = GRMN 2001
• SL 6-7 = GRMN 2001, 2002
• HL 4 = GRMN 2001
• HL 5 = GRMN 2001, GRMN 2002
• HL 6-7 =GRMN 2001, 2002, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

U.S. History:
• SL 5 = HIST 2110
• SL 6-7 = HIST 2110, 3200
• HL 4 = HIST 2110
• HL 5 = HIST 2110, 3200
• HL 6-7 = HIST 2110, 3200 and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

European History:
• SL 5 = HIST 1111
• SL 6-7 =HIST 1111, 1112
• HL 4 = HIST1111
• HL 5 =HIST 1111, 1112
• HL 6-7 = HIST 1111, 1112, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Mathematics:
• SL 5 = MATH 1111
• SL 6-7 = MATH 1111, 1113
• HL 4 = MATH 1220
• HL 5 = MATH 1220, 2211
• HL 6-7 = MATH 1220, 2211, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Music:

• SL 5 = MUA 1500
• SL 6-7 = MUA 1500, 1900
• HL 4 = MUA 1500
• HL 5 = MUA 1500, 1900
• HL 6-7 = MUA 1500, 1900, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Philosophy:

• SL 5 = PHIL 2010
• SL 6-7 = PHIL 2010, 2050
• HL 4 = PHIL 2010
• HL 5 = PHIL 2010, 2050
• HL 6-7 = PHIL 2010, 2050, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Physics:

• SL 5 = PHYS 2211K
• SL 6-7 = PHYS 2211K, 2212K
• HL 4 = PHYS 2211K
• HL 5 = PHYS 2211K, 2212K
• HL 6-7 = PHYS 2211K, 2212K, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Psychology:

• SL 5 = PSYC 1101
• SL 6-7 = PSYC 1101, 2101
• HL 4 = PSYC 1101
• HL 5 = PSYC 1101, 2101
• HL 6-7 = PSYC 1100, 2101 and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Spanish:

• SL 5 = SPAN 2001
• SL 6-7 = SPAN 2001, 2002
• HL 4 = SPAN 2001
• HL 5 = SPAN 2001, 2002
• HL 6-7 = SPAN 2001, 2002, and a 3000-level course to be determined by the Department

Credit for other languages will be granted following the pattern set in the languages above.
1320.80 Credit for End of High School Examinations from Countries Other than the United States

Georgia State will consider awarding college credit for subject examinations taken at the end of the high school in countries other than the US. To be eligible for consideration, the examinations must be given nationally and must report scores by subject (not merely a total score). Students who wish for the University to consider awarding college for subject examinations taken at the end of the high school in countries should contact the Office of Admissions for more information.

1320.90 Credit for Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs)

At Georgia State University, the granting of credit for MOOCs taken at other institutions is governed by the rules for transfer credit and credit by examination. If a MOOC was taken and transcripted at an accredited institution of higher education, decisions about credit for the MOOC are made according to the rules for transfer credit. (See Section 1320.10.) In some cases, credit for MOOCs may be earned according to the rules for credit by examination. (See Section 1320.40.)

1322 Transcript Requests

A student who has no unmet financial obligations to Georgia State University is entitled to receive, upon request, a copy of his or her transcript.

Prior to October 2016, transcripts for Perimeter College, associate level students should still be requested through the former Banner SSB Perimeter College system: https://iwantmytranscript.com/gpc and applicable charges for spring and summer will apply.

After October 2016, all transcript requests should be ordered through PAWS. A student is entitled to five free lifetime official transcripts. Once a student has requested the five free, official transcripts, Georgia State will charge a $10.00 processing fee for each transcript processed thereafter. Transcript requests will not be processed until complete payment is received. Credit card payment is required for web requests. Students can print unofficial transcripts at no charge.

Processing an official transcript may take up to five to ten business days depending on when the request is made. Picture identification is required to pick up transcripts.

Copies of official transcripts received from other institutions will not be made. Such requests must be directed to the institution holding the student’s original records.

Routine copies of other information in the student’s education records, with the exception of transcripts from other institutions and other items excluded from copying by practice or regulation will be provided upon written request. A fee may be charged to cover the cost of copying. Special certifications based on educational records will be provided upon written request when permissible.

Additional information on transcripts can be found on PAWS and on the University web site at http://registrar.gsu.edu/academic-records/transcripts.
1324 Enrollment and Degree Verification

Enrollment Verification

Prior to End of Summer 2016, enrollment verifications for Perimeter College, associate level students, should still be requested through the former Banner SSB Perimeter College system: http://depts2.gpc.edu/~gpcem/registrar/enroll_verif.html

After Summer 2016,

To obtain proof of enrollment, students should access PAWS at paws.gsu.edu. At this site, students can do the following:

- Print a Certificate of Enrollment that can be forwarded to a health insurer, housing provider, employer, credit issuer, or other student services provider;
- View the electronic notification and deferment forms that have been sent to a lender; and
- View a list of lenders and real-time student loan information detail, such as outstanding principal balance and next due date that some lenders provide.

Once a student drops a course, those hours cannot be used for verification of enrollment purposes. A student’s enrollment status may change if he/she drops or withdraws from a course or withdraws from the university. If a student is co-enrolled at another collegiate institution during the same semester he or she is enrolled at Georgia State University, only the enrolled hours at Georgia State can be used for enrollment verification purposes.

Degree Verification

To obtain proof that a degree has been awarded, students should go to http://registrar.gsu.edu/graduation/degree-conferral-and-diploma-information.

At this site students can provide proof of degree to such agencies as third-party verifiers, credit card companies, and credit approval agencies. This is a website of the National Student Clearinghouse. The Clearinghouse provides degree verification services to Georgia State students.

Additional information on enrollment and degree verification can be found on the Office of the Registrar website at http://registrar.gsu.edu.

1330 Registering for Classes

1330.05 Office of the Registrar

Enrollment Services Centers
1330.10 Registration Procedures

Students may not attend a course unless they have registered and paid for that course. Each semester students should go online for detailed information concerning the enrollment and registration process. Registration information can be found on registrar.gsu.edu and by accessing PAWS (Panther Access to Web Services) at paws.gsu.edu.

Students are urged to become knowledgeable about the entire enrollment process, which includes ensuring financial aid eligibility for the term and ensuring paying of tuition and fees by the payment deadline for that particular term. Information on payment deadlines can be found on the Student Financial Services website at sfs.gsu.edu.

Where Registration Takes Place

Registration for courses takes place through PAWS (Panther Access to Web Services) where a list of courses offered for the semester can be found, as well as time ticket information, the registration agreement, and student holds that need to be addressed to permit registration for the term.

Preparing and Registering for Classes – Enrollment Process

Registering students should prepare a registration worksheet and ensure they meet all course prerequisites. Unless approved by the department chair, a student may only register for one section of a given course in a given session/term. All transactions can be completed on PAWS.

Step 1: Run a Program Evaluation to Review Remaining Course Requirements and Schedule Advisor Appointments as Necessary

Step 2: Register for Classes

Step 3: Check Financial Aid Requirements for Eligibility and Accept Aid

Step 4: View and Pay Charges on Panther Pay

Step 5: Print your Course Schedule

Step 6: Print the Semester Academic Calendar on the Registrar’s page

Any deviation from the prescribed procedure may result in unnecessary delays in registration or errors in the resulting schedule. The Office of the Registrar cannot be held responsible for errors resulting from the student’s failure to follow the prescribed registration, schedule adjustment and payment procedures. Any problems experienced with registration should be reported an Enrollment Services Center in person within 24 hours of the occurrence.
1330.12 Registration Notifications When Returning to Georgia State

All students must notify the Office of Undergraduate Admissions prior to registering if the student has attended another school since last attending Georgia State. The student must have an official transcript of credits sent from the school he or she attended. The student must be eligible to reenroll at the last school attended before he or she returns to Georgia State. Failure to submit this transcript by the midpoint of the first term after returning to Georgia State could result in the placing of a registration hold on the student’s record.

1330.15 Registration Time-Ticket Assignments

Students who are eligible to register will be given a registration time-ticket assignment approximately two weeks before registration begins. Students can find their registration time-ticket assignments by accessing PAWS at paws.gsu.edu.

Students will also receive an email referring them to PAWS where they can view their registration time-ticket assignments.

A student’s time-ticket assignment is valid beginning at the student’s assigned time and continues through the last day of registration. Time-tickets are assigned with priority to students scheduled to graduate during the upcoming term, students in the Honors College, and approved student groups with documented limitations on their ability to register. Other continuing students are assigned tickets according to the total credit hours earned. Once a student is allowed access, the student can adjust his or her schedule on a first-come, first-served basis during the remaining registration period. Many classes fill up quickly. It is to the student’s advantage to attempt to register as soon as he or she is allowed access to the registration system.

1330.18 Late Registration

Registrations are considered late once the semester has begun. During late registration, access is on a first-come, first-served basis. It is important that students register prior to the semester beginning in order to have the best opportunity to enroll in courses needed for degree completion. If a student’s first attempt to register is during late registration, a $50 non-refundable late fee will be charged. This $50 fee will also be charged if a student is dropped for nonpayment of fees and attempts to re-register during late registration.

If a student appeal to add a class after late registration has ended, after the 1st Friday of the term, is approved, the student will be charged a $37.50 manual schedule adjustment fee. This fee is charged for each appeal approved. Appeals should be directed to the department that teaches the course the student wishes to add. If a student decides not to attend the course once the appeal has been approved and added to the student’s schedule, the student must officially withdraw from the course on PAWS, prior to the semester midpoint.

1330.20 Immunizations
All new students attending regularly scheduled classes on campus or receiving resident credit are required to submit a certificate of immunization prior to registering for and attending such classes.

The immunizations required are Measles, Mumps & Rubella (MMR), Tetanus/Diphtheria/Pertussis (Tdap), Varicella (chicken pox), and Hepatitis B. In addition, the Meningitis Law requires students residing in university housing to have the Meningococcal vaccine. For more information, see the Georgia State Clinic website updates at health.gsu.edu.

Every student attending classes on campus must complete the immunization requirements of the University System of Georgia. The requirement varies according to the age of the student as follows:

- Students 18 years or younger at the beginning of the term must show proof of immunity to Hepatitis B, MMR, Tdap, and Varicella (chickenpox).
- Students 19 years and older at the beginning of the term are strongly recommended to be immunized for Hepatitis B, but they are not required to show proof of immunity to Hepatitis B. They are required to show proof of immunity to MMR, Tdap and Varicella.
- Students born outside the United States on or before 12/31/1956 must show proof of immunity to Tdap and Varicella only.
- Students born in the United States on or before 12/31/1956 are required to show proof of Tdap only.
- Students born in the United States on or before 12/31/1980 are exempt from showing proof of the Varicella vaccine. They are required to submit proof of immunity for MMR, Tdap.
- Students born 12/31/1980 or later must submit proof of MMR, Varicella and Tdap.
- Students born outside the United States 01/01/1957 or later must provide proof of MMR, Tdap, and Varicella.

The Immunization Office must receive these records two weeks before the last day of late registration. It will take two to three business days to enter the data into the system. Immunization holds will be placed on student accounts to prevent registration and drop/add until the requirement is satisfied.

Students seeking exemption for religious reasons must submit a completed Georgia State University Certificate of Immunization form to the Immunization Office indicating their religious exemption request. Students with medical reasons for exemption must submit a doctor’s letter indicating if this is a permanent or temporary exemption, and, if temporary, the date of expiration. When the temporary exemption expires, the student must complete all immunization requirements. In the event of an epidemic or a threatened epidemic of any disease preventable by immunization, and when an emergency has been declared by appropriate health authorities, additional steps will be undertaken to protect the health of the University community. In the event of a declared public health emergency, persons who do not have proof of immunization on file will not be allowed to participate in classes or other activities on campus.

Students seeking military exemptions must show their DD214 form or Military ID proving active within the last 2 years.
Additional information and copies of the immunization certification form may be obtained by contacting the Immunization Office located in 141 Piedmont Avenue, Ste. D, or by telephone at 404-413-1940, or online at health.gsu.edu.

**Meningitis:** Georgia law requires that students residing in campus housing be provided information on meningococcal disease and vaccination. After reviewing information about the risks for the disease and the benefits of prevention by the meningitis vaccine, students 18 years and older are required to sign a form kept on file in the Housing Office. Students less than 18 years of age must show their parent or guardian’s signature on the form. This “Meningococcal Disease Notification” form documents that the information was reviewed and the option of the vaccine was provided, and/or date the vaccination was elicited. Compliance with the state law is a requirement for residing in campus housing and is part of the housing contract. Forms and further information are available from the Housing Office at 404-413-1800 or by email at housing@gsu.edu.

### 1330.25 Audit Status

Enrolled students who wish to audit a course must get approval from the course instructor. Registration for an audit should be submitted to a campus Enrollment Services Center. (locations can be found on the Office of the Registrar web site at http://registrar.gsu.edu) Students should not pre-register for courses they wish to audit. Any fees for auditing a class are assessed just as they are for courses taken for credit. Any requirements for prerequisites must be satisfied before registering to audit a course. No academic credit is earned in this status. Audit status is not covered by financial aid, and audit hours do not apply toward full-time enrollment. Students may not transfer from audit to credit status or vice-versa after the last day to register for courses.

### 1330.30 Course Load

**Full-time Course Load:** To be certified as full-time students, students must carry a minimum of 12 semester hours. However, a course load of 30 semester hours per year is required in order to complete an undergraduate degree program in four years.

A student who is enrolled in less than a full-time course of study at Georgia State may be in jeopardy of the following:

- Losing insurance coverage under his or her parent/guardian’s insurance policy;
- Being placed on a loan repayment schedule by a lender or guarantor if the student is the recipient of federal financial aid; and/or
- Losing a scholarship if the guidelines for receiving the scholarship require full-time enrollment.

**Half-time Course Load:** Half-time enrollment is 6 to 11 semester hours for students.

**Increased Course Load:** A student may schedule as many as 18 semester hours without special permission. Requests for exceptions to the maximum course load of 18 semester hours will be considered by the University Advisement Center or the Office of Academic Assistance of a student’s college if the student has completed a course load of 15 semester hours in some previous semester at Georgia State.
University with a grade point average of at least 3.00 for the semester and if either of the following conditions is met:

- The student attained the President’s List designation during his or her most recent enrollment at Georgia State and, if a reentering student, has achieved a grade of A for all credit hours earned elsewhere since the most recent enrollment at Georgia State; or
- The student has earned 30 semester hours of credit and has a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 for the preceding two semesters of residence.

**International Students:** International students in the student visa status of F and J are required to carry a full-time course load as defined by the Department of Homeland Security (currently 12 credit hours per semester for undergraduate students). An international student who is enrolled on a student visa may be in jeopardy of being out of compliance with the Department of Homeland Security if enrolled in less than a full-time course of study. Additionally, those F and J international students enrolling for the first time in summer school must carry six credit hours to be considered full-time for immigration purposes.

**1330.33 Registration Restrictions**

Registration in some courses may be restricted. See course listings.

**1330.35 Taking a Course More Than Once**

Colleges may limit the number of times a student can take a course for a grade. Colleges may place this limit on some courses but not others, and different courses may have different limits. All limits are stated in the catalog. For purposes of this policy, a student takes a course for a grade when they receive a grade notation included in the grade point average calculation. For example, a student who earns an A or a WF has taken the course for a grade, but a student who earns an S or W has not. If a student takes a course multiple times at another institution or at Georgia State, the grade earned in the final attempt will determine the applicability of the course to the degree requirements. A student who wishes to take a course more times than authorized by the college must enroll as an auditor.

**1330.55 Off-Campus Courses**

Many courses are offered to Georgia State University students at satellite locations. Students taking these courses must meet the same academic requirements and deadlines as students attending classes at the each of the GSU campuses. Each semester a list of off-campus courses can be found by accessing the online registration system in PAWS at paws.gsu.edu.

**1332 Revision of Class Schedules (Add/Drop/Withdraw)**

Students who wish to revise their class schedules must follow the procedure appropriate for the period of time in the semester (see section 1332.10 below). During the published registration periods for each semester, students may revise their schedules by accessing PAWS. Schedule revisions are defined as
any changes to a student's schedule and include dropping and/or adding classes.

To remove a course from a class schedule during the published registration period is referred to by the University community as “dropping” a course. Dropped courses do not appear on the student’s official record and do not incur charges. After the last day to add/drop a course, students may “withdraw” from a course when they decide to stop attending. Withdrawn courses appear on the student’s official record and incur charges. Withdrawing from a course prior to the midpoint of the term makes the student eligible for a grade of W if the withdrawal limit has not been exceeded. This grade is reflected on the student’s official record. After midpoint, the student will receive the grade the instructor assigns.

All schedule adjustments must be completed by the official last day to register for courses as published in the online Semester Calendars at paws.gsu.edu. Printable calendars can also be found on registrar.gsu.edu under the Registrar’s page. If an institutional error has occurred, and a student wishes to be allowed to register for a course after the deadline, the student should contact the department offering the course.

1332.10 Dropping Classes and Voluntary Withdrawal (Student Initiated)

*Students are responsible for formally dropping or withdrawing from courses using the online registration system, PAWS at paws.gsu.edu.* Students should not simply stop attending. Students should be aware of the financial and academic consequences of dropping and withdrawing from courses by consulting with an academic advisor and referring to information concerning the tuition refund schedule found on the Student Financial Services’ web page, which is located on the www.gsu.edu website.

Georgia State University reserves the right, at any time during the semester, to drop any student from classes for failure to pay tuition and fees. However, students should not assume that Georgia State will drop them from classes for failure to pay tuition and fees.

Adding and Dropping Courses

- Up through the first week of the semester.
- Dropped courses will not appear on the transcript and will not incur charges
  - (See academic calendar on paws.gsu.edu for specific dates and for other mini-semester courses.)

Withdrawing from Courses

- Up to the mid term.
- Will appear on the transcript and will incur charges

See below for specifics
A. Registration Time Periods

1. Adding/Dropping Time Period: When registration opens for the term up until 5 p.m. the first Friday of the term, students may:
   - Add courses on PAWS
   - Drop courses on PAWS to no longer appear on the student’s official transcript. Note: Students will no longer be charged tuition for courses that are dropped at this time unless an equal credit hour course is added as well. (Refer to the tuition refund schedule on the Student Account web page at gsu.edu. Note: dropping courses and lowering your credit hours for the term may have consequences academically and for financial aid eligibility)
   - After this time, students will not be able to add or drop courses on their own.

2. Schedule Adjustment – After the first week of classes up until the Midterm
   - Students may withdraw from a class or classes on PAWS.
   - Students will receive a grade of W or WF for any class withdrawn during this period depending on whether or not they have exceeded their limit of withdrawals with a grade of W.
   - Specifically, students will automatically be awarded a W if they have not exceeded their limit and a WF if they have. Grades of W and WF appear on the student’s transcript. (Note: A grade of WF is treated as an F for GPA calculation purposes.)
   - Note: The last day for a student to add a class in PAWS is the first Friday of the term at 5 p.m.
   - As of the second week of classes, faculty have the discretion to request to add or drop students from classes if an administrative academic error has occurred. Factors such as space availability and health and safety regulations may apply to such requests.
     During the second week of classes, faculty have until Friday at 5 p.m. to submit a request to add or drop students from classes.
   - Instructors are not responsible for dropping students.
   - Instructors are not responsible for withdrawing students (except in violation of class policy (see section 1332.30)

3. After the midpoint of the term: During this period, voluntary withdrawals are not allowed via PAWS.
   - Students can no longer initiate a withdrawal from classes
   - Grades will be posted based on those assigned by instructors.
   - Students are responsible for consulting the course syllabus for specific instructor policies regarding such matters as penalties for missing the first class, an exam, an assignment or a project. These may include, among the other things, being dropped or withdrawn from a course.

B. Limits on Withdrawals with a Grade of W

1. Students are allowed to withdraw with a grade of W a maximum of three times in their undergraduate associate level careers at Georgia State.

2. The limit on withdrawals does not apply if a student withdraws from all classes during a term before the midpoint. However, students are only allowed to withdraw from all classes prior to the midpoint twice without having their withdrawals count against the limit. Students who withdraw from all classes a third or subsequent time will automatically receive a grade of WF in their classes if they have reached their limit of Ws.

3. It is possible that a student will withdraw from more than one class in a particular semester and not have enough Ws left to use a W in all those classes. In that case, classes will be
awarded a W based on the date and time the student initiated the withdrawal from that class. For example, if a student had taken five Ws in their career at Georgia State and then withdrew from three of the four classes in which the student is enrolled, the student’s sixth W allowed would be assigned to the class from which the student withdrew first. The student would receive a WF in the other two classes. In these cases, students may make an appeal to the University Advisement Center or the student’s Office of Academic Advisement to shift the W from one class to another. Such requests must be made no later than the end of the subsequent semester in which the student withdrew from the classes. (Whether a student is enrolled in the semester after the semester in which the student withdrew from the classes does not change this time limit.) Students may not shift Ws between semesters.

4. The following types of withdrawals do not count against the limit on withdrawals with a grade of W.
   - Emergency withdrawals (see Section 1332.40).
   - Grades of WF (withdrawal failing).
   - Grade of WM (withdrawal military).
   - Grade notation of – before the grade of W indicating non attendance documented by the professor.
   - Withdrawals for nonpayment.
   - Withdrawals from courses numbered below 1000.
   - Withdrawals taken in semesters before Fall Semester 2016.
   - Withdrawals taken at other institutions.

5. This policy applies to all degree-seeking undergraduate associate level students. It does not apply to non-degree students (such as post baccalaureate and transient students).

Students formally withdrawing from all classes may be entitled to a partial refund of their fees (see Section 1240).

In an emergency situation that precludes personal action to withdraw from classes, a student may communicate with the Office of the Dean of Students, http://deanofstudents.gsu.edu/.

1332.20 Withdrawals and Drops from Satellite Courses and Cancelled Courses

In general, if a student voluntarily withdraws from a course at a satellite location, then the normal withdrawal policy applies (see section 1332.10). If the off-campus course’s schedule does not match a Georgia State University term, then the mid-point of the course will be the mid-point of the period from the first off-campus meeting of the course to the last meeting of the course.

If a course is cancelled by Georgia State after the first week of classes, then the student may choose between the following options:
   - They may have the course dropped from their schedule (even if the course is cancelled after the end of Late Registration), or
   - They may take a W in the course, or
   - In coordination with the course instructor and the department chair, the student may develop an academically appropriate plan to complete the course. These plans must be approved by the instructor and the department chair.
1332.30 Involuntary Withdrawal (Faculty Initiated)

Students are expected to observe all policies governing the class. Faculty must clearly state these policies in the course syllabus. When a faculty member determines that a student is in violation of one of the class policies (for example, has missed a required assignment or has excessive absences), that faculty member may withdraw the student from the course. Students involuntarily withdrawn prior to the midpoint of the course will be assigned a grade of W unless they have exceeded their maximum number of withdrawals allowed (see Section 1332.10). Students involuntarily withdrawn after the midpoint of the course will be assigned a grade of WF. Note that a WF is treated as an F for GPA calculation purposes. Using the official Georgia State University email system, the instructor will notify a student who is involuntarily withdrawn, and within ten days of this notification, the student may petition to the department chair for reinstatement in the course.

Students involuntarily withdrawn from all classes may be entitled to a partial refund of their fees (see Section 1210).

1332.40 Emergency Withdrawal

Students may request an emergency withdrawal when a non-academic emergency situation occurs that prevents them from completing their course work (e.g., severe medical problems, traumatic events) and when the timing or nature of the emergency prevents them from voluntarily withdrawing from their classes. (See Section 1332.10.) Emergency withdrawals are subject to the following restrictions:

- Students must initiate an application for an emergency withdrawal no later than two academic years after the semester in which the courses were taken.
- Students may request emergency withdrawals in a maximum of two semesters of their enrollment at Georgia State.
- Students may not request an emergency withdrawal after degree conferral.

Emergency withdrawals normally apply to all the courses a student took in a semester. In exceptional cases, emergency withdrawals may be granted for some of a student’s courses. Students requesting an emergency withdrawal in some but not all of their courses must provide documentation to justify a partial withdrawal.

If a student is granted an emergency withdrawal, W grades will automatically be awarded. W grades awarded as a result of the emergency withdrawal process do not count against the student’s voluntary withdrawal limits. (See Section 1332.10.)

For further information on emergency withdrawals, contact the Office of the Dean of Students at deanofstudents.gsu.edu.

1332.45 Military Withdrawal

Withdrawal for Military Service: Refunds and Grades
Full refunds of tuition and mandatory fees and pro rata refunds of elective fees may be considered for students who are:

1. Military reservists (including members of the National Guard) who, after having enrolled in courses and paid tuition and fees, receive orders without prior notice to active duty, reassigned for temporary duty, or mandatory training and the orders prevent completion of the term;
2. Commissioned officers of the United States Public Health Service Commissioned Corps (PHSCC) who receive deployment orders in response to a public health crisis or national emergency after having enrolled in courses and paid tuition and fees and the orders prevent completion of the term;
3. Active duty military personnel who, after having enrolled in courses and paid tuition and fees, receive reassignment, a temporary duty assignment, or a training assignment without prior notice and the orders prevent completion of the term; or,
4. Otherwise unusually and detrimentally affected by the activation of members of the reserve components or the deployment of active duty personnel of the Armed Forces of the United States who demonstrate a need for exceptional equitable relief.

This policy does not apply to a student enlisting in the Armed Forces prior to or during a semester, unless the student presents documentation showing his/her date to report to initial training was changed without the student’s prior knowledge and the new reporting date prevents completion of the term.

Students must officially withdraw and submit official orders to the Office of the Registrar, Military Outreach Center prior to leaving for the assignment. The student is not eligible for a military withdrawal in any course in which the student has completed the course requirements (for example, taking the final exam or submitting the final paper) and/or a grade has been assigned. Elective fees are to be prorated according to the date on which the student officially withdraws. Students who withdraw and receive a full tuition refund will receive a grade of “WM” (military withdrawal) for all courses from which the student has withdrawn.

Appeals Committee

Per the BOR's policy on Military Service Refunds, 7.3.5.3, requests for exceptional relief are made directly to the president of the institution and the president will make a determination on each request expeditiously.

Requests for course withdrawals due to military service will first be considered by the certifying officials in the Office of the Registrar, Military Outreach Center. If a student’s request is denied and the student feels his/her case requires exceptional relief due to an unusual or detrimental activation, then the request will be considered by the Military Outreach Committee.

The Military Outreach Committee consists of academic advisors, VA benefit certifying officials, ROTC representatives, associate deans and university representatives from the Counseling Center and Affirmative Action. This committee will make recommendations to approve or deny students’ requests to the Vice President for Enrollment and Provost/VP for Academic Affairs.

Appeals of the decision of the Vice President for Enrollment and Provost/VP for Academic Affairs may be initiated by the student within 5 business days of notification of the Vice President for Enrollment’s decision and will be considered by the Provost.
Appeals of the decision of the Provost may be initiated by the student within 5 business days of notification of the Provost's decision and will be considered by the President.

1332.50 Non-Academic Withdrawal

See the Student Code of Conduct: http://codeofconduct.gsu.edu/

1334 Class Attendance

The resources of the University are provided for the intellectual growth and development of its students. The University expects each student to take full responsibility for his or her academic work and academic progress. Students are expected to attend classes in order to gain command of the concepts and materials of their courses of study. As such, the University does not mandate the number or percentage of absences that are acceptable but suggests a guideline of 15 percent for determining an excessive level of absence. The specific class attendance policies for each class are at the discretion of the instructor, in accordance with the policies of the department and college.

All matters related to student absences, including making up work missed, are to be arranged between the student and the instructor before the semester begins or on the first week of classes. All instructors will, at the beginning of each semester, make a clear statement in the course syllabus for each of their classes, describing their policies for handling absences. Students are obligated to adhere to the requirements of each course and of each instructor. Instructors are encouraged to provide avenues for students to make up examinations and other work missed due to an excused absence.

Excused absences are recognized in the following cases:

1. University-Sponsored Events. Absences due to activities approved by the Office of the Provost, in which a student is an official representative of the University will be recognized as excused when the student informs the instructor in writing during the first week of the semester of his or her participation in an activity that may generate excused absences and the dates of planned absences for the semester. If requested, the appropriate university official will provide a memo stating the official nature of the university business in advance of the activity. Absences due to similar events, which could not have been anticipated earlier in the semester, will be recognized as excused absences upon advance notification of the instructor by an appropriate faculty advisor or administrator.

2. Legal Obligations. Absences due to legal obligations (for example, jury duty, military orders) will be recognized as excused absences. The student must provide the instructor with written documentation of such absences at the earliest possible date.

3. Religious Observances. Students wishing to have an excused absence due to the observation of a religious holiday of special importance must provide advance written request to each instructor by the end of the first week of classes.
Class Attendance by Veterans

The Department of Veterans Affairs requires that institutions of higher learning immediately report to them when a student discontinues attendance for any reason. Instructors must report to the Registrar’s Office the absence of a veteran student as soon as it is known that the veteran student will not be returning to class. Generally, this should be reported after one week of absences and no later than two weeks of nonattendance by a veteran student.

In addition, it is suggested that the faculty give due consideration to absences relating to the following events: death or major illness in student’s immediate family, illness of a dependent family member, illness that is too severe or contagious for students to attend class.

1336 Final Examinations

A student shall not be required to take more than two examinations within one 24-hour period during the published final examination period. More than two examinations within 24 hours are referred to as clustered examinations. A student who discovers an exam scheduling conflict should notify his or her professor at least 14 days prior to the final exam period beginning.

A student is considered to have an inappropriate clustering of final examinations when more than two examinations fall within 24 hours (for example, examinations at 8:30 a.m., 11:30 a.m., and 6:00 p.m. on the same day, or examinations at 6 p.m. on one day, and at 8:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. on the following day); the student is not considered to have an inappropriate clustering of examinations if the third examination in sequence begins at the same time on the subsequent day as the first examination (for example, 6:00 p.m. on one day, and 2:30 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on the following day).

Students who have three or more clustered examinations may request of one professor that the examination be rescheduled according to the following procedure:

- If a final examination was rescheduled and thereby created a “cluster,” the instructor of the rescheduled examination will provide a special administration for the adversely affected student.
- If one or more of the clustered examinations is a “common examination” with an established conflict resolution time, the student may request to resolve the conflict by taking one of the common examinations in the conflict resolution time. If two or more of the examinations are “common examinations,” the student may choose which “common examination(s)” is to be rescheduled.
- If one of the clustered examinations is not a common examination or the result of rescheduling, the instructor of the middle examination(s) will provide a special administration for the adversely affected student.

Students must inform the instructor, in writing and at least 14 days before the beginning of the final exam period, that a clustered examination situation exists with respect to that instructor’s course and that the student will need to take the final examination as a special administration. If a student fails to inform the instructor, in writing and at least 14 days before the beginning of the final exam period, the instructor is not required to provide a special administration of the final examination.

Once a student has taken an examination, he or she cannot request a reexamination on the basis of this
1340 Classification of Students and Courses

1340.10 Class Standing

Students are classified on the basis of total earned hours of academic credit as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Status</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The classification under which a student registers at the beginning of any semester will continue through that semester.

1340.20 Change of Catalog Edition

Students must normally satisfy the degree requirements of the catalog in effect at the time they enter Georgia State University. However, in some circumstances, revisions may be required to provide more effective programs. The term “degree requirements” refers to the courses and grades required to earn the degree. Changes in academic regulations affect all students, regardless of the catalog edition; examples include the scholastic discipline policy, procedures for removing incomplete grades, and appeals procedures.

There are several instances when a student will be required to change catalog editions and satisfy the curricular degree requirements of the catalog in effect at the time he or she:

- Officially changes colleges within the university;
- Officially changes their degree;
- Officially changes majors within a college;
- Officially changes from post baccalaureate status to any degree-seeking status;
- Reenters the university after an absence of three or more semesters;
- Reenrolls at Georgia State after attending another institution as a transient student with the intention of transferring credits earned at the other institution to Georgia State without having followed protocol as outlined on the Registrar’s Transient Request Form. This regulation applies to any length of absence from the university. In such cases, students are considered to be transfer students;
- Reenrolls at Georgia State after attending another institution as a transfer student. This regulation applies to any length of absence from the university; and
- Has not graduated by the time his or her catalog edition is ten years old.

Students may choose to satisfy the degree requirements of a later catalog, but, if they choose to do this, they
must meet all the requirements of the later catalog. Degree requirements of more than one catalog edition cannot be combined. Students who choose to satisfy requirements of a later catalog must notify the University Advisement Center or the Office of Academic Assistance of their college.

Any requests for exceptions to the “change of catalog edition” policy must be submitted as an appeal of academic regulations and graduation requirements and processed as a University level petition.

1340.35 Change of Program of Study

Students may request to change their program of study. If the request is approved, students will transfer their academic standings (good, warning, supervision, or probation). Some programs have special requirements for admission, so students should contact the University Advisement Center. Students who change their program of study will be required to satisfy the degree requirements in effect at the time the change is officially recorded.

1340.45 Dual Degrees

Dual degrees are earned when a student satisfies all requirements for two different baccalaureate degrees (for example, B.A. and B.S.) within one or more colleges of Georgia State University. The minimum residence requirement of 39 semester hours at Georgia State University in courses numbered 3000 or above must be met for the first degree. If the second degree is completed concurrently with the first degree, or within five calendar years of the first degree, this requirement shall be deemed to have been satisfied for both degrees. After five years from the date of the award of the first degree, credit that has been used to satisfy the university’s academic residence requirement for this degree cannot be applied toward the university’s minimum academic residence requirement for the second degree. Regardless of when the second degree is completed, both degrees require that at least one-half of the courses comprising the major must be taken at Georgia State. If a department offers more than one degree, it may prohibit a student from earning more than one degree in that department. This restriction will appear in the Program Degree Requirements section of the description of the major.

Students who wish to earn dual degrees should consult with the University Advisement Center or the Office of Academic Assistance of their current college and, if the second degree is offered by another college of this university, with the Office of Academic Assistance of the relevant college for information on procedures to follow.

1340.50 Dual Degrees

Associate-level students are permitted to earn dual degrees at the two different associate degree levels (i.e. AA, AS).

1340.60 Classification of Courses

Courses are numbered as follows:
1350 The Grading System

1350.10 Grades

The following grades are used to specify level of performance in academic courses:

A: Excellent
B: Good
C: Average
   (Minimum grade required for certain courses, as specified elsewhere in this catalog.)
D: Poor
   A grade of D, while earning credit hours, will not apply toward the degree in courses requiring a grade of C or higher. Georgia State University will allow no more than 12 semester hours of D grades to apply toward degree requirements. Certain programs limit this further. See Section 1450 for more details.
F: Failure
   This grade indicates failure. No credit toward graduation is given for a course in which a grade of F was received.
WF: Withdrawal while Failing
   This grade indicates failure. No credit toward graduation is given for a course in which a grade of WF was received. A WF and F are treated the same for GPA calculation purposes.

The grades listed below are approved for use in the cases indicated but will not be included in the determination of a student’s cumulative grade point average:

W: Withdrawal
   This symbol indicates that a student was permitted to withdraw from the course without penalty. (See “WF: Withdrawal While Failing” above, and Section 1332)
WM: Military Withdrawal
   This symbol indicates that active duty military personnel and military reservists (including members of the National Guard) received emergency orders to active duty or reassignment during the term (see Military Withdrawal, Section 1332.45).
I: Incomplete
   The notation of I may be given to a student who, for nonacademic reasons beyond his or her control, is unable to meet the full requirements of a course. In order to qualify for an “I”, a student must:
   - Have completed most of the major assignments of the course (generally all but one); and
   - Be earning a passing grade in the course (aside from the assignments not completed) in the
judgment of the instructor.

When a student has a nonacademic reason for not completing one or more of the assignments for a course, including examinations, and wishes to receive an incomplete for the course, it is the responsibility of the student to inform the instructor in person or in writing of the reason. A grade of incomplete is awarded at the discretion of the instructor and is not the prerogative of the student. Conditions to be met for removing a grade of incomplete are established by the instructor. Registering in a subsequent semester for a course in which a grade of incomplete has been received will not remove the grade of incomplete. (See Section 1350.30, paragraph 2.) No student may graduate with an “I” on his or her record for that degree program. If the requirements to remove a grade of incomplete are not met prior to the deadline, the grade of I will convert to a grade of F.

**IP: In Progress**

This symbol indicates that credit has not been given in courses that require a continuation of work beyond the term for which the student registered for the course. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation, thesis, study abroad and project courses (such as student teaching, clinical practice and internships). The IP notation may be replaced with an appropriate grade by the instructor. This symbol cannot be substituted for an “I.” This grade is used in the Learning Support Program (LSP) to indicate that a student has demonstrated academic growth in the course; however, the level of achievement is not sufficient to meet all of the course requirements. In LSP, the grade of IP is a permanent grade and does not meet the minimum exit criteria for any course in the program.

**S: Satisfactory**

This symbol indicates that credit has been given for completion of degree requirements other than academic course work. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. This symbol is also used in a Regents’ Test Preparation Course when the Regents’ Test was passed.

**U: Unsatisfactory**

This symbol indicates unsatisfactory performance in an attempt to complete degree requirements other than academic course work. No credit will be given. The use of this symbol is approved for dissertation and thesis hours, student teaching, clinical practicum, internship, and proficiency requirements in graduate programs. This symbol is also used in a Regents’ Test Preparation Course when the Regents’ Test was not passed.

**V: Audit**

This notation is used when a student has audited a course. Students do not earn academic credit for such courses. See Section 1330.25.

**K: Credit-by-examination**

This symbol indicates that a student was given credit for a course based on successful performance on an examination approved for this purpose.

**NR: Not Reported**

This symbol indicates that a student’s grade was not reported to the Registrar’s Office by the deadline for reporting grades for the term as published in the on-line Registration Guide. The grade will be updated as soon as the instructor reports the grade.

**GP: Grade Pending**

This symbol indicates a grade will be assigned pending the outcome of an academic honesty case. See Section 1380.

**GH: Grade Hold**

This symbol indicates a grade will be assigned pending the outcome of a reinstatement appeal.
Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)

Georgia State University has three cumulative grade point averages that are used to determine academic progress and appear on student’s permanent records.

Institutional GPA – Based on courses taken at Georgia State University

This cumulative grade point average is calculated by dividing all hours attempted at Georgia State University into total quality points earned. Quality points are calculated by multiplying hours earned for each course by the numerical value of the grade earned. (See the following table for numerical equivalents of letter grades.) Credits earned in other institutions, credit by examination, credits which carry S/U grades, CLEP credit, IB credit, AP credit, remedial courses and courses specifically excluded by University policy are not used in computing the grade point average.

The institutional grade point average is used in determining your academic standing, and determines your eligibility for graduation. (A 2.00 is required for undergraduate students for graduation.)

Overall Grade Point Average: – Based on courses taken at Georgia State University and transfer grades.

The overall grade point average is calculated by dividing all hours attempted at Georgia State University and those transferred into total quality points earned. Quality points are calculated by multiplying hours earned for each course by the numerical value of the grade earned. (See the following table for numerical equivalents of letter grades.) Credit by examination, credits which carry S/U grades, CLEP credit, IB credit, AP credit, remedial courses, and courses specifically excluded by University policy are not used in computing the grade point average.

This GPA is used by some departments that require admission to a major. See specific admission requirements within the program descriptions.

HOPE Grade Point Average: The HOPE grade point average is calculated by dividing all hours attempted since high school graduation. This will include credits attempted for remedial courses. All grades from previous institutions attended are calculated in this grade point average.

This GPA is used to determine eligibility for the HOPE scholarship.

All grade point averages are rounded to the hundredth place. For example, 2.676 is rounded to 2.68.

All attempts at all academic courses taken are included in these calculations, based on the definitions listed above, of total number of grade points earned and the total number of semester hours attempted.

The numerical value (grade point) for academic letter grades are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The symbols I (Incomplete), IP (In Progress), W (Withdrawal), S (Satisfactory), U (Unsatisfactory), V (Audit), K (Credit-by-examination), and NR (Not Reported) do not have numerical equivalents and are not used in calculating grade point averages. The Department of Veterans Affairs defines the U and V as non-punitive grades; however, veteran students should notify the veterans’ counselor immediately upon receiving a grade of U or V.

### 1350.25 Repeat to Replace Policy

Under the conditions outlined below, associate-level students who have retaken courses and earned a higher grade may request to have the first grade excluded from their associate-level institutional GPA. If the request is approved, the Office of the Registrar will make appropriate notations next to the original course and the retaken course on the student’s official transcript. Grades for all attempts at the course will appear on the student’s official transcript regardless of whether or not the grade has been excluded from the student’s GPA. This policy has no effect on any GPA requirements set by state or federal laws/regulations (such as the GPA requirements set by the HOPE scholarship program). A copy of the request and approval will become part of the student’s permanent record file. The attempt to repeat must be made in Fall 2011 or thereafter. Students who have repeated courses prior to this date will not be allowed to delete earlier attempts from their GPA calculation. Units may prohibit students from repeating certain courses.

An undergraduate student may request to have a grade excluded from GPA computation under the following conditions:

- **Except as noted below, before requesting to apply the repeat-to-replace policy, a student must have retaken the same undergraduate course (or the renumbered substitute for that course) in the same department at Georgia State and earned a higher grade in the course retaken.**
- Requests must be submitted before the end of the second week of classes in the intended semester of graduation.

- A student may request repeat-to-replace for a course repeated during the intended semester of graduation within the first two weeks of the semester. Such requests will only be honored if the student needs a passing grade in the course to graduate.
- Once a request has been approved the request cannot be revoked or reversed.
- This policy applies only to the first recorded grade in a course that a student has repeated. For example, suppose that a student took a course three times. The student may use the second or third
grade to replace the first grade. The student may not use the third grade to replace the second grade.

- Only grades that are part of a student’s institutional GPA may be replaced. For example, Ws, Ss, and Us cannot be replaced.

- This policy does not apply if the original grade was assigned as a result of a violation of the Academic Honesty policy. (The University maintains internal records of violations of the Academic Honesty policy. In addition, in some cases, violations of the Academic Honesty policy are noted on the transcript. Whether the violation is recorded internally or on the transcript, a student may not replace a grade that was awarded as a result of a violation of the Academic Honesty policy.)

- The Repeat-to-Replace applies only to degree-seeking students pursuing their first associate-level degree at Georgia State.

- Students may not use this policy to replace grades awarded prior to semester conversion (for example, quarter courses).

### 1350.30 Changes in Grade

A course grade that has been reported by the instructor to the Office of the Registrar and recorded on the student’s academic record cannot be changed except in the following circumstances:

- **Error in grade.** If a student believes that there is an error in a grade, the student should discuss the situation with the instructor. A request for a change of grade assigned by an instructor who has left the University should be addressed to the chair of the department.

- **Removal of an Incomplete.** A student receiving a grade of I (incomplete) is expected to consult with the instructor within the prescribed time limit and to complete all necessary work. The period of time given to a student to remove a grade of I is established by the instructor, subject only to the maximum time limit set by the University. The University requires that a grade of I be removed no later than the end of the second academic term after the grade of I was assigned (whether or not the student was enrolled during these two terms). The Office of the Registrar will assign a grade of F at the end of the second academic term unless the Office of the Registrar receives an approved grade change request from the instructor. (If the student enrolled for S/U grading, a U will be assigned.) Using the grade change request process, instructors may or may not change this F/U to an authorized academic grade (i.e., A, B, C, D, S or WF) but may not change it back to an I. Instructors may not change an I to a W unless an Emergency Withdrawal is awarded. In exceptional cases, departments may authorize students to have an I grade for more than two semesters. Such authorizations must be approved by the department chair. The authorization to extend the I beyond two semesters must be renewed each semester. Registering in a subsequent semester for a course in which a grade of incomplete has been received will not remove the grade of incomplete. (See Section 1350.30, paragraph 2.) No student may graduate with an “I” on his or her record for that degree program. If the requirements to remove a grade of incomplete are not met prior to the deadline, the grade of I will convert to a grade of F.

### 1350.40 Posthumous Grades

When a student passes away before completing all assignments in a course, that student will be awarded a grade of W in the course. However, if the student has completed more than half the work required for the course and earned a grade of A or B in that work, the instructor may award the student an A or a B.
See section 1490.40 concerning requests for a posthumous degree.

**1352 Academic Recognitions**

**President’s List:** Degree-seeking students with a minimum Georgia State University cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 who complete at least nine semester hours of academic credit in fall or spring term (or six semester hours in summer term) with no Incompletes for the semester and who earn a 4.00 GPA will be placed on the President’s List for the semester.

**Dean’s List:** Degree-seeking students with a minimum Georgia State cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 who complete at least nine semester hours of academic credit in fall or spring term (or six semester hours in summer term) with no Incompletes for the semester and who earn a GPA of at least 3.50 shall be placed on the appropriate Dean’s List for the semester.

President’s and Dean’s Lists are posted on the university website three to four weeks in the subsequent semester.

**1360 Academic Support**

**1360.10 Scholastic Discipline**

There are four levels of scholastic discipline for all students regardless of status or program: warning, supervision, probation, and exclusion. A student who is eligible to enroll in courses is in good standing.

Students are placed on:

- **Warning** when their cumulative Georgia State University GPA is below 2.0 and they were not on supervision or probation the previous semester in attendance.
- **Supervision** when their cumulative Georgia State GPA is below 2.0 and they were on warning the previous semester in attendance. However, students on warning who attempt 6 or more semester hours in the subsequent semester and earn a Georgia State term GPA of 2.3 or better will remain on warning.
- **Probation** when their cumulative Georgia State GPA is below 2.0 and they were on supervision the previous semester in attendance. However, students on supervision who attempt 6 or more semester hours and earn a Georgia State term GPA of 2.3 or better will remain on supervision.
- **Exclusion** when their cumulative Georgia State GPA is below 2.0 and they were on probation the previous semester in attendance. However, students on probation who attempt 6 or more semester hours and earn a Georgia State term GPA of 2.3 or better will remain on probation.

Students on warning, supervision or probation may be allowed to enroll with specific restrictions (see Section 1360.20). Students on exclusion are not eligible to enroll in any undergraduate program or under any status at Georgia State. **No transfer credit will be accepted for courses taken at other institutions while on exclusion.**
Students on warning, supervision, or probation should refer to Section 1360.20 and consult with an advisor in the University Advisement Center for additional information about scholastic discipline.

1360.20 Academic Improvement Program (AIP)

The Academic Improvement Program (AIP) is intended to assist students in extricating themselves from scholastic discipline and to meet the graduation requirement of a cumulative Georgia State University GPA of 2.0 or higher. The elements of AIP are registration approvals by an advisor, course load limits, and survival skills instruction. For further information about AIP, please visit the University Advisement Center website at advisement.gsu.edu.

Students on warning or supervision are required to participate in AIP as follows: (a) have their registration approved by an academic advisor; (b) register for no more than 13 semester hours; (c) and take any other steps required by the academic advisor (for example, seeing their major advisor, participating in an assessment by the Counseling Center, etc.). Students on warning or supervision must continue to participate in AIP until their institutional Georgia State GPA is 2.0 or higher.

A college may, at its option, require students on probation not to enroll at Georgia State for one semester. If students on probation are allowed to enroll, they are required to participate in AIP as follows: (a) have their registration approved by an academic advisor; (b) register for no more than 13 semester hours; and (c) take any other steps required by the academic advisor (for example, seeing their major advisor, participating in an assessment by the Counseling Center, etc.). Students enrolling while on probation must continue to participate in AIP until their institutional Georgia State GPA is 2.0 or higher.

Students participating in AIP may be assigned to PCO 1050, Survival Skills for College. PCO 1050 may be taken only once and does not count toward credit hour requirements for graduation. Credit hours enrolled in PCO 1050 count toward the 13 semester hour course load limit for students participating in AIP. Grades received for PCO 1050 are used to calculate the institutional GPA and the term GPA.

Students on exclusion are not eligible to enroll in any undergraduate program or under any status at Georgia State and may not participate in AIP.

Appeals for exemption from some or all of the requirements of AIP should be submitted to the associate director of the University Advisement Center Perimeter College. Appeals of decisions by the associate director of the University Advisement Center Perimeter College may be filed in accordance with the procedure for petition of university regulations. Information about AIP and appeals of AIP requirements is available from any of the University Advisement Center locations.

1360.30 Academic Renewal

Under certain conditions, Georgia State University allows its former undergraduate students to apply for academic renewal. This provision is intended to allow Georgia State degree-seeking students who have experienced academic difficulty to make a fresh start and to give them a final opportunity to earn an associate’s degree. It can apply to individuals on scholastic exclusion. These are the provisions of academic renewal:
Eligibility for Academic Renewal

- A minimum of five calendar years must have passed since last enrollment at Georgia State University.
- Former Department of Academic Foundations (formerly Division of Learning Support Programs and Developmental Studies) students may apply for academic renewal only if they completed all learning support programs requirements prior to the five-year absence.
- A student can be granted academic renewal only one time.
- A student who was excluded from Georgia State and has attended another college or university during the absence from Georgia State is not eligible for academic renewal.
- A student who was not excluded from Georgia State but attended another college or university during an absence of five or more years may choose one of these options, but not both:
  1. Return to Georgia State, having attended another accredited institution, subject to all relevant transfer and reentry policies. The student will not be eligible for academic renewal but transfer credit will be granted for applicable courses taken during the absence and previously earned Georgia State credit is retained.
  2. Apply for academic renewal. If academic renewal is approved, no transfer credit will be granted for coursework completed during the absence.

Effects of Academic Renewal

- A cumulative GPA that reflects all attempts at all courses taken at Georgia State continues to be recorded on the student’s official transcript. A new renewal institutional GPA is begun when the student has been approved for academic renewal and is also recorded on the student’s official transcript. The renewal institutional GPA will be used for determining academic standing and eligibility for graduation.
- Academic credit for previously completed course work including transfer course work will be retained only for courses in which an A, B, or C grade has been earned.
- The grades for Georgia State academic credit that are retained are not calculated in the renewal institutional GPA. The courses are applied toward degree requirements are applicable. This credit, therefore, is placed in the same category as transfer credit, credit by examination, and courses with grades of S (not part of the calculated institutional GPA).
- Courses for which academic credit is not retained (those with grades of D or lower) must be repeated at Georgia State if they are required in the student’s degree program. All remaining degree requirements must be completed at Georgia State. No transient or transfer credit will be accepted.
- Whether the retained academic credit is still applicable for degree credit will depend on the degree requirements currently in effect at the time the student returns to Georgia State and on specific program regulations.
- All courses taken at Georgia State remain on the student’s official Georgia State transcript. At the time academic renewal is approved, this approval is noted on the student’s transcript. Any Georgia State course work for which credit can be retained is listed below the academic renewal notation.
- Reentry into a program that has specific admission requirements is not automatic. Academic renewal students who wish admission to such a program must apply directly to the program.
- Students must meet the academic residence requirement (see section 1440) using only course credit earned after academic renewal.
- To be eligible for honors at graduation, students must consult with the Honors College to discuss the requirements following academic renewal.
Applying for Academic Renewal

To apply for academic renewal, the student must obtain approval both from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and from the University Advisement Center.

1. File an application for reentry to the university with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions, 200 Sparks Hall, http://admissions.gsu.edu/how-do-i-apply/other-enrollment-types/re-entry-students/.
2. File an application for academic renewal with one of the University Advisement Centers at Perimeter College. The deadlines for applying for academic renewal in order to enroll for a semester are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>December 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application for Academic Renewal before the prescribed deadlines will aid in the timely return of a decision. Those students whose return to Georgia State University is dependent on approval for academic renewal should be especially diligent in their timely submission of their application.

If a student does not apply for academic renewal at the time of enrollment, it can be requested after reenrollment if the application is filed within one calendar year.

- A student whose application for academic renewal is not approved will be notified by letter from the University Advisement Center. Unless specific information to the contrary is given in the letter, the student may reapply for academic renewal after one year has passed.
- Evaluation of a student’s application for academic renewal will be based on the student’s:
  1. Previous academic record;
  2. Previous student discipline record; and
  3. Current commitment to academic work.

1380 Academic Honesty

1. Introduction

As members of the academic community, students are expected to recognize and uphold standards of intellectual and academic integrity. The University assumes as a basic and minimum standard of conduct in academic matters that students be honest and that they submit for credit only the products of their own efforts. Both the ideals of scholarship and the need for fairness require that all dishonest work be rejected as a basis for academic credit. They also require that students refrain from any and all forms of dishonorable or unethical conduct related to their academic work.

The University’s policy on academic honesty is published in the Faculty Handbook (http://www2.gsu.edu/~wwwfhb/fhb.html) and the Student Handbook, On Campus, which is available to all members of the University community (http://studenthandbook.gsu.edu/). Academic honesty is a core value of the University and all members of the University community are responsible for abiding by the tenets of the policy. Georgia State students, faculty, and staff, are expected to report all instances of
academic dishonesty to the appropriate authorities. The procedures for such reporting are outlined below and on file in the offices of the deans of each college, the Office of the Dean of Students, and the Office of the Provost.

Lack of knowledge of this policy is not an acceptable defense to any charge of academic dishonesty. In an effort to foster an environment of academic integrity and to prevent academic dishonesty, students are expected to discuss with faculty the expectations regarding course assignments and standards of conduct. Students are encouraged to discuss freely with faculty, academic advisors, and other members of the University community any questions pertaining to the provisions of this policy. In addition, students are encouraged to avail themselves of programs in establishing personal standards and ethics offered by the university.

No instructor or department may impose academic or disciplinary penalties for academic dishonesty outside the parameters of this policy. This policy applies to all incidents of academic dishonesty, including those that occur before a student graduates but are not discovered until after the degree is conferred. In such cases, it is possible that the application of this policy will lead to a failure to meet degree completion requirements and therefore a revocation of a student’s degree.

Many colleges and/or departments provide statements of what constitutes academic dishonesty within the context of their discipline, and recommend penalties for specific types of academic dishonesty. As noted in the Faculty Handbook, all syllabi are required to make reference to the Academic Honesty Policy; syllabi should also include a link to departmental standards where they exist.

2. Definitions and Examples

The examples and definitions given below are intended to clarify the standards by which academic honesty and academically honorable conduct are to be judged. The list is merely illustrative of the kinds of infractions that may occur, and it is not intended to be exhaustive. Moreover, the definitions and examples suggest conditions under which unacceptable behavior of the indicated types normally occurs; however, there may be unusual cases that fall outside these conditions which also will be judged unacceptable by the academic community.

**Plagiarism.** Plagiarism is presenting another person’s work as one’s own. Plagiarism includes any paraphrasing or summarizing of the works of another person without acknowledgment, including the submitting of another student’s work as one’s own. Plagiarism frequently involves a failure to acknowledge in the text, notes, or footnotes the quotation of the paragraphs, sentences, or even a few phrases written or spoken by someone else. The submission of research or completed papers or projects by someone else is plagiarism, as is the unacknowledged use of research sources gathered by someone else when that use is specifically forbidden by the faculty member. Failure to indicate the extent and nature of one’s reliance on other sources is also a form of plagiarism. Failure to indicate the extent and nature of one’s reliance on other sources is also a form of plagiarism. Any work, in whole or part, taken from the internet without properly referencing the corresponding URL (along with the author’s name and title of the work, if available) may be considered plagiarism. Finally, there may be forms of plagiarism that are unique to an individual discipline or course, examples of which should be provided in advance by the faculty member. The student is responsible for understanding the legitimate use of sources, the appropriate ways of acknowledging academic, scholarly or creative indebtedness, and the consequences of violating this responsibility.

**Cheating on Examinations.** Cheating on examinations involves giving or receiving unauthorized help before, during, or after an examination. Examples of unauthorized help include the use of notes, texts, or
“crib sheets” during an examination (unless specifically approved by the faculty member), or sharing information with another student during an examination (unless specifically approved by the faculty member). Other examples include intentionally allowing another student to view one’s own examination and collaboration before or after an examination if such collaboration is specifically forbidden by the faculty member.

**Unauthorized Collaboration.** Unauthorized collaboration means working with someone or getting assistance from someone (a classmate, friend, etc.) without specific permission from the instructor on any assignment (e.g., exam, paper, homework) that is turned in for a grade. It is also a violation of academic honesty to knowingly provide such assistance to another student. Collaborative work specifically authorized by a faculty member is allowed.

**Falsification.** It is a violation of academic honesty to misrepresent material or fabricate information in an academic exercise, assignment or proceeding (e.g., false or misleading citation of sources, the falsification of the results of experiments or of computer data, false or misleading information in an academic context in order to gain an unfair advantage).

**Multiple Submissions.** It is a violation of academic honesty to submit substantial portions of the same work for credit more than once without the explicit consent of the faculty member(s) to whom the material is submitted for additional credit. In cases in which there is a natural development of research or knowledge in a sequence of courses, use of prior work may be desirable, even required; however, the student is responsible for indicating in writing, as a part of such use, that the current work submitted for credit is cumulative in nature.

3. **Information and Burden of Proof**

In determining whether or not academic dishonesty has occurred, the standard which should be used is that guilt must be proven by a preponderance of the information. This means that if the information which indicates that academic dishonesty occurred produces a stronger impression and is more convincing as to its truth when weighed against opposing information, then academic dishonesty has been proved. In other words, the information does not have to be enough to free the mind from a reasonable doubt but must be sufficient to incline a reasonable and impartial mind to one side of the issue rather than to the other. Information as used in this statement can be any observation, admission, statement, or document which would either directly or circumstantially indicate that academic dishonesty has occurred.

4. **Procedures for Resolving Matters of Academic Honesty**

The following procedure is the only approved means for resolving matters of academic dishonesty, except for matters arising in the College of Law, which has its own Honor Code for handling such matters. It is available to all members of the academic community who wish to pursue an action against a student for academic dishonesty. A brief summary of the procedures is presented here; details of these procedures are found in the following sections.

1. The faculty member should discuss the incident with the student before filing a charge of academic dishonesty. The faculty member, in consultation with the department chair, prepares the Notice of Academic Dishonesty. The chair forwards the notice to the college dean, who sends the notification to the student by university email or by certified mail.

2. The student must appeal in writing to the College Dean within 10 business days of the date the email was sent or the certified mail was received if the student wishes to deny the finding of academic dishonesty.
3. If the student does not appeal within 10 business days, the College Dean forwards the notice of academic dishonesty to the Dean of Students.

4. If the student appeals the charges, a College Hearing Committee conducts a hearing and reports its findings to the College Dean regarding guilt or innocence. If the student is found not guilty, the faculty member is notified to assign an appropriate grade. If the student is found guilty, the dean forwards the notice of academic dishonesty to the dean of students.

5. Any recommendation for a disciplinary penalty and a challenge of that disciplinary penalty submitted by the student, if any, is reviewed by the University Senate Committee on Student Discipline. Based on the committee’s recommendation, the provost makes a decision and takes action regarding any disciplinary sanction.

6. The dean of students maintains the disciplinary records on all findings of academic dishonesty and is responsible for forwarding notice of multiple findings to the Senate Committee on Student Discipline for review. Multiple findings may result in a disciplinary penalty even if one was not recommended by the faculty member.

5. Initiation of Action

If a member of the academic community believes that a student has engaged in academic dishonesty in a course, on a test, or as a part of an academic program, that individual is responsible for initiating action against the student or bringing the matter to the attention of an individual who may initiate action against the student (i.e., complete and submit a notification of academic dishonesty). In allegations of academic dishonesty involving course requirements, the course faculty member is required to initiate the action. If the alleged violation involves a departmental program requirement (e.g., comprehensive examination or language competency examination) or an institutionally-required test (e.g., test of Georgia/United States history or Georgia/United States constitutions), or if the individual who discovers the incident is not a faculty member, the individual should bring the matter to the attention of the faculty member and administrator who has responsibility of overseeing the activity (e.g., departmental chair, director of the Testing Office). If that administrator decides to bring charges of academic dishonesty against the student, then that administrator becomes the initiator. (Test proctors, laboratory assistants, and other individuals who are not course faculty members should bring any instances of alleged academic dishonesty to the attention of the course faculty member or their administrative superior. That individual, after weighing the information, may become the initiator by formally charging the student with academic dishonesty.)

The channel of review, recommendation, and decision-making follows the administrative lines associated with the course or program requirement involved. In any instance, however, when the alleged incident does not occur within the context of a course, and when it is unclear which college should have jurisdiction in review and decision-making, any unit may initiate the case.

For the sake of brevity the following processing procedures are written from an academic unit/college perspective. Nonacademic units (i.e., Testing Center) would substitute appropriate supervisory personnel at the respective levels. Herein the initiator will be referred to as faculty member and the administrative unit head will be referred to as chair, designating the departmental chair. Dean will refer to appropriate administrative supervisory personnel at the overall college or division level.

When an allegation of academic dishonesty is made, the relevant dean will inform the Office of the Registrar to place a grade of GP (grade pending) for the student in the course involved. Withdrawal from a course does not preclude the imposition of penalties for academic dishonesty. While the matter of academic dishonesty is pending, the student will be allowed to continue in the course and register for upcoming
A. Penalties to be Imposed
Penalties to be imposed in incidents of academic dishonesty are classified as academic or disciplinary. Academic penalties include assignment of a failing grade for a particular course requirement, or for the course itself, or for other tests or program assignments. They are set by the faculty member, in consultation with the department chair.

Disciplinary penalties can be sought in addition to those considered academic and could include, but are not limited to, the following: suspension, expulsion, transcript annotations (temporary for a period of five years or permanent, as designated). Course credit earned at other institutions while on suspension may not be transferred to GSU. Disciplinary penalties can be requested by the faculty member, in consultation with the chair; they must be reviewed by the University Senate Committee on Student Discipline and they are set by the provost.

B. Action at Administrative Unit (Department and College Level)
As soon as possible after the alleged incident, the faculty member should discuss the matter with the student. This discussion should be conducted in a manner which protects the rights and confidentiality of students. If the faculty member believes that academic dishonesty has occurred, the faculty member, in consultation with the department chair, will determine the appropriate academic penalty. The faculty member and the chair will complete a notice of academic dishonesty form describing the incident and indicating the academic penalty imposed and any recommended disciplinary penalty. The chair will forward the notice of academic dishonesty, which includes a statement of the right to appeal, to the dean of the college, who delivers it a either through the student’s official university email address or by certified mail.

C. Student Action
The student will have 10 business days after receipt of the notice of charges of academic dishonesty (i.e., the date that the email was sent or that the certified mail was received) to submit a written appeal denying the charges and providing any rationale for the appeal. The appeal should be addressed to the college dean of the initiator. In the event the student is found guilty of academic dishonesty, the student does not have the right to appeal the academic penalty assessed by the faculty member, unless the student can prove that such penalty was arbitrarily imposed or applied in a discriminatory manner.

If the student wishes to challenge a disciplinary penalty, the student must submit a written rationale for challenging the disciplinary penalty within 10 business days of receipt of the notice of charges of academic dishonesty. The statement of challenge should be addressed to the college dean. The college dean will forward the challenge to the dean of students for inclusion in the review of the disciplinary penalty by the University Senate Committee on Student Discipline. All disciplinary penalties are automatically reviewed by the University Senate Committee on Student Discipline, regardless of student appeal.

If the student has also filed an appeal denying the charges of academic dishonesty, any review of disciplinary penalty recommended will be delayed pending review of the charges of academic dishonesty by the college hearing committee.

D. College Action
1. No Appeal by the Student. If the student does not submit a written appeal to the college dean or challenge the disciplinary penalty within 10 business days, the college dean will notify the chair/faculty
member to post any pending grade(s) immediately. The college dean will then forward the notice of
academic dishonesty to the dean of students for inclusion in the student’s disciplinary file. Any
recommendation of a disciplinary penalty will also be forwarded to the dean of students for appropriate
review by the Senate Committee on Student Discipline.

2. Appeal by the Student.

a. If the student submits a written appeal of the charges of academic honesty, the college dean will forward
the charges to the chair of a college hearing committee and will notify the faculty member to set forth in
writing a comprehensive response describing the incident of academic dishonesty. This statement will be
presented to the committee and to the student at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing.
b. If the student wishes to challenge the disciplinary penalty without appealing the charges of academic
honesty, a college hearing committee will not be convened; instead, the college dean will forward the
challenge to the dean of students for inclusion in the review of the disciplinary penalty by the University
Senate Committee on Student Discipline.

3. Student Hearing Committee Process. Guidelines that Govern the Hearing of the Appeal by the
College Student Hearing Committee

a. Within ten (10) business days after the committee receives the charges of academic dishonesty, a hearing
date will be determined. The committee will notify the faculty member and the student of the time, date,
and the place of the hearing. Copies of all charges of academic dishonesty and related materials for the
hearing will be provided to the student at least five (5) business days in advance of the hearing.
b. The faculty member and the student will be allowed to make oral presentations, call witnesses, and
present any documentary information regarding the incident in question. The hearing will be recorded on
audio tape. The hearing will not be open to observers.
c. At the conclusion of the hearing, the committee will meet in closed session and will make its
recommendation as to the guilt or innocence of the student based on a preponderance of information with
respect to the charge of academic dishonesty. The committee chair will forward to the college dean its
findings and recommendations in a written report within five (5) business days of the hearing.

4. College Decision on Appeals. Within five (5) business days of receiving the committee’s written
report, the college dean will make the final decision regarding guilt or innocence. The college dean will
notify all appropriate parties of the decision.

If the college dean finds the student not guilty, the matter will be terminated and no notice of charges will
be filed with the dean of students. The college dean will notify the chair to post the pending course grade
promptly and will notify the registrar to remove the GP (grade pending) on the student’s transcript.
If the college dean finds the student guilty, the notice of charges of academic dishonesty will be forwarded
to the dean of students for inclusion in the student’s disciplinary file. The academic penalty stipulated by
the faculty member will be imposed. The college dean will notify the chair to insure that any pending grade
is posted promptly. The college dean will notify the registrar to remove the GP (grade pending) on the
student’s transcript if only an academic penalty was involved.
If a disciplinary penalty has been recommended, the college dean will notify the registrar to continue the
GP (grade pending) annotation until the disciplinary penalty can be reviewed by the University Senate
Committee on Student Discipline.

5. Appeal of the Decision of the Dean. If the student or initiator wishes to appeal the decision of the
college dean regarding guilt or innocence of the charges of academic dishonesty, the student or initiator
may appeal to the provost. The subsequent appeal route would be to the president and then the Board of
Regents. The student or initiator must submit a written statement of appeal to the provost within 10
business days of notification of the dean’s decision. The basis of the appeal must be on the grounds that the
decision was arbitrary, capricious, or discriminatory.
E. UNIVERSITY SENATE COMMITTEE ON STUDENT DISCIPLINE ACTION
In cases where a disciplinary penalty has been recommended, the Senate Committee on Student Discipline will conduct a hearing to review the disciplinary penalty. The committee will review the faculty member’s notice of academic dishonesty and the student’s statement of challenge of the disciplinary penalty, if any. The faculty member and the student will be allowed to appear at the hearing to discuss the imposition of disciplinary penalties. Only the recommendation concerning the disciplinary penalty to be imposed will be considered by this committee. Issues of guilt or innocence are determined at the college level (see II.4 C and D above).

The Senate Committee will conduct the hearing in accordance with its regular hearing procedures. Copies of these procedures may be obtained from the Provost’s Office.

The Senate Committee on Student Discipline will provide its recommendation within five (5) business days of its hearing to the provost regarding appropriateness of the disciplinary penalty recommended by the college and/or whether other disciplinary penalties are to be imposed in addition to or in lieu of those already recommended by the college.

F. PROVOST ACTION
1. Decision of the Provost. The role of the provost in handling student appeals regarding the charge of academic honesty has been explained (see II.E.5 above). Based on the recommendation, the Provost will render a decision within ten (10) business days of receipt of the recommendation of the Senate Committee. The provost will notify the student, the referring dean, the department chair and the faculty member of the Senate Committee’s recommendations and of the provost’s decision. At that time the provost will also notify the registrar to annotate the student’s transcript, if necessary.

2. Appeal of the Decision of the Provost. If the student wishes to appeal the decision of the provost regarding the imposition of a disciplinary penalty, the student may appeal to the president, and then to the Board of Regents. The student must submit a written statement of appeal to the president within ten (10) business days of notification of the provost’s decision. The basis for such an appeal must be on the grounds that the decision was arbitrary, capricious, or discriminatory.

G. STUDENTS INVOLVED IN TWO OR MORE INCIDENTS OF ACADEMIC DISHONESTY
A student is subject to disciplinary action in addition to any already undertaken once it is determined that the student has been found guilty in a previous incident of academic dishonesty. In such cases, the dean of students will forward a report to the University Senate Committee on Student Discipline regarding the incidents of academic dishonesty which have been reported. The dean of students is responsible for initiating this report within ten (10) business days of notification of the proceedings of any subsequent finding of academic dishonesty.

The University Senate Committee on Student Discipline will review the report of the dean of students. The student may submit supplemental written documents for the committee’s review and may request to appear before the committee in its deliberations. After reviewing the matter, the committee will send a report to the provost with the recommendation for disciplinary penalty to be imposed. The provost will proceed as in G above.

H. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR ACADEMIC MATTERS
1. Each of the undergraduate colleges has stated policies for settling grievances of students for academic matters. Refer to the office of the dean of each college for policies.
2. Obligation to Report Suspected Violations. Members of the academic community, students, faculty and staff are expected to report all instances of academic dishonesty to the appropriate authorities. The procedures for such reporting are on file in the offices of the deans of each college.
3. Penalties. The University takes the matter of academic honesty most seriously. Penalties for violations vary, but include both suspension and permanent expulsion from the institution.

1382 Student Complaints, Petitions for Policy Waivers and Variances, and Appeals

The appeals procedure for students will follow different courses depending on the nature of the student’s appeal. Please refer to University Information Section 1050.80 under Polices and Disclosures in this catalog or visit http://enrollment.gsu.edu/assistance/ online for details.
1400 University Degree Requirements and Graduation

A degree will be awarded only to a student who meets both the university requirements and the standards of performance, academic requirements, and residence requirements of their college and of their degree program. See below for a complete explanation of university requirements. Consult your college’s chapter of this catalog for your degree program’s requirements. Once a degree has been conferred that academic record is considered closed.

1405 Learning Outcomes

Learning outcomes are the goals students achieve in their programs of study. They represent the knowledge, skills and attitudes that students should gain to successfully complete the requirements of a course, major, and degree. A special set of general learning outcomes cover the goals for all students at the university. Students begin mastery of the university’s learning outcomes in the core (first two years of study) and continue to develop these skills throughout their major. The learning outcomes for all students are:

**Area A1. Written Communication**

Students produce well-organized written communications that exhibit logical thinking and organization, use appropriate style for audience, and meet conventional standards of usage.

**Area A2. Mathematics**

Students demonstrate the ability to interpret and analyze quantitative information; to apply mathematical principles and techniques; and to use mathematical models to solve applied problems.

**Area B. Institutional Foundations**

Students demonstrate effective critical thinking skills through interpreting, presenting or evaluating ideas.

**Area C. Humanities/Fine Arts**

Students can effectively evaluate the role of the humanities, fine arts, and languages in the human experience.

**Area D. Natural and Computational Sciences**

Students apply scientific and computational reasoning and methods of inquiry to explain natural phenomena and/or analyze quantitative information and solve applied problems.

**Area E. Social Sciences**

Students effectively analyze the complexity of human behavior, and how historical, economic, political,
social, and/or spatial relationships develop, persist, and/or change.

1410 Core Curriculum Requirements

Georgia State University requires all students seeking an associate’s or bachelor’s degree to satisfactorily complete a basic core of general education subjects. Georgia State’s core curriculum provides students with a broad background in general education and reflects the special mission of this university as an urban research institution with an international, multi-ethnic, and multi-cultural focus. Because of ongoing evaluation of the effectiveness of the core curriculum, changes may occur periodically in its configuration. Every attempt will be made to notify students when such changes occur.

Areas A through E of the core curriculum are designed to provide students with a wide array of courses as a means of gaining a basic education in the liberal arts and assisting students in their choice of a major. Students should normally choose among the courses in areas A to E and select a major before taking courses in Area F. Students who have chosen a major before the completion of Areas A through E should review the departmental sections of the catalog to see specific recommendations for course selection. Some programs, such as art, music, and nursing, require students to begin major-related coursework in their freshman year to meet course sequencing requirements.

There are restricted choices for some majors in Areas A and D. Students must follow the degree-specific requirements listed in Areas A and D for the programs they are pursuing.

Students who are planning to transfer to Georgia State from other institutions in the University System of Georgia should note that this is Georgia State’s core curriculum and is to be followed by students who choose to complete the core curriculum at this university. The core curriculum at a student’s current University System of Georgia (USG) institution may contain different courses. However, Georgia State will grant credit for any approved core curriculum course taken at a student’s current University System of Georgia home institution even if it is different from the course offered at Georgia State.

The core curriculum completed at one USG institution is fully transferable to another system institution for the same major. However, specific situations may result in minor exceptions to this general rule. Students seeking credit for USG core curriculum courses that were not accepted during Georgia State’s admissions process or who believe that the system rules of transferability of the core curriculum are not being honored can make an appeal. Appeals should be initiated by filling out a form available in the University Advisement Center, 25 Park Place, Suite 1300 and 1400.

1410.10 Area A1: Written Communication (6)

- ENGL 1101 English Composition I (3)
- ENGL 1102 English Composition II (3)

Students meeting specific eligibility requirements may take ENGL 1103 Advanced Composition in Area A1. See your academic advisor for additional information.
Students who have earned 30 hours but have not completed Area A1 must enroll in the next course necessary to make progress toward completing this Area in every semester in which they take classes. For students with Learning Support requirements in writing, taking the required Learning Support course(s) counts as making progress toward completing Area A1.

1410.15 Area A2: Mathematics (3-4)

- MATH 1001 Quantitative Reasoning (3)
- MATH 1101 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling (3)
- MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)
- MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3)
- MATH 1113 Precalculus (3)
- MATH 1220 Survey of Calculus (3)
- MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4)
- MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4)
- MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4)
- MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
- MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
- MATH 2420 Discrete Mathematics (3)

If a 4 hour course is selected, the additional hour will be counted in Area F or Area G (for bachelor's students).

Students should select mathematics courses that are appropriate for their preferred degree program. Students are strongly advised to consult with an academic advisor before selecting a mathematics course. Specific recommendations may also be listed in the catalog section for the degree program.

Majors in sciences and mathematics programs (i.e., biology, computer science, chemistry, geology A.S., geoscience B.S., mathematics, medical technology, neuroscience, physics, radiologic sciences, and sciences/math education) are required to take Math 1112, 1113, or 2211 in Area A2. MATH 1112 is recommended for majors in computer science, mathematics, neuroscience, and physics. MATH 1113 is recommended for majors in biology, chemistry, geology A.S., geoscience B.S., medical technology, radiologic sciences, and sciences/math education. Engineering students are required to take MATH 2211 in Area A2.

Students who have earned 30 hours but have not completed Area A2 must enroll in the next course necessary to make progress toward completing this Area in every semester in which they take classes. For students with Learning Support requirements in mathematics, taking the required Learning Support course counts as making progress toward completing Area A2.

Note: A math placement test is recommended for all students who do not have credit for an Area A math course and is required for students who wish to take MATH 1111, College Algebra, or higher. See counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/ for more information.

1410.20 Area B: Institutional Foundations (4)
Select two courses from the following:

- PHIL 1010 Critical Thinking (2)
- SCOM 1000 Human Communication (2)
- PERS 2001 Perspectives on Comparative Culture (2)
- PERS 2002 Scientific Perspectives on Global Problems (2)
- PERS 2003 Perspectives on Human Expression (2)

**Pers 2001** is a group of interdisciplinary courses that provides a better understanding of the contemporary world through the study of different cultures. Only one course from this group may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B.

**Pers 2002** is a group of interdisciplinary courses that deals with scientific approaches to important issues on the environment, public health, or technology. Only one course from this group may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B.

**Pers 2003** is a group of interdisciplinary courses that focus on the human condition, how people have expressed themselves through the arts and humanities, and how such representations have had broad historical and/or contemporary impact. Only one course in this group may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B.

Additional information about institutional options is available online at advisement.gsu.edu/self-service/core-curriculum/institutional-options/.

**1410.30 Area C: Humanities, Fine Arts, and World Languages (6)**

Select two courses from groups 1, 2, and 3 below. The two courses may not come from the same group.

1. Humanities

- ENGL 2110 World Literature (3)
- ENGL 2120 British Literature (3)
- ENGL 2130 American Literature (3)
- HUMN 1000 Introduction to the Humanities (3)
- PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics (3)
- RELS 2001 Introduction to World Religions (3)
- SCOM 2050 Media, Culture, and Society (3)

2. Fine Arts

- ART 1301 Art, Society, and Culture (3)
- AH 1700 Survey of Art I: Western Art from Antiquity to the Middle Ages (3)
- AH 1750 Survey of Art II: Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present (3)
- AH 1850 Survey of Art III: Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)
- FLME 2700 History of the Motion Picture (3)
• MUA 1500 Jazz: Its Origins, Styles, and Influence (3)
• MUA 1930 Music, Society, and Culture (3)
• THEA 2040 Introduction to Theatre (3)

3. World Languages

• ARBC 1002 Elementary Arabic II (3)
• ARBC 2001 Intermediate Arabic I (3)
• ARBC 2002 Intermediate Arabic II (3)
• CHIN 1002 Elementary Chinese II (3)
• CHIN 2001 Intermediate Chinese I (3)
• CHIN 2002 Intermediate Chinese II (3)
• ASL 1002 Elementary American Sign Language II (3)
• ASL 2001 Intermediate American Sign Language I (3)
• ASL 2002 Intermediate American Sign Language II (3)
• FREN 1002 Elementary French II (3)
• FREN 2001 Intermediate French I (3)
• FREN 2002 Intermediate French II (3)
• GRMN 1002 Elementary German II (3)
• GRMN 2001 Intermediate German I (3)
• GRMN 2002 Intermediate German II (3)
• GRKA 1002 Elementary Greek II (3)
• GRKA 2001 Intermediate Greek I (3)
• GRKA 2002 Intermediate Greek II (3)
• GRKM 1002 Elementary Modern Greek II (3)
• GRKM 2001 Intermediate Modern Greek I (3)
• GRKM 2002 Intermediate Modern Greek II (3)
• HBRB 1002 Elementary Biblical Hebrew II (3)
• HBRM 1002 Elementary Hebrew II (3)
• HBRM 2001 Intermediate Hebrew I (3)
• HBRM 2002 Intermediate Hebrew II (3)
• ITAL 1002 Elementary Italian II (3)
• ITAL 2001 Intermediate Italian I (3)
• ITAL 2002 Intermediate Italian II (3)
• JAPN 1002 Elementary Japanese II (3)
• JAPN 2001 Intermediate Japanese I (3)
• JAPN 2002 Intermediate Japanese II (3)
• KORE 1002 Elementary Korean II (3)
• KORE 2001 Elementary Korean II (3)
• KORE 2002 Elementary Korean II (3)
• LATN 1002 Elementary Latin II (3)
• LATN 2001 Intermediate Latin I (3)
• LATN 2002 Latin Prose (3)
• PORT 1002 Elementary Portuguese II (3)
• PORT 2001 Intermediate Portuguese I (3)
• PORT 2002 Intermediate Portuguese II (3)
• RUSS 1002 Elementary Russian II (3)
• RUSS 2001 Intermediate Russian I (3)
• RUSS 2002 Intermediate Russian II (3)
• SPAN 1002 Elementary Spanish II (3)
• SPAN 2001 Intermediate Spanish I (3)
• SPAN 2002 Intermediate Spanish II (3)
• SWAH 1002 Elementary Swahili II (3)
• SWAH 2001 Intermediate Swahili I (3)
• SWAH 2002 Intermediate Swahili II (3)
• TURK 1002 Elementary Turkish II (3)
• TURK 2001 Intermediate Turkish I (3)
• TURK 2002 Intermediate Turkish II (3)

Some foreign language courses are not open to native speakers of that language. Please consult the course description before making a selection in this area.

Placement exams in French, German, and Spanish are available. See Section 1310.20 for more information.

1410.40 Area D: Natural and Computational Sciences (11)

Complete the section below appropriate for your major.

Courses with a laboratory component may be offered in two different but equivalent formats: As separate lecture and lab courses (e.g., BIOL 1101 and BIOL 1101L) or as a single course that includes both lecture and lab sections (e.g., BIOL 1101K).

Majors other than Sciences, Mathematics, and Health Professions:

1. Select one two-course sequence. (8)

   • ASTR 1010 Astronomy of the Solar System (3) and ASTR 1010L Astronomy of the Solar System Lab (1) or ASTR 1010K (4) and
   • ASTR 1020 Stellar and Galactic Astronomy (3) and ASTR 1020L Stellar and Galactic Astronomy Lab (1) or ASTR 1020K (4)

   • BIOL 1103 Introductory Biology I (3) and BIOL 1103L Introductory Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 1103K (4) and
   • BIOL 1104 Introductory Biology II (3) and BIOL 1104L Introductory Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 1104K (4)

   • BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 2107K (4) and
   • BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108L Principles of Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 2108K (4)

   • CHEM 1101 Introductory Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1101L Introductory Chemistry I Lab (1) or CHEM 1101K (4) and
- CHEM 1102 Introductory Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1102L Introductory Chemistry II Lab (1) or CHEM 1102K (4)

- CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151L Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1) or CHEM 1151K (4) and
- CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1152L Survey of Chemistry II Lab (1) or CHEM 1152K (4)

- CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1) or CHEM 1211K (4) and
- CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1) or CHEM 1212K (4)

- ENVS 1401 Environmental Science (3) and ENVS 1401L Environmental Science Lab (1) or ENVS 1401K (4) and
- ENVS 1402 Plant Resources in the Environment (3) and ENVS 1402L Plant Resources in the Environment Lab (1) or ENVS 1402K (4)

- GEOG 1112 Introduction to Weather and Climate (3) and GEOG 1112L Introduction to Weather and Climate Lab (1) or GEOG 1112K (4) and
- GEOG 1113 Introduction to Landforms (3) and GEOG 1113L Introduction to Landforms Lab (1) or GEOG 1113K (4)

- GEOL 1121 Introductory Geology I (3) and GEOL 1121L Introductory Geology I Lab (1) or GEOL 1121K (4) and
- GEOL 1122 Introductory Geology II (3) and GEOL 1122L Introductory Geology II Lab (1) or GEOL 1122K (4)

- PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1) or PHYS 1111K (4) and
- PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1) or PHYS 1112K (4)

- PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1) or PHYS 2211K (4) and
- PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1) or PHYS 2212K (4)

2. Select one course (must be from a discipline different from one selected in group 1 above). (3-4)

- Any course from Section D1 above (4)
- ASTR 1000 Introduction to the Universe (3)
- BIOL 2240 Human Physiology (3)
- BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3)
- CHEM 1050 Chemistry for Citizens (3)
- CSC 1010 Computers and Applications (3)
- GEOL 2001 Geologic Resources and the Environment (3)
- MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
- MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3)
- MATH 1113 Precalculus (3)
- MATH 1220 Survey of Calculus (3)
- MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4)
- MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4)
- MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4)
- MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
- MATH 2420 Discrete Mathematics (3)
- Higher numbered mathematics course (3-4)
- PHYS 2030 Physical Science: Physics of Music and Speech (3)
- PSYC 1100 Intro to Biological Psychology (3)

If a 4 hour course is selected in this section, the additional hour will be counted in Area F or Area G (for bachelor’s programs).

Students should select mathematics courses that are appropriate for their preferred degree program. Students are strongly advised to consult with an academic advisor before selecting a mathematics course. Specific recommendations may also be listed in the catalog section for the degree program.

**Majors in Sciences and Mathematics (Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Geology A.S., Geoscience B.S., Mathematics, Medical Technology, Neuroscience, Physics, Radiologic Sciences, Sciences/Math Education):**

It is recommended that students select a sequence appropriate to the major.

1. Select one two-course sequence. (8)

   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 2107K (4) and
   - BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108L Principles of Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 2108K (4)

   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1) or CHEM 1211K (4) and
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1) or CHEM 1212K (4)

   - GEOL 1121 Introductory Geology I (3) and GEOL 1121L Introductory Geology I Lab (1) or GEOL 1121K (4) and
   - GEOL 1122 Introductory Geology II (3) and GEOL 1122L Introductory Geology II Lab (1) or GEOL 1122K (4)

   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1) or PHYS 1111K (4) and
   - PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1) or PHYS 1112K (4)
• PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1) or PHYS 2211K (4) and
• PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1) or PHYS 2212K (4)

2. Select an initial calculus course (MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable or MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences) or a course with a higher number, or one that is appropriate to the major (see individual departmental degree requirements). Engineering students must take MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II.

Majors in Health Professions (Nursing, Nutrition, Respiratory Therapy):
1. Select one two-course sequence. (8)
Note: Nutrition and Respiratory Therapy majors must choose CHEM 1151K and CHEM 1152K (or CHEM 1151/CHEM 1151L and CHEM 1152/CHEM 1152L).

• BIOL 1103 Introductory Biology I (3) and BIOL 1103L Introductory Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 1103K (4) and
• BIOL 1104 Introductory Biology II (3) and BIOL 1104L Introductory Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 1104K (4)

• BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 2107K (4) and
• BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108L Principles of Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 2108K (4)

• CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151L Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1) or CHEM 1151K (4) and
• CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1152L Survey of Chemistry II Lab (1) or CHEM 1152K (4)

• PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1) or PHYS 1111K (4) and
• PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1) or PHYS 1112K (4)

2. Select one mathematics course from the following:
Note: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3) is recommended for all health professions majors except those in the Health Sciences A.S. in Medical Technology or Radiologic Sciences.

• MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
• MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3)
• MATH 1113 Precalculus (3)
• MATH 1220 Survey of Calculus (3)
• MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4)
• MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4)
• MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4)
• MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
1410.50 Area E: Social Science (12)

Students who satisfy the requirements of Section 1, United States Politics and History, by examination and choose not to take HIST 2110 and POLS 1101 must select two additional courses from Section 3, Social Science Foundations. No student may take more than six hours in Area E from any one department.

1. United States Politics and History – Legislative Requirement (0-6)
   - HIST 2110 Survey of United States History (3)
   - POLS 1101 American Government (3)

Georgia law requires all students to pass examinations on (a) the history of the United States and the history of Georgia and (b) the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of Georgia. Students may satisfy these requirements by earning passing grades in HIST 2110 and POLS 1101. (See Section 1425)

2. Global Economics, Global Politics, and World History. Requirement: Select one course (3)
   - ECON 2100 Global Economics (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - POLS 2401 Global Issues (3)

3. Social Science Foundations: Select one course (see note above) (3-9)
   - AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3)
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - CRJU 2200 Social Science and the American Crime Problem (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - AAS 1140/HIST 1140 African and African-American History (3)
   - PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
   - SOCI 1101 Introductory Sociology (3)
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (3)

1410.60 Area F: Lower Division Major/Pathway Requirements (18)

Courses in Area F, which constitute the remaining 18 semester hours in the core curriculum, may be found in the college sections on degree requirements. These listings should also be consulted to see if there are any courses recommended from among the offerings in areas A to E. Students seeking a B.S. in mathematics
and secondary school teaching will be required to take an additional nine semester hours of introductory education courses above the general requirement of 18 semester hours.

**1415 Area G and Beyond**

Courses beyond the core curriculum that are required by the college and/or major department constitute the remaining course degree requirements and are comprised of courses related to a major, major requirements, courses in a minor or concentration, and electives. Consult the college chapters in this catalog for a full explanation of these requirements.

**1420 Regents Reading and Writing Requirements**

Effective March 9, 2010, Georgia State students were granted an exemption by the University System of Georgia and are no longer required to take the Regents’ Test. This exemption does not necessarily apply should a student transfer out of GSU to another institution in the University System of Georgia. Students should contact their new institution about its Regents’ Test policy. More information can be found at the University System of Georgia website.

**1425 Federal and State Constitution and History Requirements**

As required by Georgia law, all students must demonstrate knowledge of the history and constitutions of the United States and of Georgia. To demonstrate this knowledge, students must pass HIST 2110 and POLS 1101 at Georgia State, have previously completed these courses at a University System of Georgia institution, or pass the proficiency examination in these legislative requirements available for students at the Testing Center. See the Testing Center for additional information counselingcenter.gsu.edu/testing/tests/historyconstitution/.

Students who transfer in American Government or Constitution courses from a non system school will be required to take the Georgia History and Constitution exams or retake the courses at Georgia State. Transfer students who have fulfilled any or all parts of this requirement will be advised of that fact at the time of admission and evaluation of transfer credit.

Note: If a student meets this requirement with all four examinations, the student must select additional course(s) from Section 3, Social Science Foundations in Core Area E.

**1435 Critical Thinking, United States, and Global Issues Requirements**

Critical Thinking (CT): Students are required to demonstrate competence in critical thinking. Students satisfy these requirements by earning a passing grade in PHIL 1010, [Spch 1000], PERS 2001, PERS 2002, or PERS 2003. (See Section 1410.20)

United States (US): Students are required to demonstrate basic knowledge of the United States. Students satisfy these requirements by earning a passing grade in HIST 2110 or POLS 1101. (See Section 1410.50)
Global Issues (GL): Students are required to demonstrate basic knowledge of the global issues. Students satisfy these requirements by earning a passing grade in ECON 2100, HIST 1111, HIST 1112 or POLS 2401. (See Section 1410.50)

1440 Academic Residence Requirement

Academic residence is defined as being enrolled in one or more courses at Georgia State University; this is not to be confused with status as a legal resident of the State of Georgia for fee determination purposes. The minimum academic residence requirement for each associate degree is as follows:

- The candidate must earn 18 semester hours at Georgia State with an average grade of at least a C (2.00 GPA);

Transfer credit, credit by examination, credit by validation, CLEP credit, AP credit, IB credit, and courses specifically excluded by university policy cannot be used to meet the academic residence requirement.

1450 D Grade Credit Restriction

Georgia State University will allow no more than 12 semester hours of D grades to apply toward degree requirements of a baccalaureate program of study. This 12 semester hours includes both credit completed at Georgia State (resident credit) and transfer credit. Certain degree programs may designate a lesser number of D grades as acceptable. Consult your college's chapter of this catalog for stricter requirements.

1460 GPA Requirement

In order to earn any Georgia State University associate degree a student must have at least a 2.00 institutional grade point average. If a student takes a course multiple times at another institution or at Georgia State, the grade earned in the final attempt will determine the applicability of the course to the degree requirements. (For example, some programs require a grade of C or better in a particular course). For details on taking a course more than once, see Section 1330.35.

1470 No I Requirement

No student may graduate with a grade of “I” (Incomplete) on his or her record for that degree program. All permanent grades for incomplete grades and grade changes for previous semesters should be received in the Office of the Registrar, Academic Records, in writing at least one week prior to the end of classes for the term. It is the student’s responsibility to see to it that incomplete grades are properly recorded in the appropriate offices by this deadline.

1480 Semester Hours Graduation Requirement

Graduation Requirements
Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees and certificates are awarded each semester to those students who meet all graduation requirements. All students who have earned 30 semester hours are eligible for a graduation evaluation. Associate-level students are permitted to earn dual degrees only at two different associate degree levels (i.e. AA, AS, AAS).

To graduate, students must do the following:

- Successfully complete an approved program of academic work
- Earn an overall grade point average of “C” or better in courses presented for graduation
- Pass all courses on Area A (Essential Skills) with “C” or better
- Complete at least 18 semester hours for an associate’s degree
- Demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of United States and Georgia history and Constitutions (These requirements can be met by successfully completing Area E in the program of study.)
- Settle all financial obligations to the college before a degree, certificate, or transcript will be issued

**Note:** To be eligible for graduation in Nursing or Dental Hygiene, a student must make a minimum grade of “C” in all professional courses and in all basic science courses required by the program.

The semester hours for graduation are calculated as follows:

**Semester hours included:**

- Academic credit (transfer and Georgia State) in which grades A, B, C, D, S, or P are earned (except as excluded below) and
- Credit earned through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and any other approved credit-by-examination

**Semester hours excluded:**

- All hours earned in courses that are repeated except the final attempt
- Hours earned in courses with course numbers below 1000
- Courses (transfer and Georgia State) that are required to meet College Preparatory Curriculum deficiencies
- PCO 1010
- Physical education “skills” courses KH 1010, KH 1020, KH 1030 (previous course prefixes: HPRD, HPRS, PE)

Questions may be directed to the Graduation Review and Diploma Services Office, Citizen’s Trust Building, 75 Piedmont Avenue, registrar.gsu.edu/graduation/.

### 1490 Graduation Information

Graduation Review and Diploma Services, Office of the Registrar
Citizen’s Trust Building, 75 Piedmont Avenue, Suite 1190
registrar.gsu.edu/graduation/
1490.10 Application for Graduation

All candidates for a degree must file a formal application for graduation with the Graduation Review and Diploma Services Office. Students apply online and pay the graduation fee by logging into PAWS. To access the Graduation Application, select the Enrollment tab. The Application for Graduation link is located under the Updates/Requests Student Record section of the page. Once the link is selected, step-by-step instructions will be provided regarding the application process.

Students should apply two semesters prior to their anticipated term of completion. For associates this is normally when a student has earned 30 or more credit hours. Candidates must apply by the following deadlines before their expected term of graduation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term of Expected Graduation</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>June 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>September 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>January 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This allows the university to audit the student’s records while there is time for the student to be notified and any issues to be addressed.

The Graduation Office will inform the student’s college when the application is filed. The Student Advisement Center will conduct an audit and inform the student of any remaining requirements. The Graduation Office conducts an independent audit the expected semester of graduation to ensure that all degree requirements will be satisfied.

Once a student applies for graduation by the deadline, the student can change their graduation date to a future date by completing the Change of Graduation form, located on the graduation web site. Official transcripts of prior term course grades from institutions other than Georgia State University must be in the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by the last day of registration of the semester of graduation. Any other documentation pertaining to non-Georgia State courses which is needed to determine if transfer credit can be granted (such as catalog descriptions or course outlines) must be received by Student Advisement Center prior to the last day of registration of the semester of graduation.

1490.20 Graduation with Honors

Graduation with Honors

Students who graduate with an associate-level degree through Perimeter College and excel in their academic work shall be recognized at graduation. The following grade point averages will be used in the selection of students who receive honors recognition:

- 3.50 – 3.69  Graduation with honors
- 3.70 – 3.89  Graduation with high
Computation will be based on all academic work completed at Georgia State for the associate-level degree. At least 27 semester hours must be earned at Georgia State to receive consideration for honors.

Honors noted on diplomas or transcripts are based on the cumulative grade point average at Georgia State University after the last term grade point averages are calculated.

1490.25 Graduation Ceremonies

University Commencement Ceremonies are held at the end of the fall and spring academic terms. Individual academic areas may hold convocations at the end of both the fall and spring terms. You should consult with your academic college. In order to participate in the University Commencement ceremony, a student must have completed all degree requirements in accordance with rules and regulations found in this catalog. Students who have registered for all remaining degree requires in the summer and have applied for summer degree conferral may elect to participate in the spring ceremony. However, degree conferral will not occur until successful completion of the summer term. While the University holds only two Commencement ceremonies, degrees are conferred at the end of each term; fall, spring and summer, and diplomas are mailed approximately four weeks following degree conferral. Diplomas are mailed to the student’s mailing address of record. Students should keep their mailing addresses updated through PAWS at paws.gsu.edu. Allow four weeks following the official date of degree conferral for delivery of the diploma.

Students who indicated on the graduation application that they are attending the commencement ceremony must purchase their regalia from the Georgia State University Bookstore. The bookstore can be reached at 404-413-9700, by email at bookstore@gsu.edu, or online at http://services.gsu.edu/service/university-bookstore/. Commencement photography is also available. Complete information will be sent to degree candidates by the midpoint of their scheduled semester of graduation. If a student later decides not to attend the ceremony, he or she must notify the Graduation Office at 404-413-2248 or email at graduation@gsu.edu.

Additional information concerning graduation procedures can be obtained through the graduation website.

1490.40 Posthumous Undergraduate Degrees
A posthumous undergraduate degree shall be awarded at the request of or with concurrence of the family or friends of the deceased if, at the time of death, the student was 15 or fewer semester hours short of the semester hours required to complete the degree the student was seeking and the student had a minimum Georgia State University cumulative GPA of 2.00. Additionally, a posthumous degree may be awarded through the normal process of petition for a waiver of the university’s graduation requirements. A request for a posthumous degree should be made to the Office of the Dean of Students.
1500 Student Life and Services

Georgia State University is committed to the idea that total education involves more than academic pursuit. While students are maturing intellectually, they also are developing physically, psychologically, socially, aesthetically, sexually and spiritually. The philosophy of student development is embodied in the areas of responsibility of the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and the Division of Student Affairs.

The Division of Student Affairs provides a network of support and encouragement for students through counseling, advocacy, advisement, recreation, health, leadership training and opportunities for personal growth. Further, the division seeks to provide an enriching environment that allows for and encourages cross-cultural interaction, an appreciation of diversity and ethical decision making.

1504 Auxiliary and Support Services

The departments in Auxiliary and Support Services supplement the academic campus experience by providing services and facilitating the sale of merchandise to faculty, staff and students.

The Auxiliary and Support Services office is located on the Atlanta Campus on the second floor of Student Center West. Hours of operation are from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday and from 8:30 a.m. to 5:15 p.m. on Fridays. Semester breaks and holiday hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 5:15 p.m., Monday through Friday. Phone: 404-413-9500. Fax: 404-413-9525. Email: auxiliary@gsu.edu. Web: http://services.gsu.edu/.

1504.15 University Bookstore

University Bookstores are located on each of the campuses, offering a complete selection of new and used textbooks. The rent-a-text (www.rentatext.com) program provides students with the option of renting a new or used textbook for an academic term rather than purchasing it. At the end of the term, students simply bring or ship the textbook back to the University Bookstore. Renting instead of buying can save you more than 50% on average up front, as opposed to having to wait until buyback cash at the end of the term. The University Bookstore also buys used textbooks in some cases paying as much as 50% of the purchase price. Officially licensed Georgia State apparel and gifts are also sold in the University Bookstore. Purchases can also be made online at www.gsubookstore.com.

1504.20 Graduation Regalia and Photography

Auxiliary and Support Services provides Portrait and Ceremony Photographs for your Commencement memories. Logo Regalia are available for online purchase for pick-up at the Commencement Fair. Graduation Photography is available through a vendor managed by Auxiliary and Support Services. For more information on graduation photography call toll-free 1-800-424-3686. Information on other Commencement items from diploma frames, class rings, invitations, as well as stoles of gratitude are available at the University Bookstore. Phone: 404-413-9700. Fax: 404-413-9709. Email: gsu@bkstr.com. Web: www.gsubookstore.com.
The PantherCard is the official Georgia State University identification card, library card, access card to some campus facilities, and provides PantherCash (a debit card) and PantherMeals accounts. PantherCard is issued to all currently registered students and to faculty, staff, and affiliates of Georgia State University.

PantherCash accounts can be opened at the Auxiliary and Support Services office with cash, check MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

PantherCash

PantherCash accounts enable students to add value to their PantherCard and receive discounts on some on-campus purchases. Additional PantherCash deposits to the account can be made online at panthercard.gsu.edu, or at the Auxiliary and Support Services office, at the PantherCash Online Card Office, at the value transfer stations (VTS), or any Payment Headquarters In Location (PHIL) machines on-campus. More information regarding these debit accounts and their uses on campus is available at the PantherCard website. Use PantherCash to receive vending discounts on the purchase of soft drinks or water at vending machines displaying the PantherCash sign, discounts on Fridays at the University Bookstore, and other on and off-campus locations. Phone: 404-413-9508. Fax: 404-413-9525. Email: panthercard@gsu.edu. Web: panthercard.gsu.edu.

Money Network Financial Aid Refund Authorization:
Take advantage of a quick and easy way to receive your financial aid refund. First, you must activate a Money Network Discover Card account on your PantherCard. To do this use the newest PantherCard with the Discover Card logo on it. Call 1-800-822-4283 and follow the system prompts. To authorize your student account refund on your PantherCard follow these steps:

1. Log into PAWS at https://paws.gsu.edu
2. Select the “Finances” tab
3. Select the “Refund Information” section
4. Select the “Panther Card Authorizations” link
5. Select “Authorize” from the dropdown menu under the “PantherCard Money Network® Authorization” section
6. Click Submit

Georgia State University’s Rialto Center for the Arts hosts a range of exciting performances from theater to dance to music to film. Offerings feature jazz legends, modern dance, and international performers of all kinds. The Rialto is the proud home to the School of Music’s jazz, wind, percussion, and classical ensembles. The Rialto’s Visual Art Series, Feed Your Senses, and many of the School of Music performances are free. Check upcoming Rialto events at www.rialtocenter.org or contact the Box Office Monday-Friday from 10:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. Faculty, staff and students receive a 15% discount off tickets in advance. Georgia State Student “Rush” tickets — 50% off day of show. Phone: 404-413-9489. Email: info@rialtocenter.org. Web: www.rialtocenter.org.
1504.60 Safety and Risk Management

Safety and Risk Management offers administrative assistance and support training programs for Risk and Insurance management, Occupational Health, Right to Know, Workers Compensation, Training Programs, and Georgia’s Clean Air Campaign. Phone: 404-413-9547. Web: http://safety.gsu.edu/risk-management/.

1510 Counseling

Confidential personal counseling is available to assist students with personal, developmental or psychological concerns related to their academic progress and personal growth. The services provided include:

- Individual Counseling
- Group Counseling
- Referrals to campus and community resources
- Faculty and Staff Training Workshops

Personal counseling helps students to identify, understand and develop skills to resolve their individual concerns and provide an opportunity for students to learn how to resolve personal problems, learn new skills and look at their situation in a different way.

To connect to an available counselor immediately, call 770-278-1300. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta and Decatur campus: 678-891-2346
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3315
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5166
Newton campus: 770-278-1286 or 770-278-1366.

1512 Dean of Students

The Assistant Dean of Students at each campus supports Perimeter College’s mission of transforming student lives and preparing students to thrive in a global society. Student success is at the heart of everything they do. The Assistant Deans of Students are here to help you achieve your goals and have a rewarding, positive college experience. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3525
Decatur campus: 678-891-2695
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1220

1512.10 Student Advocacy and Outreach

Knowledgeable staff assist and empower students in conducting their Perimeter College affairs by listening
to students’ questions and concerns, talking with students to help them devise problem-solving strategies and referring the students to appropriate staff members and/or other campus departments. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3525
Decatur campus: 678-891-2695
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1220

1512.25 Student Conduct

The Georgia State University Student Code of Conduct contains policies and procedures to both promote the university mission and protect the rights of students, faculty and staff. Students are obligated to be knowledgeable of and to comply with the university’s rules, policies and procedures. Students are also individually responsible for understanding and exercising their rights, fulfilling their obligations and respecting the rights of others. The Student Code of Conduct articulates the types of actions that infringe upon the campus climate of civility and the academic integrity of the university. An overarching philosophy of the student conduct process is to provide students with the opportunity to reflect upon their actions, take responsibility for the outcomes of their life and to develop ethical approaches to their decision-making process. A copy of the most current Student Code of Conduct may be accessed on the web at http://codeofconduct.gsu.edu. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3525
Decatur campus: 678-891-2695
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1220

1512.55 Student Health Insurance

The following groups of Georgia State University students are required to have health insurance.

- All graduate students awarded a full tuition waiver as part of their graduate assistantship
- All undergraduate, graduate and English as a Second Language (ESL) international students holding F1 and J1 visas
- All graduate students receiving fellowships fully funding their tuition

Additionally, for those students not covered under the mandatory plan, a voluntary plan is also available. Eligible students include all undergraduate students enrolled in at least 6 credit hours and graduate students enrolled in the graduate or professional degree program taking at least one graduate level course. The link https://www.uhcsr.com/gsu outlines the coverage, benefits and premium for an insurance program specifically designed for Georgia State University students and their dependents.

1514 Disability Services
Disability Services coordinates accommodations for students who self-identify with a disability, such as learning disabilities, deaf or hard of hearing, visual disabilities, mobility disabilities, psychological disabilities and other disabilities. Each campus of Perimeter College has a disability coordinator who provides accommodations and compensatory strategies that are individualized, flexible, confidential and based on the nature of the disability and the educational environment.

Appropriate classroom accommodations are provided for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, such as sign language interpreting, real-time captioning and note taking services. Disability Services also provides enhanced services through nationally certified staff interpreters, a staff captionist and a coordinator specializing in deaf and hard of hearing services who is fluent in American Sign Language.

Disability Services staff are available to provide orientation and in-service training to faculty and staff working with students with disabilities. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6038
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3386
Decatur campus: 678-891-2406
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5235
Newton campus: 770-278-1316
Online program: 678-891-3385

1515 Academic Opportunity Programs

1515.10 Educational Opportunity and TRIO Programs

The office of Educational Opportunity and TRIO Programs is one of the university's primary vehicles for outreach to the greater Atlanta community. The office serves as the coordinating body for a variety of programs designed to provide access to educational opportunities and increase retention and graduation rates, as well as prepare students for graduate study. Among its current programs are the Educational Opportunity Center, Educational Talent Search, Student Support Services, Student Support Services (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics), Atlanta-Gwinnett Upward Bound, DeKalb Upward Bound, Math-Science Upward Bound and the Veterans Upward Bound Program. For additional information, visit the website oeo.gsu.edu or call 404-413-1690.

Student Support Services (SSS), a federally funded program within the office of Educational Opportunity and TRIO Programs, is designed to increase the retention and graduation rates of undergraduate college students who are first generation, demonstrate low income or have documented disabilities. The college experience is enhanced for all SSS participants by providing individualized academic assessments; academic, personal, career and financial aid counseling; tutoring; workshops dealing with academic, personal and career issues; cultural events and workshops; a computer lab with free prints and copies; and advocacy. SSS participants are also eligible for financial assistance in the form of grant aid and scholarships. All services are aimed at increasing the student’s academic success. Students interested in becoming a Student Support Services participant may contact the office in Sparks Hall, Suite 145, call 404-413-1680 or visit the SSS website at oeo.gsu.edu.

Student Support Services (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) (SSS-STEM), a federally
funded program within the office of Educational Opportunity and TRIO Programs, is designed to increase the retention and graduation rates of undergraduate students majoring in STEM fields who are first generation, demonstrate low income or have documented disabilities. The program encourages and prepares the participants to attend professional and graduate schools as well as provides participants with financial assistance in the form of grant aid and scholarships. Some of the services offered to increase the student’s academic success include: individual and group tutoring, academic advisement and assistance, financial aid assistance, field trips, supplemental instruction, leadership and professional development workshops, career exploration and development, computer lab and grant aid. Students interested in becoming a Student Support Services-STEM participant may contact the office in Sparks Hall, Suite 145, call 404-413-1688 or visit the SSS-STEM website at oeo.gsu.edu.

1515.20 Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA)

One of the country’s most innovative and successful programs, Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA) provides support for educationally disadvantaged students so they excel in math and science and graduate with baccalaureate degrees in science, engineering, computer science, and other math-based fields. The Perimeter College MESA program, supported by the USG STEM Initiative, is housed on the Clarkston Campus. Perimeter College MESA students benefit from academic excellence workshops; academic advising/counseling; assistance with the transfer process to a 4-year institution; career advising; summer research/internship opportunities; and, linkages with student and professional organizations. For more information about Perimeter College MESA and eligibility requirements, contact the MESA Office at 678-891-3710 or visit the MESA website (http://www.gpc.edu/~gpcmesa).

1515.30 Peach State Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (PSLSAMP)

The Peach State Alliance is a National Science Foundation funded collaborative effort sustained by several higher education institutions: Georgia Institute of Technology, Georgia State University’s Perimeter College, Fort Valley State University, Kennesaw State University, Savannah State University, and the University of Georgia (Lead Institution). The goal of the alliance is to increase the number of underrepresented minority students statewide who complete undergraduate degrees in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields. For information, please visit the Perimeter College Peach State LSAMP website (http://depts.gpc.edu/gpcpslsamp/).

1515.40 Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Talent Expansion Program (STEP)

The Perimeter College Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Talent Expansion Program (STEP), is a grant funded by the National Science Foundation. STEP seeks to increase the number of students (U.S. citizens or permanent residents) receiving associate or baccalaureate degrees in established or emerging fields within science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM). Specific aims of STEP and highlighted activities include civic engagement experiences; deepening STEM understanding through supplemental instruction, college visits, and STEM learning communities; and building the STEM resume in which students participate in research/internship opportunities, career workshop seminars, and industry visits. For more information about Perimeter College STEP and eligibility
requirements, please visit the STEP website (http://gpc.edu/~gpcstep/).

1516 Study Abroad

Studying abroad allows students to combine academic coursework with an overseas experience, making their education even more globally relevant. Perimeter College students can find an array of study abroad opportunities. For eligible students, financial aid can be applied towards the costs, and scholarships and stipends are available for approved programs. Students should plan at least six months in advance and work closely with a study abroad advisor or program director throughout the process.

To be eligible to study abroad, students should have completed all required Learning Support/ESL coursework, have a minimum current 2.0 grade point average, and be in good academic standing. Eligibility requirements for non-PC programs vary.

For additional information about current programs, visit the PC website (www.gpc.edu/gpcglobe).

1517 Georgia Career Information Center

The Georgia Career Information Center (GCIC) provides online career exploration tools and up-to-date career information to the citizens of the state of Georgia, primarily in the public schools (K-12) and the technical colleges. GCIC also assists with state level employment initiatives and agencies by providing career development software solutions. The core tool that GCIC maintains is the Georgia Career Information System, which supports the state of Georgia in meeting state educational mandates with regard to career exploration and planning for students at all grade levels in the public schools. Georgia State University students can access GCIS for career exploration at http://www.gcic.peachnet.edu/.

The Georgia Career Information Center is a part of the University Career Services, which offers to all Georgia State University students, graduate and undergraduate, a wide range of highly supportive personal and professional development opportunities and services. University Career Services is comprised of Employer Relations, Cooperative Education and Internships, Graduate and Professional School Planning, Career Development and the Georgia Career Information Center.

More information is available at http://www.gcic.peachnet.edu/ or call 404-413-1720. GCIC is located at One Park Place South, Suite 823.

1518 Intercollegiate Athletics

Georgia State University has an intercollegiate athletics program that competes as a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division I Football Bowl Subdivision level and as a member of the Sun Belt Conference. Other members of the Sun Belt include: Appalachian State, Arkansas State, Coastal Carolina, Georgia Southern, Little Rock, UL-Lafayette, UL Monroe, South Alabama, UT Arlington, Texas State and Troy.

Georgia State sponsors 16 sports programs, including baseball, basketball, football, golf, soccer, and
tennis, for men, as well as basketball, cross country, golf, beach volleyball, soccer, softball, tennis, track and field and court volleyball for women. Additional participation opportunities for female students will be added in the near future.

Georgia State abides by all rules and regulations of the NCAA and Sun Belt for all athletics competition, and student-athletes must meet all admission and eligibility requirements in order to compete.

Georgia State’s athletics teams, known as the Panthers, compete not only against conference opponents but also against other top-ranking teams around the nation. Georgia State teams and individual student-athletes have gained regional and national recognition.

For further information call 404-413-4000 or visit the athletics website at www.GeorgiaStateSports.com.

1520 Multicultural Programs and Services

1520.05 Leadership Academy

Located on the Clarkston campus, Leadership Academy is designed to improve retention and graduation rates among underserved student groups. The Leadership Academy provides academic support, personal support and development, opportunities to earn scholarships and other experiences shown to help support the success of African American males in college. Students interested in learning more about this program should contact the Leadership Academy at 678-891-3737.

1520.10 Multicultural Center

The Multicultural Center is a unique place to learn, grow and explore. The center is a place where every member of the Georgia State University’s diverse community can come and share in the promotion of cross-cultural interactions, awareness, communication, dialogue and mutual learning through an integration of engaging activities. The programs that are organized through the Multicultural Center allow individuals from different cultural backgrounds and social identities to engage in meaningful experiences that assist in building a culture of care.

Heritage/History Month recognition events, Martin Luther King, Jr. Commemoration, community office hours, as well as Multicultural Programming Council, book discussions, classroom presentations on multicultural and diversity topics, conversations on contemporary social concerns and a library of books, videos and training resources are a few of the examples of the programs, services and support offered by the Multicultural Center.

1522 Student Involvement

1522.10 New Student Orientation
To assist in the successful transition to Perimeter College, all new students are required to take part in new student orientation. Orientation takes place in two parts: an online information session and an on campus advisement and registration session. Orientation starts online and must be completed before registration for classes. Transfer students with 30 or more hours transferred, transient students and special/degree students are exempt from the second on campus advisement and registration session but may attend them if they so desire.

STAR Leaders (Student Team for Advising and Registration) are students selected to assist in the successful transition of new and transfer students to Perimeter College. STAR Leaders are chosen on each campus to help facilitate the orientation process for students. The STAR Orientation Leaders are selected annually on each campus. Selection is based on academic achievement, interpersonal skills, co-curricular involvement and leadership potential. STAR Leaders receive extensive training and acquire skills for lifelong success.

For more information about New Student Orientation and STAR Leaders, call 678-891-3225.

1522.20 Parent Relations and Parents Association

Parent Relations provides parents of Georgia State University students with an opportunity to remain actively involved with their student in their journey together through the college experience. A variety of programs and services are offered to parents such as Family Weekend and a parent hotline.

Parents are also invited to join the Georgia State University Parents Association. Membership in the Association gives family members access to newsletters, programming opportunities and a scholarship for their students. The Parents Association is led by an executive board of parents of current Georgia State University students. The Parents Association holds at least one general membership meeting a year and several executive board meetings each semester. For more information on Parent Relations and the Parents Association, call 404-413-1580 or visit the website parents.gsu.edu.

1522.30 Student Life

Student Life strives to create a college community of engaged learners by providing intellectual, cultural, civic, social and recreational programs. Student Life coordinates student activities, leadership development, student organizations and community service and also advises the Student Government Association. Student Life also collaborates with Academic Affairs to promote leadership development, community service, experiential learning and personal and professional growth. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1522.40 Student Organizations
Perimeter College is committed to meeting the educational and developmental needs of students and recognizes that students benefit from a balanced program of involvement in clubs and organizations along with campus activities. Participation in registered clubs and organizations on any campus is available to all students. These organizations include over 100 special interest, departmental, service and honors clubs. Additional information on clubs and organizations is found in the Student Guidebook. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1522.50 Honor Societies and Professional Organizations

Honor societies and professional organizations encourage student excellence in both academic and co-curricular activities. Honor societies recognize success of students and can be joined based on year in school, major or involvement. The honor societies at Perimeter College include Alpha Beta Gamma International Business Honor Society, Phi Beta Kappa national honor society and Who’s Who Among Students In American Junior Colleges. Professional organizations connect students to their desired profession. The professional organizations are often affiliated with national organizations that further broaden the opportunity to connect with others in the profession. For more information about honor societies and professional student organizations, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1522.60 Religious Activities

The Council of Interfaith Concerns is a coordinating body for the religious organizations at Georgia State University. It meets regularly to plan and implement interfaith programs and activities, sponsors special worship services throughout the school year and provides a resource for those interested in learning about religious ministry on campus. Catholic, Jewish and Protestant chaplains are available through the council; contacts and referrals from students, faculty and staff are welcomed. For more information about the work of the council or any of the religious groups, visit the office in Student Center West, Suite 425.

1524 Ombudsperson

The Office of the Ombudsperson confidentially assists all members of the campus community with informally resolving conflict or other concerns and issues. The Ombudsperson listens, answers questions, makes referrals, explains University policies and procedures, and mediates between individuals or groups in a dispute to resolve conflict. Mediation and facilitation services offered by the office give all persons involved in conflict the opportunity to discuss problems and cooperate in generating options for resolving
disputes. The office also provides training and education in several areas including conflict resolution, respectful communication, cultural awareness and civility. The Ombudsperson does not have power to adjudicate, arbitrate or investigate complaints. Individuals who have questions or concerns about classroom environment, interpersonal conflicts, appeals processes, university policies, fair treatment, communication difficulties or need help with resolving other university concerns are encouraged to call or visit the office to attempt informal resolution prior to filing formal complaints. The Office of the Ombudsperson is located at 215 One Park Place and can be reached by telephone at 404-413-2510, or via the web at www.gsu.edu/ombuds.

1526 Recreation

The Fitness and Recreation Program is committed to providing the very best in facilities, equipment, programs and events that inspire and motivate students to remain on the path to better health. Each Perimeter College campus offers students the opportunity to participate in a variety of fun, challenging and entertaining activities, such as Zumba, yoga, Pilates and fitness boot camp. For the sports minded student, there are opportunities to participate in intramural activities like flag football, basketball, soccer, golf and tennis. Outdoor adventure programs include whitewater rafting, high ropes or zip line courses, horseback riding, dragon boat rowing and paint ball.

For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1528 Student Health Promotion

Health Promotion provides numerous activities throughout the academic year to educate students on the importance of obtaining and maintaining good health. Students can participate in a variety of health fairs and receive free health screenings. These important screening tools provide students with valuable health assessment of vision, vaccinations, blood pressure, total cholesterol, blood glucose, sexually transmitted infections and HIV status. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1529 Student Health Clinic

The mission of the Student Health Clinic at Perimeter College is to assist students in accessing health care, thereby strengthening students’ success by promoting, maintaining and improving student health. Student Health offers immunizations, lab testing, treatment of minor illnesses, sports and study abroad physicals,
women’s health services (wellness exams, breast health, pregnancy testing, sexually transmitted infections testing and treatment, contraception and family planning education), prescriptions as needed and smoking cessation. Student Health offers a mobile clinic that travels to the Alpharetta, Decatur and Newton campuses. On the Clarkston campus, visit the Student Health Clinic at 555 North Indian Creek Drive, H – Bldg. Room 1800 or call 678-891-4105. On the Dunwoody campus, visit the Student Health Clinic at 2101 Womack Rd, NT Building 1500 or call 678-891-4105.

1530 Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) is the official voice of the student body and works with faculty, staff and administration to serve and represent the students of Georgia State University. The Student Government Association has the authority and responsibility consistent with the SGA Constitution, policies of the University and the laws of the State of Georgia, to participate in the recommendation of student activity fees allocations, to appoint student representatives to college and university committees, to maintain self-governance and to work to resolve institutional student issues and concerns. Each campus of Perimeter College at Georgia State University is authorized to elect officers to the Student Government Association as indicated in the Constitution. The SGA board consists of the following branches: Executive, Legislative, and Judicial. Additionally, a student at-large position serves as a non SGA voice on many committees. Copies of the Constitution are available on the website. For more information, call the following numbers:

Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340

1534 Student Programs and Publications

1534.10 Student Programs

Panther Activities Council (PAC) plans and produces social, educational, entertainment and health related programs for the students on their campus. They also collaborate with their counterparts on the other Perimeter College campuses for college-wide events and the Spotlight Programs Board on the Atlanta campus for university-wide events. Officers and committee directors are appointed after an application and interview process. PAC members gain experience in event planning, marketing and public relations and leadership. For more information or to join PAC, call the following numbers:

Alpharetta campus: 678-240-6020
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3225
Decatur campus: 678-891-2740
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5385
Newton campus: 770-278-1340
Student publications offer students the opportunity to showcase their writing and artistic talents and to gain knowledge of journalism and the publication process. Students also gain valuable writing, computer and office experience.

The Signal is Georgia State University’s student newspaper and is published by students from each campus. Students write, edit, take photographs and contribute artwork. Editors learn to use page design software to construct pages and to maintain The Signal’s online products. Students also participate in advertising sales and distribute the newspaper. All students are eligible to contribute to The Signal, regardless of program of study. Certain editors receive small stipends. For more information, visit The Signal Office on the Clarkston campus in CB1110, call the staff advisor at 678-891-3381.

Creative License is an annual literary magazine is written and edited by students. Both written and graphic submissions are encouraged from currently enrolled students. For more information, call the following numbers:
Alpharetta campus: 678-212-7500  
Clarkston campus: 678-891-3970 or 770-274-5470  
Decatur campus: 678-891-2385 or 678-891-3556  
Dunwoody campus: 770-274-5470  
Newton campus: 770-278-1235  
Online program: 678-212-7500

University Career Services

career.gsu.edu

University Career Services (UCS) at both the downtown and Perimeter College campuses provides programs, services, information, and counseling to assist students with career decisions, as well as preparation for and implementation of successful job searches. Career Services at Perimeter supports all campus locations as well as the online student population, and serves students from all majors and areas of study. UCS also assists employers with increasing their candidate pool and talent pipeline by sharing their employment opportunities with our student body and alumni with limited or no associated cost for our services.

One-on-one career development appointments are available to help students with resume writing and job search letter development, skills assessment, and interview preparation. Individual and group sessions are offered, always with the goal of helping students connect their passion and purpose with career opportunities. Programs and materials, employer panels, employer information sessions, and career fairs provide up-to-date information for use in exploring careers and researching employers.

All Georgia State University students have an account on Panther Career Net, a web-based career management system utilized by students, employers and the career services staff. Panther Career Net is free to all enrolled students. Activation of the account (completing a profile and uploading a résumé if seeking employment) provides 24/7 on and off-campus access to many of Career Services’ online resources, as well
as easy application to jobs, and information about career events and employers. Activation requires use of one’s campus ID and password and can be done remotely.

Students interested in scheduling an appointment or viewing job posting can complete their online student profile on the Panther Career Net site and access additional resources.

For more information on career counseling, career assessment, career exploration, internship and career opportunities, and job search support, visit the Dunwoody Campus location in the NB Building, first floor, within the Advising, Counseling, & Retention Services Suite, or online at career.gsu.edu.

1538 University Committees

1538.20 Student Activity Fee Committee

The Student Activity Fee Committee is comprised of students, faculty and staff members. The committee is responsible for reviewing requests for funds generated by the Student Activity Fee and making recommendations for the allocation of those funds to the dean of students.

1538.30 Committee on Student Communications

The Committee on Student Communications is an advisory committee to the Vice President for Student Affairs and has decision-making responsibility in relation to the business of and annual budget allocations for all student-operated media. Its primary functions are to interview candidates to fill the editorial and managerial positions for each of the student-operated media, make recommendations for general policy to the Vice President for Student Affairs and resolve disputes between members. More information is available at studentmedia.gsu.edu/csc/.

1538.40 Student Technology Fee Subcommittee

The Student Technology Fee (STF) Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Information Systems and Technology (IS&T) meets annually to review proposals for expenditures of monies from the Student Technology Fee and makes recommendations for allocations to the Fiscal Advisory Committee to the President. For additional information, consult the following websites: solutions.technology.gsu.edu/ and senate.gsu.edu/committees/fiscal-advisory-committee-to-the-president.

1542 Off Campus Housing

The office of the Dean of Students has partnered with an off campus housing website to provide students with a tool to find a place to live off campus and search for a roommate. For more information, visit the office of the Dean of Students website at deanofstudents.gsu.edu.

Because this office does not approve, inspect or assume responsibility for those facilities listed on the off
campus housing website, it is strongly recommended that a visit be made to the apartment or home prior to making lease or rental arrangements. If possible, schedule more than one interview with a prospective house share or roommate and always request references. For more information, visit the office of the Dean of Students located in Student Center East, Suite 303 or call 404-413-1515.
1600 Teacher Preparation

The following teacher education programs at the bachelor’s level are offered by the College of Education and Human Development or College of Arts and Sciences:

**Teaching Field** | **College of Enrollment**
---|---
**Art:** preschool through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**Birth Through Five:** Infants through Kindergarten | Education and Human Development
**Early Childhood Education:** preschool through 5th grade | Education and Human Development
**French:** preschool through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**German:** preschool through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**Health and Physical Education:** preschool through 12th grade | Education and Human Development
**Middle Level Education:** 4th through 8th grade | Education and Human Development
**Music Education:** preschool through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**Physics:** 6th through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**Spanish:** preschool through 12th grade | Arts and Sciences
**Special Education:** preschool through 12th grade | Education and Human Development

**Admission Requirements**

Before applying to a bachelor’s level teacher education program offered by the College of Education and Human Development or the College of Arts and Sciences, students must apply to Georgia State University’s Atlanta campus. The application process begins at http://admissions.gsu.edu/how-do-i-apply/.

Once admitted to the Atlanta campus, the minimum criteria for entry into teacher education are listed below.

- Students must complete a separate application and pay an application fee. Visit the College of Education and Human Development Office of Academic Assistance web site, http://education.gsu.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/, for more information.
- Students must present passing scores on the GACE Program Admission Assessment or demonstrate an exemption upon application to an initial educator preparation program.
- Students must complete the Georgia Educator Ethics Assessment – Program Entry (350).
- Students must also show proof of Tort liability insurance.
- Most teacher education programs require a minimum overall grade point average of 2.50 based on all undergraduate coursework attempted. The Birth Through Five and the Early Childhood Education programs require a 2.75 minimum overall grade point average. Students are encouraged to contact their academic advisors for information regarding the grade point average requirement for their specific majors.
- Students applying to the College of Education and Human Development programs must have successfully completed all courses in Areas A-F.
- Students must have successfully completed Area A of the undergraduate core curriculum with a grade of “C” or higher for each course.
- Students must have demonstrated competence in mathematics and science by successfully
completing Area D of the undergraduate core curriculum.

- Students must have successfully completed EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical & Contemporary Issues in Education with a grade of “C” or higher.
Purpose

The Honors College, established in 201, evolved from the College of Arts & Sciences Honors Program which began in 1975. A major goal of the College is to enhance the quality of undergraduate education and create transformational learning experiences.

The Honors College provides the advantages of a small, highly selective college with breadth of programs and opportunities of a large research university. The College is open to incoming freshmen, transfer students, and currently enrolled students who meet eligibility requirements. Honors students take small, seminar-based classes and develop mentored relationships with outstanding faculty members. Honors sections of a number of regular courses, many of which meet core curriculum requirements (Areas A – E), are offered throughout the academic year. In addition, students in the Honors College can enroll in upper division courses, special interdisciplinary courses, and research and write an honors thesis. Students in the college may earn honors recognitions that are noted on their diplomas and transcripts, and pursue additional opportunities such as internships and study abroad experiences to enrich the quality of their education. Honors students may also take advantage of dedicated facilities, priority registration, merit scholarships, graduate and professional school advising, national fellowship and scholarship advising, special travel and study abroad opportunities, and specialized housing in the Honors Living Learning Community in the University Commons.

Admission

Admission to the Honors College is competitive and limited to approximately 200 incoming students each year. Entering freshmen should have an outstanding high school grade-point average combined with excellent SAT or ACT scores and a record of extra-curricular activities. High school students who are jointly enrolled will also be considered.

Currently enrolled and transfer students must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 based on a minimum of 12 credit hours completed at the university to be considered for admission to the Honors College. A letter of recommendation will be required. Students under 60 credit hours are strongly encouraged to apply. An interview with the dean or associate dean may be required if the student is over 60 credit hours. The application cycle is as follows:

Applications for spring semester will open in mid-December with the release of fall semester grades, and will close on February 1. Applications for fall semester will open in mid-May with the release of spring
semester grades, and will close on July 1.

Applications to the Honors College by students from other institutions will also be evaluated during these application periods.

Students who do not meet these academic requirements in full but wish to pursue honors work should contact the Honors College staff.

Academic Advisement

**Academic Advisors**
April Lawhorn
Jacob English
Jessalyn Banke Murphy

The Honors College provides the following services each semester to active Honors students:

- Academic advisement and honors course selection
- Review of AP credit and IB credit and how the credit applies to academic program
- Review of all honors credit and requirements for Honors recognition at graduation

Honors students are advised on an appointment basis. To schedule an appointment with an honors academic advisor, call 404-413-5577. Students are urged to arrange for advisement in their departments and in the Honors College regularly and well in advance of registration to take full advantage of honors offerings. Students should also meet with their academic advisor in their college’s Office of Academic Assistance.

**National Scholarship and Fellowship Advisement**

Jennifer Gerz-Escandón, Director

Anthony Byrd, Coordinator

The Honors College encourages students to pursue national fellowships and scholarships such as the Rhodes, Truman, and Goldwater awards, by working early in their studies with the College’s director. Students seeking to distinguish themselves work with the coordinator to determine appropriate scholarship opportunities, identify resources and engage in experiences designed to make them nationally competitive and prepare them for a lifetime of achievement. The Honors College offers a variety of programs to help student compete for these national awards.

**Internships and Study Abroad**

The Honors College offers internships through the Capital Experience in Washington, DC, and the London Experience in London, England. The Capital Experience includes opportunities with government agencies, the White House, political parties, political action groups, members of the Georgia Congressional delegation, museums, the arts, think tanks, historical archives, research and policy organizations, science
and environmental groups, medical centers, and the media. In London, opportunities are available for internships in government, public relations, fashion, risk/reward management, government relations and public affairs, film and video, business administration, and private wealth management. These internship opportunities are open to students from all majors.

One-Semester Registration

Any student in the university with a 3.0 or higher GPA may take one honors course without being admitted to the college. Authorization for all honors courses must be obtained prior to registration from the Honors College office.

Scholastic Standard

Continuation in the Honors College requires students to maintain at least a 3.3 cumulative grade-point average. A student whose average falls below 3.3 will be given two academic terms in which to attain a 3.3 average again, at which point the student may continue to take honors courses.

Active-Inactive Status

Although there is no minimum number of courses required to remain enrolled in the Honors College, students who are in good academic standing in the program (see above) and who have taken at least one honors course in the past three academic terms (including summer session) will be considered active in the program. Students newly admitted to the college will be counted as active during their first four academic terms. All others will be considered inactive.

Honors Recognitions and Requirements

Students may choose to work toward any or all of three formal recognitions. These are recorded on transcripts and on diplomas, and acknowledged at graduation. Honors recognitions require 3.3 grade-point averages overall and in honors course work. No courses with grades of D or F may be applied toward the satisfaction of the requirements for honors recognitions. All incoming freshmen honors students are required to enroll in Honors 1000, a one-hour seminar that introduces students to research-based academic work in the disciplines.

- **Honors:** Granted to students who complete at least 12 credit hours of course work in lower-division honors classes at Georgia State University (in addition to Honors 1000). The 12 hours of lower-division course work (1000 and 2000 level courses) must be in classes selected from at least three major areas of study with no more than two classes in any one area. Many of these courses can fulfill core requirements (Areas A – E).
- **Advanced Honors:** In addition to fulfilling the requirements for Honors, Advanced Honors are granted to students who complete at least 12 semester hours of honors course work at the upper division level (3000 ad 4000 level courses), plus two upper-level honors interdisciplinary seminars, for a total of 18 hours of upper-level courses. Three semester hours of thesis research work (4870), nine hours of honors dimensions, and nine semester hours of graduate courses may be applied toward this recognition.
- **Research Honors:** Granted to students who complete the requirements for Advanced
Honors and an honors thesis, including at least six semester hours and not more than nine semester hours of honors research and thesis course work.

Student Organization

The Honors Student Organization (HSO) was founded to foster the intellectual and leadership qualities of students within the Honors community. Our mission is to promote academic excellence, foster a sense of community within the Honors College, and cultivate social responsibility and a sense of service toward the surrounding community. Georgia State University’s Honors Student Organization (HSO) offers community service opportunities, leadership positions, and social events. Students in HSO will connect with other scholars who also strive for academic and personal excellence.

Scholarships

Incoming Honors-eligible freshmen are automatically considered for scholarships based on HS GPA and SAT/ACT scores. For more information, visit honors.gsu.edu/scholarships. Additionally, incoming freshmen may apply for major scholarships including the premier Presidential scholarship, the Goizueta Foundation Scholars Award, the Berner scholarship, the Atlanta Hawks Scholarship, and the Coca-Cola First Generation Scholarship. All Honors College students in good standing with the college may apply for the Apperson Family Scholarship, Madison Roarabaugh McLester Scholarship and the Annual Trustee Award. Honors students who are rising juniors are eligible for the Dugald Hudson Memorial Scholarship and the Kirkland-Sattelmeyer awards. Additional details and online applications are available at http://sfs.gsu.edu/scholarships-grants/.
1900 Perimeter College

Perimeter College is part of Georgia State University, a diverse, multi-campus urban research university in metropolitan Atlanta. The college is the major provider of associate degrees and student transfer opportunities in Georgia and a gateway to higher education, easing students’ entry into college-level study.

More than 21,000 students, representing all ages and backgrounds, are enrolled in Perimeter College. Through the college, Georgia State serves the largest number of dual enrollment, international, online, transfer and first-time freshman students in the University System of Georgia. High-achieving students gain access to a strong honors program. Military students and veterans find support at the university’s Military Outreach Center, recognized as one of the best in the country.

With more than 3,300 international students from 150 countries, the college provides English as a Second Language courses, as well as robust tutoring centers on all campuses to promote academic success for all students.

Courses are offered online and at five campuses with options to earn associate degrees from Georgia State in more than 30 guided pathways. Students who successfully complete their tracks of study can graduate with an associate of science, associate of arts or an associate of applied science degree. Because Perimeter College is part of Georgia State, students who earn their associate degree can seamlessly transition into another college at the university to complete their bachelor’s degree.

The college also offers career programs—nursing, dental hygiene and radiologic technology—in which students are prepared for immediate careers.

Georgia State campuses provide students attending Perimeter College an active environment, with a wide range of opportunities. Clubs and organizations, student life events, and health and wellness programs round out the college experience.

Perimeter College Vice Provost and Dean
Dr. Peter Lyons
Perimeter College
Georgia State University
Telephone: 404-413-2578
Email: lyonsp@gsu.edu
https://perimeter.gsu.edu/about-perimeter-college/dean/

1901 General Information

Degrees Offered

Associate of Arts

**Associate of Science**

Pathways in Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Education (Early Childhood), Education (Middle Grades), Education (Special), Education (Health and Physical), Education (Secondary), Engineering, General Studies, Geology, Health Sciences (Health Information Administration), Health Sciences (Health Science Professions), Health Sciences (Medical Technology), Health Sciences (Radiologic Technology), Health Sciences (Respiratory Therapy), Kinesiology and Health (Exercise Science/Health Coach/Personal Training), Music, Physics, Psychology, Social Work, and Sport Management.

**Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene**

**Associate of Science in Nursing**

**Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology**

- in cooperation with DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology
- in cooperation with Grady Health System School of Radiology Technology

**1910 American Sign Language Pathway**

**Associate of Arts, Pathway – American Sign Language**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**

1. **Required Courses (unless used to satisfy Area D requirements) (9):**
   - ASL 1001 Elementary American Sign Language I (3)
   - ASL 1002 Elementary American Sign Language II (3)
   - ASL 2001 Intermediate American Sign Language II (3)

2. **Select from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - ASL 2002 Intermediate American Sign Language II (3)
   - EDUC 2110 Investigating Issues in Education (3)
   - EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
   - EDUC 2130 Exploring Teaching and Learning (3)
   - PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics (3)
   - SCOM 2900 Intercultural Communication (3)
   - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)
   - SW 2000 Introduction to Social Work (3)
1912 Anthropology Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Anthropology

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required Courses (15):
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH 2010 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH 2030 Archaeology and Prehistory (3)
   - World language at the 1002 or higher level (3)

2. Select additional courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - ANTH 2040 Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology (3)
   - ENVS 1402 Plant Resources in the Environment (4)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - PHIL 1010 Critical Thinking (2)
   - PERS 2001 Perspectives on Comparative Culture (3)
   - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality (3)
   - World language at the 2001 level (3)

1915 Art Pathways

Programs Offered:

- Associate of Arts, Pathway – Art
- Associate of Science, Pathway – Art

A.A. in Art

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area C: Recommended courses: Either AH 1700, AH 1750, or AH 1850 to maximize the opportunity to take elective courses in Art History.

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)
1. Required Courses (6):
   - World language at the 1002 level or higher (3)
   - Select one of the following Art History courses (3):
     - AH 1700 Survey of Art I: Western Art from Antiquity to the Middle Ages (3)
     - AH 1750 Survey of Art II: Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present (3)
     - AH 1850 Survey of Art III: Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)

2. Select additional elective courses as recommended under each concentration section below to complete 18 hours in Area F.

   • Art History Recommendations (12):
     Students seeking to pursue the Art History concentration in Georgia State’s B.A. in Art should follow these recommendations:

     1. World Language Requirements (French or German recommended) (6)*
        - World language at the 2001 level (3)
        - World language at the 2002 level (3)
     2. Art History Requirements (Select courses not completed in Area C or above) (3-6)
        - AH 1700 Survey of Art I: Western Art from Antiquity to the Middle Ages (3)
        - AH 1750 Survey of Art II: Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present (3)
        - AH 1850 Survey of Art III: Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)
     3. Art Studio (1000 level) (only if all three 1000-level art history courses are taken) (0-3)
       *The Atlanta campus School of Art and Design requires that art history students complete the world language sequence 1002, 2001, and 2002. (See “World Language Requirement for B.A. and B.I.S. degrees” in section 3030 of the Georgia State University bachelor’s catalog.)

   • Studio Recommendations (12):
     Students seeking to pursue the Studio concentration in Georgia State’s B.A. in Art should follow these recommendations:

     1. Studio Foundations (9):
        - ART 1010 Drawing I (3)
        - ART 1020 Two-Dimensional Design (3)
        - ART 1030 Three-Dimensional Design (3)
     2. Elective courses (3):
        - ART 1050 Introductory Studio (3) recommended if pursuing BA/BFA Studio Art degree at GSU
        - ART 2000 Fundamentals of Sculpture (3)
        - DPP 2100 Intermediate Drawing (3)
        - ART 2200 Fundamentals of Painting I (3)
        - ART 2300 Fundamentals of Painting II (3)
        - ART 2400 Fundamentals of Photography (3)
A.S. in Art

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area C:

- Recommended courses: Either AH 1700, AH 1750, or AH 1850 to maximize the opportunity to take elective courses in Art History.

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Studio Requirements (12):
   - ART 1010 Drawing I (3)
   - ART 1020 Two-Dimensional Design (3)
   - ART 1030 Three-Dimensional Design (3)
   - ART 1050 Introductory Studio (3)

2. Art History Requirements (6):
   a. Select one course in addition to any taken in Area C (3):
      - AH 1700 Survey of Art I: Western Art from Antiquity to the Middle Ages (3)
      - AH 1750 Survey of Art II: Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present (3)
      - AH 1850 Survey of Art III: Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)
   b. AH 2000 Survey of Art Since 1900 (3)

1917 Biology Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Biology

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3), MATH 1113 Precalculus (3), or any higher-level mathematics course) (3)

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab
• Required course: Any mathematics course not taken in Area A from the following choices: MATH 1070, MATH 1220, MATH 2201, MATH 2202, MATH 2211, MATH 2212 (or any higher-level math).

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. Required Courses (unless used to satisfy Area D requirements) (16):
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)

3. Select from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - BIOL 2240 Introduction to Human Physiology (3)*
   - BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) * and Microbiology and Public Health Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2500 Neurobiology and Behavior (2)*
   - BIOL 2800 Introduction to Molecular Biology (2)*
   - CHEM 2400 Organic Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 2400L Organic Chemistry Lab I (1)
   - CHEM 2410 Organic Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 2410L Organic Chemistry Lab II (1)
   - MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4)
   - MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4)
   - MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4)
   - MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)
   - RSCH 1203 Research Strategies and Technology (1)

Students intending to pursue the B.S. in Biology at Georgia State University-Atlanta must complete the courses indicated (*) as follows: one of the two-semester physics sequences and any of the biology and research (RSCH) courses in the list as needed to complete Area F. Please consult with your academic advisor for additional guidance.

All separate lecture and lab course combinations above (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K). The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.
1920 Business Administration Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Business Administration

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

Recommended course: MATH 1111 College Algebra or higher is strongly recommended

Area D:

Recommended course: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

Required Courses (18):

- ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2102 Principles of Accounting II (3)
- BUSA 2106 The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (3)
- CIS 2010 Introduction to Computer Based Information Systems (3) (formerly BISM 2601)
- ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
- ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

1922 Chemistry Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Chemistry

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3), MATH 1113 Precalculus (3), or any higher-level mathematics course) (4)

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab
CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)

- Required course: MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable (4), MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4), or a higher-level mathematics course.

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. **Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):**
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. **Required Courses (16):**
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
     (If not taken in Area D)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
     (If not taken in Area D)
   - CHEM 2400 Organic Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 2400L Organic Chemistry Lab I (1)
   - CHEM 2410 Organic Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 2410L Organic Chemistry Lab II (1)

3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3)
   - CHEM 2950 Chemistry Research (2-5)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4)
   - MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)
   - RSCH 1203 Research Strategies and Technology (1)

- Students intending to pursue the B.S. in Chemistry at the Georgia State University-Atlanta campus must complete math courses through MATH 2202 or MATH 2212 and must take Principles of Physics I and II to complete Area F. Consult your academic advisor for additional guidance.
- All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K). The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

**1927 Computer Science Pathway**

Associate of Science, Pathway – Computer Science

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)
Recommendations

Areas A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3) or MATH 1113 Precalculus (3) or higher level MATH course.

Area D:

- Required course: MATH 2211 Calculus I (4) (or a higher level mathematics course) (One credit hour counts in Area F.)
- Recommended courses:
  - PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
  - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. **Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):**
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.
2. **Required courses:** (14)
   - CSC 1301 Principles of Computer Science I (4)
   - CSC 1302 Principles of Computer Science II (4)
   - CSC 2510 Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science or MATH 2420 Discrete Mathematics (3)
   - CSC 2720 Data Structures (3)
3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - ASTR 1010 Astronomy of the Solar System (3) and ASTR 1010L Astronomy of the Solar System Lab (1)
   - ASTR 1020 Stellar and Galactic Astronomy (3) and ASTR 1020L Stellar and Galactic Astronomy Lab (1)
   - BIOL 1103 and BIOL 1103L
   - BIOL 1104 and BIOL 1104L
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108L Principles of Biology II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
   - CSC 2920 Ethical and Social Issues in Computing (3)
   - GEOL 1121 Introductory Geology I (3) and GEOL 1121L Introductory Geology I Lab (1)
   - GEOL 1122 Introductory Geology II (3) and GEOL 1122L Introductory Geology II Lab (1)
   - MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)

- Students who continue to the B.S. in Computer Science at Georgia State University-Atlanta will be required to complete MATH 2212.
All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1930 Criminal Justice Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Criminal Justice

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area E:

Required Course: CRJU 2200 Social Science and the American Crime Problem (3)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)
1. **Required Courses (12):**
   - CRJU 1100 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)
   - CRJU 2110 Policing in America (3)
   - CRJU 2310 Corrections (3)
   - CRJU 2700 American Criminal Courts (3)

1. **Electives (6):**
   - Select two 3.0 hour courses chosen from the 1000-2000 level offerings

**Special Note:** All students pursuing an Associate of Science, Pathway – Criminal Justice must comply with each state’s criminal background check requirements in order to work in the field. Students unwilling or unable to take and pass a criminal background check should not pursue this program.

**1935 Education Pathways**

**Associate of Science, Pathway – Education**

- Areas: Early Childhood Education, Health and Physical Education, Middle Grades, Special Education, and Secondary Education

Additional Teacher Education information is found in section 1600 of the catalog.

**Requirements for Early Childhood Education**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Recommendations**

**Area D:** MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3) recommended

**Area F Courses Appropriate for Early Childhood Education (18)**

Students must complete coursework with a grade of “C” or higher in Area F.

**Required Courses (18):**

- EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical & Contemporary Issues in Education (3)
- EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
- EDUC 2130 Exploring Learning and Teaching (3)
- ISCI 2001 Integrated Science I: Life/Earth Sciences (3)
- ISCI 2002 Integrated Science II: Physical Sciences (3)
- MATH 2008 Foundations of Numbers and Operations (3)

**Requirements for Health and Physical Education**
Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F Courses Appropriate for Health and Physical Education (18)

Students must complete coursework with a grade of “C” or higher in Area F.

Required Courses (18):

- EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education (3)
- EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
- EDUC 2130 Exploring Learning and Teaching (3)
- KH 2122 Applied Health and Wellness (3)
- KH 2130 Introduction to Kinesiology and Health (3)
- KH 2211 Movement Sciences for Practitioners (3)

Requirements for Middle Grades Education

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area C:

Students who choose language arts as one of their areas should select ENGL 2110 World Literature (3), ENGL 2120 British Literature (3), or ENGL 2130 American Literature (3) to fulfill three semester hours of the Humanities and Fine Arts requirements.

Area D:

Students who choose mathematics as one of their areas should select calculus of one variable (or a more advanced mathematics course) to fulfill three semester hours of the Science, Mathematics, and Technology requirements. Students who choose science as one of their areas are encouraged to choose CHEM 1151 and CHEM 1152 or BIOL 1103 and BIOL 1104.

Area E:

Students who choose social studies as one of their areas should select either AAS 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture (3), AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3), ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3), ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3), ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3), GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3), or HIST 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History (3) to complete the Social Science Foundations requirement.

Area F Courses Appropriate for Middle Grades (18 semester hours)

Students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in each course used to fulfill Area F requirements.
1. **Required Courses (9):**
   - EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education (3)
   - EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
   - EDUC 2130 Exploring Learning and Teaching (3)

2. **Select three (9):**
   With advisor approval, students select two additional 1000- or 2000-level courses for a minimum of six semester hours in one pathway area and one course for three semester hours in a second pathway area.

- **Language Arts:** ENGL 2110 World Literature, ENGL 2120 British Literature, or ENGL 2130 American Literature
- **Reading:** AL 2101 Introduction to Language (highly recommended prerequisite for Area G.1 AL course), ENGL 2110 World Literature, ENGL 2120 British Literature, or ENGL 2130 American Literature
- **Mathematics:** MATH 2008 Foundations of Numbers and Operations (*prerequisite for 3 required Area G.1 math courses*) (3), MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (*prerequisite for 1 Area G.1 math course*) (4), MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4) or MATH 2420 Discrete Mathematics (3)
- **Sciences:** [CHEM 1151/L] and/or [CHEM 1152/L], or [BIOL 1103/L] and/or [BIOL 1104/L] are recommended if not taken in Area D.
- **Social Studies:** GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography, HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500, HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500

**Requirements for Special Education**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Recommendations**

**Area A:** MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) or MATH 1111 College Algebra (3) recomended

**Area C:** ASL 1002 Elementary American Sign Language II (3) recomended

**Area F. Courses Appropriate for Special Education (18)**

1. **Required Courses (15)**
   - EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education (3)
   - EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
   - EDUC 2130 Exploring Learning and Teaching (3)
   - EPY 2050 Human Learning and Development (3)
   - AL 2101 Introduction to Language (3)

2. **Choose One Course (3):**
   - AL 2231 Understanding Miscommunication (3)
   - ASL 2001 Intermediate American Sign Language II (3)
   - PSYC 2050 Introduction to Drugs and Behavior (3)

Recommendation for students who will pursue B.S.E. in Special Education at Georgia State University’s
Atlanta campus:

The faculty strongly encourage students in Deaf Education take ASL 2001 and students in the Adapted Curriculum and General Curriculum take AL 2231 or PSYC 2050.

Requirements for Secondary Education

Students are required to complete Areas A-F requirements for the program of study (subject to be taught) in which they intend to pursue certification.

Additional Required Courses

- EDUC 2110 Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education (3)
- EDUC 2120 Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts (3)
- EDUC 2130 Exploring Learning and Teaching (3)

1940 Engineering Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Engineering

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4) (an extra hour carries over to Area F)

Area D:

- Required courses: MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4) (an extra hour carries over to Area F)
- Recommended courses:
  - PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
  - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and D (2):
   - Students who take four-hour mathematics courses in both Areas A and D carry two hours over to Area F.
2. Required Courses (12)
   - ENGR 1603 Introduction to Engineering (3)
   - ENGR 1211 Engineering Graphics and Design I (3)
   - ENGR 1212 Engineering Graphics and Design II (3)
   - ENGR 2605 Statics (3)
3. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CSC 1301 Principles of Computer Science I (4)
   - ENGR 1671 Computing Fundamentals for Engineers (3)
   - ENGR 2040 Electric Circuit Analysis (3)
   - ENGR 2606 Dynamics (3)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
   - MATH 2641 Linear Algebra (3)
   - MATH 2652 Ordinary Differential Equations (4)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)

- Principles of Physics I and II and Principles of Chemistry I are strongly recommended in Area D or Area F. PHYS 2211/PHYS 2211L is a prerequisite for ENGR 2605.
- All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at the Georgia State University Atlanta campus (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1942 English Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – English

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. World language or literature (6)
   - World Language at the 2001 level (3)
   - Either ENGL 2110 World Literature (3) or World Language at the 2002 level (3)
2. Required Courses (6)
   - ENGL 2120 British Literature (3)
   - ENGL 2130 American Literature (3)
3. Select additional elective courses from Area C or the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - AAS 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture (3)
   - AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3)
   - ENGL 2160 Studies in Popular Culture (3)
   - ENGL 2600 Creative Writing (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies (3)
1945 Film and Media Studies Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Film and Media Studies

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. World language at the 1002 level or higher (3)
2. Required Courses (6):
   - FLME 1010 Film Aesthetics and Analysis (3)*
   - FLME 2700 History of the Motion Picture (3)*
3. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - AAS 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture (3)
   - AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3)
   - AH 1700 History of Western Art I: Prehistoric through Medieval Art (3)
   - AH 1750 History of Western Art II: The Renaissance through Contemporary Art (3)
   - AH 1850 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
   - ENGL 2120 British Literature (3)
   - ENGL 2130 American Literature (3)
   - FLME 2000 Introduction to Film Genres (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History (3)
   - JOUR 2500 Foundations of Media Research (3)
   - MUA 1500 Jazz: Its Origins, Styles, and Influence (3)
   - MUA 1900 Dramatic Music from the Renaissance through the Twentieth Century (3)
   - MUA 1930 Music, Society, and Culture (3)
   - PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   - POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
   - POLS 2401 Global Issues (3)
   - PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
   - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)
   - SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
   - THEA 2040 Introduction to the Theatre (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies (3)
   - World language 1001 (if no previous experience with language) (3)
   - World Lang 2001 (3)
   - World Lang 2002 (3)
- Students must have a 2.5 grade-point average in the Area F courses indicated (*) to be eligible for the B.A. program in Film and Media at Georgia State University-Atlanta and to take 3000- and 4000-level FLME courses. (See B. A. Program Eligibility Requirements in section 3270 of the Georgia State University bachelor’s catalog.)

**1947 General Studies Pathway**

Associate of Science, Pathway – General Studies

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses appropriate to the Pathway (18):

Select at least one course from each core curriculum area listed below:

- Select electives from Area C (3-9)
- Select electives from Area D (3-9)
- Select electives from Area E (3-9)

**1950 Geology Pathway**

Associate of Science, Pathway – Geology

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3) or MATH 1113 Precalculus (3) or higher level MATH course.

Area D:

- Required course: MATH 2201 Calculus for Life Sciences I (4) or MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4) or a higher-level mathematics course.

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. **Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):**
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. **Required Courses (if not taken in Area D) (11):**
   - GEOL 1121 Introductory Geology I (3) and GEOL 1121L Introductory Geology I Lab (1)
   - GEOL 1122 Introductory Geology II (3) and GEOL 1122L Introductory Geology II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - GEOG 1112K Weather and Climate (4)
   - GEOG 1113K Introduction to Landforms (4)
   - CHEM 2400 Organic Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 2400L Organic Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 2410 Organic Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 2410L Organic Chemistry II Lab (1)
   - MATH 2202 Calculus for the Life Sciences II (4) or MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)
   - RSCH 1203 Research Strategies and Technology (1)

- Students intending to pursue the B.S. in Geosciences at Georgia State University-Atlanta should choose courses appropriate to their intended concentration. Please consult with your academic advisor for additional guidance.
- All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

### 1952 Health Sciences Pathways

**Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences**

**Programs offered:**

- Pathway in Health Information Administration
- Pathway in Health Science Professions (Not for pre-med, pre-dent, or pre-pharm)
- Pathway in Medical Technology
- Pathway in Radiologic Sciences
Pathway in Respiratory Therapy

These pathways constitute the first two years of a four-year Allied Health degree that must be completed at a four-year university.

1952.10 Health Information Administration Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences/Health Information Administration

This pathway constitutes the first two years of a four-year Allied Health degree that must be completed at a four-year university.

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II Lab (1)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required Courses (14):
   - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
   - BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
   - CIS 2010 Introduction to Information Systems (3)

2. Select from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - ACCT 2102 Principles of Accounting II (3)
   - BUSA 2106 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (3)
   - CSC 2010 An Introduction to the Discipline of Computer Science (3)
   - Any Biological Science course and lab not already used in Area D (4)
   - Any Area E course not already used (3)

1952.20 Health Science Professions Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences/Health Science Professions

This pathway constitutes the first two years of a four-year Allied Health degree that must be completed at a four-year university.
Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area B:

- Recommended course: PHIL 1010 Critical Thinking

Area C:

- Recommended courses: PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1152 Survey of Chemistry II Lab (1)
  - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

Area E:

- Recommended courses:
  - PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology is a required course in Area F. Students should choose a different course in Area E.
  - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology is recommended for students who may pursue a career in Dental Hygiene at Perimeter College.

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required Courses (15):
   - BIOL 2110 Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2120 Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) and BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public Health Lab (1)
   - PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)

2. Select from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - KH 2006 Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care (3)
   - KH 2022 Personal Health and Wellness (3)
   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1)
   - Any Biological Science course and lab not already used in Area D (4)

All separate lecture and lab course combinations above are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K). The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.
1952.30 Medical Technology Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences/Medical Technology

This pathway constitutes the first two years of a four-year Allied Health degree that must be completed at a four-year university.

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3), MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus (3), or any higher-level mathematics course (3)

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
  - MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4) or MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4), if not already taken in Area A

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. Required Courses (16):
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) and BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public Health Lab (1)
   - CHEM 2400 Organic Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 2400L Organic Chemistry I Lab (1)

3. Select the following to complete 18 hours in Area F, if needed:
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics

Special Note: Students should speak with a science advisor prior to taking their Human Anatomy & Physiology course.

All separate lecture and lab course combinations above (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the
same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1952.40 Radiologic Sciences Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences/Radiologic Sciences

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3), MATH 1113 Precalculus (3), or any higher-level mathematics course) (3)

Area D:

- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
  - MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4) or MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4), if not already taken in Area A

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. Required Courses (8):
   - BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)

3. Select one of the following sequences (8):
   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) and PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
     (If not taken in Area D)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
4. Select the following to complete 18 hours in Area F, if needed:
   o MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

All separate lecture and lab course combinations above (e.g., CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K). The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1952.50 Respiratory Therapy Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Health Sciences/Respiratory Therapy

This pathway constitutes the first two years of a four-year Allied Health degree that must be completed at a four-year university.

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area A:

   • Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3), MATH 1113 Precalculus (3), or any higher-level mathematics course) (3)

Area D:

   • Recommended courses:
     o CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
     o CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
     o MATH 2201 Calculus for the Life Sciences I (4) or MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4), if not already taken in Area A

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):
   o Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each 4-credit-hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. Required Courses (12):
   o BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
   o BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
   o BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) and BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public
3. Select from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) and PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics I Lab (1)
   - PSYC 2103 Introduction to Human Development (3)
   - Any science course and lab from Area D not already used (4)

All separate lecture and lab course combinations above (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211L) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K). The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1955 History Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – History

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:
   - Recommended course: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required Courses (12):
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - World language at the 2001 through 2002 level (6)

2. Select additional elective courses from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - AAS 1140 / HIST 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture (3)
   - AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3)
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - HIST 1200 Introduction to the Middle East (1800 to the Present) (3)
   - HIST 2200 Women in American History (3)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   - POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
World language at the 1002 level (3)


1957 Homeland Security and Emergency Management Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Homeland Security and Emergency Management

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

- Recommended courses: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3) or CSC 1010 Computers and Applications (3)

Area E:

- GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3) is required in Area F. A different course should be taken in Area E

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required courses (15):
   - HSEM 1101 Introduction to Homeland Security and Emergency Management (3)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - World Language 3-semester sequence from the 2001 level (9)

2. Select one from the following to complete 18 hours in Area F (3):
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - CRJU 1100 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)
   - CRJU 2110 Policing in America (3)
   - CSC 1301 Principles of Computer Science I (3)
   - CSC 1302 Principles of Computer Science II (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
   - ENVS 1401 Environmental Science (3) and Environmental Science Lab (1)
   - [EURO 1101] European Union (3)
   - FRSC 2100 Introduction to Forensic Science (3)
   - HIST 1200 Introduction to the Middle East (1800 to the Present) (3)
   - HSEM 2125 Intelligence Analysis and Security Management (3)
   - HSEM 2136 Transportation and Border Security (3)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics (3)
POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
PSYC 2621 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (3)
RELS 2001 Introduction to World Religions (3)
SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)

**Special Note:** All students pursuing an Associate of Arts, Pathway – Homeland Security must comply with each state’s criminal background check requirements in order to work in the field. Students unwilling or unable to take and pass a criminal background check should not pursue this degree at Perimeter College.

---

### 1960 Journalism Pathway

**Associate of Arts, Pathway – Journalism**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**

1. **World Language at the 1002 level or higher (3)**
2. **Required Courses (minimum grade of “C” required) (12):**
   - JOUR 1000 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)*
   - JOUR 1010 Basic News Writing (3)*
   - JOUR 2500 Foundations of Media Research (3)*
   - SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - JOUR 2010 Opinion Writing and Analysis (3)
   - ENGL 2600 Creative Writing (3)
   - ENGL 2110 World Literature (3)
   - ENGL 2120 British Literature (3)
   - ENGL 2130 American Literature (3)
   - SCOM 2300 Business and Professional Communication (3)
   - World language at the 2001 or 2002 level (3)

- Students must have a 2.5 grade-point average in the Area F JOUR courses indicated (*) to be eligible for the B.A. in Journalism at Georgia State University-Atlanta and to take 3000- and 4000-level JOUR courses. (See Major Eligibility Requirements in section 3380 of the bachelor's catalog.)
- Students interested in pursuing the B.A. in Journalism must take SCOM 2300 or World Language at the 2001 or 2002 level.
1962 Kinesiology and Health Pathways

Associate of Science, Pathway – Kinesiology and Health

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

Required Courses:

- KH 2220 Anatomy in Kinesiology and Health (3)
- KH 2230 Physiology in Kinesiology and Health (3)

Choose 1 pathway and complete 12 hours from the following:

Exercise Science Pathway

- KH 2130 Introduction to Kinesiology and Health (3)
- KH 2221 Anatomy in Kinesiology and Health Laboratory (1)
- KH 2231 Physiology in Kinesiology and Health Laboratory (1)
- KH 2520 Principles of Physical Activity and Fitness (3)
- Choose 4 credit hours (lecture/lab) not used in Area D of the Core Curriculum: BIOL 1103/BIOL 1103L; BIOL 1104/BIOL 1104L; BIOL 2107/BIOL 2107L; BIOL 2108/BIOL 2108L; CHEM 1151/CHEM 1151L; CHEM 1152/CHEM 1152L; CHEM 1212/CHEM 1212L; PHYS 1111/PHYS 1111L; PHYS 1112/PHYS 1112L; PHYS 2211/PHYS 2211L; PHYS 2212/PHYS 2212L

Personal Trainer Pathway

- KH 2006 First Aid and Safety and CPR (3)
- KH 2101 Personal Trainer I (3)
- KH 2102 Personal Trainer II (3)
- KH 2520 Principles of Physical Activity and Fitness (3)

Health Coach Pathway

- KH 2006 First Aid and Safety and CPR (3)
- KH 2022 Personal Health and Wellness (3)
- KH 2105 Fundamentals of Health Coaching (3)
- KH 2520 Principles of Physical Activity and Fitness (3)

Program Admission Requirements for the B.S. Exercise Science program at the Georgia State University Atlanta campus:

Students must apply to the B.S. Exercise Science program after completion of areas A-E and the following Area F courses: KH 2220, KH 2221, KH 2230, and KH 2231. A minimum of C+ on the first attempt (WF
counts as an attempt) is required in each of the following classes: KH 2220, KH 2221, KH 2230, and KH 2231. Competitive applicants will have a “B-“ or better in each of these courses.

To apply for the B.S. in Exercise Science, students must submit the application available on the CEHD website http://education.gsu.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/. As part of the application, students will be required to upload a statement of purpose (must be no more than 1000 words in length) and include the following information: 1) educational and career objectives and how a degree in Exercise Science will aid you in achieving those goals, and 2) list of extracurricular activities, including jobs, volunteer work, student clubs/organizations, etc.

KH 2130, KH 2220, KH 2221, KH 2230, KH 2231, and KH 2520 may be attempted only once. A WF counts as an attempt. Transfer students who transfer these course(s) into Georgia State University may use the grades in the last attempted transferred course or they may attempt them (once) at Georgia State University.

Students can petition to use BIOL 2110K and BIOL 2120K in place of KH 2220, KH 2221, KH 2230, and KH 2231; however, a student must still receive a “C+” or higher in each course.

1965 Mathematics Pathway

Associate of Science, Pathway – Mathematics

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Areas A:

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3) or MATH 1113 Precalculus (3) or higher level MATH course.

Area D:

- Required course: MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4) (or a higher-level mathematics course)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2):
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each four hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. Required Courses (1-2 of the following should be taken in Area A and/or D) (10-14):
   - MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4)
   - MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)
   - MATH 2420 Discrete Mathematics (3)
   - MATH 2641 Linear Algebra I (3)
3. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT 2102 Principles of Accounting II (3)
   - BIOL 2107 Principles of Biology I (3) and BIOL 2107L Principles of Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2108 Principles of Biology II (3) and BIOL 2108L Principles of Biology II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
   - CHEM 2400 Organic Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 2400L Organic Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CIS 2010 Introduction to Information Systems (3)
   - CSC 1301 Principles of Computer Science I (4)
   - CSC 1302 Principles of Computer Science II (4)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
   - MATH 2652 Differential Equations (4)
   - PHIL 1010 Critical Thinking (2)
   - PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)
   - RSCH 1203 Research Strategies and Technology (1)
   - World language at the 1002, 2001, or 2002 level (3)

   - All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

### 1967 Music Pathway

**Associate of Science, Pathway – Music**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Recommendations**

**Area C:**

- Recommended course: It is recommended that students complete three hours of Fine Arts with a lower-division music appreciation course.

**Area F: Courses Related to the Pathway (18)**

1. **Required Courses (8):**
   - MUS 1440 Theory I (3)
   - MUS 1450 Theory II (3)
   - MUS 1540 Aural Skills I (1)
Select one of the following:
- MUS 1550 Aural Skills II (1)
- [ACC 2101] Principles of Accounting I (3) – (Take only if pursuing the B.S. in Music Management at Georgia State University-Atlanta in place of MUS 1550)

2. **MUS 10xx Appropriate large ensemble (4) (4 semesters, 1 credit each)**
   - MUS 1652 Perimeter College Chorus (1)
   - MUS 1654 Perimeter College Wind Ensemble (1)
   - MUS 1656 DeKalb Symphony Orchestra (1)
   - MUS 1754 Perimeter College Jazz Lab Band (1)
   - MUS 1756 Perimeter College Jazz Ensemble (1)
   - MUS 1758X Perimeter College Chamber Ensembles (1)
   Note: Students are assigned to appropriate ensembles at the beginning of every fall and spring semester.

3. **Applied Lessons (four semesters); Select one of the following combinations (6):**
   - APXX 1001 Applied Music (1), APXX 1002 Applied Music (1), APXX 2001 Applied Music (1), APXX 2002 Applied Music (1); and MUS 1710 (1), MUS 1720 (1), MUS 2710 (1), or MUS 2720 (1) Group Instruction in Piano (two semesters) or
   - APXX 1001 Applied Music (1), APXX 1002 Applied Music (1), APXX 2001 Applied Music (2) and APXX 2002 Applied Music (2)
   - Complete this sequence if pursuing the BS in Music Management (4): APXX 1001 Applied Music (1), APXX 1002 Applied Music (1), APXX 2001 Applied Music (1), APXX 2002 Applied Music (1)

4. **Concert Attendance (four semesters) (0):** MUS 1101, MUS 1102, MUS 1103, MUS 1104

---

**1970 Philosophy Pathway**

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Philosophy

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**

1. **Required Courses (8-9):**
   a. One of the following (2-3):
      - PHIL 1010 Critical Thinking (2)
      - PHIL 2500 Introduction to Symbolic Logic (3) (Required for Graduation with Distinction in the B.A. in Philosophy at Georgia State University-Atlanta, and can improve performance on LSAT for Pre-Law students.)
   b. PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   c. Select one of the following:
      - PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics (3)
      - PHIL 2040 Philosophy of Art (3)
   d. World language at the 1002 or higher level (3)

2. **Select additional 1000- or 2000-level courses from those with a subject in the core curriculum to complete 18 hours in Area F.**
   - Recommended courses for the B.A. in Philosophy with no concentration: Any 1000- or
2000-level philosophy courses not used to fulfill requirements in Areas B, C, or F.
- Recommended courses for the B.A. in Philosophy with a Pre-Law concentration:
  - Any 1000- or 2000-level philosophy courses not used to fulfill requirements in Areas B, C, or F.
  - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
  - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

### 1972 Physics Pathway

**Associate of Science, Pathway – Physics**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Recommendations**

**Areas A:**

- Required course: MATH 1112 College Trigonometry (3) or MATH 1113 Precalculus (3) or higher level mathematics course.

**Areas D:**

- Required course: MATH 2211 Calculus of One Variable I (4) (or a higher-level mathematics course)
- Recommended courses:
  - CHEM 1211 Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
  - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**

1. **Carry over from Areas A and/or D (1-2 hours):**
   - Students will carry one additional credit hour over to Area F for each four hour mathematics course taken in Area A and/or Area D.

2. **Required Courses (unless used to satisfy Area D requirements) (16):**
   - PHYS 2211 Principles of Physics I (3) and PHYS 2211L Principles of Physics I Lab (1)
   - PHYS 2212 Principles of Physics II (3) and PHYS 2212L Principles of Physics II Lab (1)
   - [CHEN 1211] Principles of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1211L Principles of Chemistry I Lab (1)
   - CHEM 1212 Principles of Chemistry II (3) and CHEM 1212L Principles of Chemistry II Lab (1)
   - MATH 2212 Calculus of One Variable II (4)
   - MATH 2215 Multivariate Calculus (4)

3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - CSC 1301 Principles of Computer Science I (4)
   - CSC 1302 Principles of Computer Science II (4)
• Students should choose courses appropriate to their intended pathway. Please consult with your academic advisor for additional guidance.

• All separate lecture and lab course combinations (e.g., BIOL 2107 and BIOL 2107L; CHEM 1211 and CHEM 1211K) are commonly offered as a combined course at Georgia State University-Atlanta (e.g., BIOL 2107K; CHEM 1211K. The combined (K) courses and separate lecture and lab (L) courses cover the same subject matter and are considered equivalent courses.

1975 Political Science Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Political Science

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

• Recommended course: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required courses (6)
   • POLS 2401 Global Issues (3)
   • World language at the 1002 level or higher (3)

2. Select additional courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   a. Choose at least two of the following:
      ■ ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
      ■ ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
1977 Psychology Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Psychology

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

  ● Recommended courses:
    ○ BIOL 1103 Introductory Biology I (3) and BIOL 1103L Introductory Biology I Lab (1) or BIOL 1103K (4)
    ○ BIOL 1104 Introductory Biology II (3) and BIOL 1104L Introductory Biology II Lab (1) or BIOL 1104K (4)
    ○ MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required courses (12):
   ○ PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)*
   ○ Select two courses from the following (6):*
     ● PSYC 2030 Careers in Psychology (3)
2. **Select additional courses from Area E to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - AAS 2010 Introduction to African-American Studies (3)
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - BIOL 1103 Introductory Biology I (3) and Introductory Biology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
   - BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)
   - SOCI 2293 Introduction to Marriage and Family (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies (3)
   - World Language at the 1002, 2001, or 2002 level

- **Recommendation for students seeking to continue toward a B.A. degree in Psychology at Georgia State University-Atlanta:**
  - World Language at the 1002, 2001, or 2002 level (3)
  - Select from the following: AAS 2010, ANTH 1102, GEOG 1101, SOCI 1101, [SOC 1160], WGSS 2010

- **Recommendation for students seeking to continue toward a B.S. degree in Psychology at GSU-Atlanta:**
  - Select from the following: ANTH 1102, ANTH 2010, ANTH 2020, BIOL 1402, BIOL 2110, BIOL 2120, MATH 1070, SOCI 1101, SOCI 2293

* Students must have a 2.3 grade-point average in PSYC 1101 and the next two Psychology Area F courses attempted (with a minimum grade of “C” in PSYC 1101) to be eligible for the B.A. or B.S. in Psychology and to take 3000- and 4000-level Psyc courses at Georgia State University-Atlanta. (See Major Eligibility Requirements in section 3500 of the bachelor’s catalog.)

### 1980 Social Work Pathway

*Associate of Science, Pathway – Social Work*
Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

- Recommended courses: BIOL 1103 and BIOL 1104, with their labs
- MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics is required in Area F. Another course should be chosen for the Area D2 mathematics/technology course.

Area E:

- ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3), ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3), PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3), and SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3) are required in Area F. A different course should be chosen in Area E.

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

Required Courses (18):

- ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
- ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
- MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
- PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)
- SW 2000 Introduction to Social Work (3)

A separate application and decision process is required before a student can be formally accepted into the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.). The priority application deadline is May 15 prior to the junior year. However, applications will be accepted after that date until August 1 on a space availability basis. (B.S.W. applications are NOT processed between August – December.)

For a student to be considered for the B.S.W., the student must:

1. Be in good standing at Georgia State University with a minimum institutional GPA of 2.5.
2. File a formal application in the school for B.S.W. status.
3. Have grades of C or higher in English 1101 and 1102.
4. Have successfully completed Areas A through F (except SW 2000).
5. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 or better in the lower-division courses counted for completion of Areas A-F and a minimum grade of C or higher in SW 2000, if completed.

More information about the B.S.W. can be found at socialwork.gsu.edu/.

1982 Sociology Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Sociology
Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Recommendations

Area D:

- Recommended course: MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. Required Courses (9):
   - SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)*
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3) or SOCI 2293 Marriage and Family (3)
   - World language at the 1002 level or higher (3)

2. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - AAS 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture (3)
   - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - CRJU 2200 Social Science and the American Crime Problem (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - GEGG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1140 Introduction to African and African-American History (3)
   - HIST 2110 Survey of U.S. History (3)
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   - POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
   - PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
   - SOCI 1160 Introduction to Social Problems (3)
   - [SOCI 2293] Introduction to Marriage and Family (3)
   - [SW 2000] Introduction to Social Work (3)
   - WGSS 2010 Introduction to Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies (3)

1983 Speech Communication Pathway

Associate of Arts, Pathway – Speech Communication

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. World language at the 1002 or higher level (3)
2. **Required Courses (11):**
   - SCOM 1000 Human Communication (2)
   - SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
   - SCOM 2400 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   - SCOM 2710 Argumentation (3)

3. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - Select an additional Perspectives (PERS) courses in Area B.
   - RSCH 1203 Research Strategies (1)
   - SCOM 2300 Business and Professional Communication (3)
   - SCOM 2900 Intercultural Communication (3)
   - SCOM 2050 Media, Culture and Society (3)


---

### 1985 Sport Management Pathway

**Associate of Science, Pathway – Sport Management**

**Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)**

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**

**Required Courses (18):**

- KH 2400 Introduction to Sport Management (3)
- KH 2210 Sociology of Sports (3)
- KH 2022 Personal Health and Wellness (3)
- ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
- CIS 2010 Introduction to Information Systems (3)
- ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

---

### 1987 Theatre Pathway

**Associate of Arts, Pathway – Theatre**

**Areas A-E: Core Curriculum (42)**

**Recommendations**

**Area C:** THEA 1301 Theatre Appreciation (3) recommended

**Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)**
1. **Required Courses (13)**
   - World language at the 1002 or higher level (3)
   - THEA 2210 Beginning Acting (3)
   - THEA 2100 Play Analysis for Production (3)
   - Select four hours from the following (4):
     - THEA 2010 Theatrical Design and Production (4)
     - THEA 1607 Stagecraft Skills (3) and select one of the following:
       - THEA 1701 Theatre Practicum (1)
       - THEA 1702 Technical Theatre Practicum (1)

2. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - Recommended for students wanting to study Performance:
     - THEA 1556 Social Dance I (1)
     - THEA 2212 Intermediate Acting (3)
     - THEA 1610 Improving Voice and Articulation for the Actor (3)
     - THEA 1660 Makeup for the Stage (3)
     - THEA 2345 Audition Portfolio (2)
     - THEA 2607 Children’s Theatre Production (3)
     - THEA 2611 Staging and Rehearsal Skills (3)
     - THEA 2613 Applied Theatre Workshop (3)
   - Recommended for students wanting to study Music Theatre:
     - THEA 1550 Dance Technique for the Performer (3)
     - THEA 1551 Tap Dance I (1)
     - THEA 1552 Tap Dance II (1)
     - THEA 1553 Jazz Dance I (1)
     - THEA 1554 Jazz Dance II (1)
     - THEA 1556 Social Dance I (1)
     - THEA 1758A Music Theatre Ensemble (1)
     - THEA 2212 Intermediate Acting (3)
     - THEA 1610 Improving Voice and Articulation for the Actor (3)
     - THEA 1660 Makeup for the Stage (3)
     - THEA 2345 Audition Portfolio (2)
   - Recommended for students wanting to study Technical Theatre:
     - THEA 1650 Design Skills for the Theatre (3)
     - THEA 2401 Scenery Skills for the Theatre (3)
     - THEA 2402 Costume Skills for the Theatre (3)
     - THEA 1660 Makeup for the Stage (3)
     - THEA 2403 Lighting and Sound Skills for the Theatre (3)
     - THEA 2450 Stage and Theatre Management (3)
     - THEA 2611 Staging and Rehearsal Skills (3)

* THEA 1701 or THEA 1702 may each be taken two times for credit or once each if both courses are taken for credit.

---

**1988 World Languages Pathways**
Program Offered:

- Associate of Arts, Pathway – World Languages
- Associate of Arts, Pathway – World Languages with Business and Economics

Associate of Arts, Pathway – World Languages

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. World language of focus through the 2002 level a (3-9)
2. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - Additional world language of focus courses (3-6)
   - A second language (3-6) (Recommended for students seeking to teach world languages)
   - Select from the following courses:
     - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
     - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting II (3)
     - AH 1700 History of Western Art I: Prehistoric through Medieval Art (3)
     - AH 1750 History of Western Art II: The Renaissance through Contemporary Art (3)
     - AH 1850 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (3)
     - ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
     - ANTH 2010 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)
     - ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
     - ART 1301 Art, Society, and Culture
     - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
     - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
     - ENGL 2110 World Literature (3)
     - ENGL 2120 British Literature (3)
     - ENGL 2130 American Literature (3)
     - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
     - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
     - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
     - HIST 2500
     - MUA 1930 Music, Society, and Culture (3)
     - PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
     - POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
     - RELS 2001 Introduction to World Religions (3)
     - THEA 1301 Theatre Appreciation (3)

Students who plan to pursue a B.A. degree from the Department of World Languages and Cultures at Georgia State University-Atlanta should be aware that these degrees are offered in French, German and Spanish and should pick the language which corresponds with the B.A. degree sought.

The World Languages Department at Perimeter College strongly encourages students who plan to pursue a career in teaching languages to select a second language.

A student may not receive credit for any 1001-level world languages course if the student has had
two years of that language in high school.

**Asian Studies Recommendations:**

Area recommendations for students who plan to pursue the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies degree at Georgia State University-Atlanta with a concentration in Asian Studies:

1. **World Language: Choose either Japanese or Chinese (9)**
   - CHIN 1002 – CHIN 2002 (9)
   - JAPN 1002 – JAPN 2002 (9)

2. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT 2102 Principles of Accounting II (3)
   - ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - GEOG 1101 Introduction to Human Geography (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

**Italian Studies Recommendations:**

Area requirements for students who plan to pursue the B.I.S. degree at GSU-Atlanta with a concentration in Italian Studies.

1. **World Language (9):**
   - ITAL 1002 – ITAL 2002 (9)

2. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - PHIL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   - [FLME 1010] Film Aesthetics and Analysis (3)
   - FLME 2700 History of the Motion Pictures (3)
   - AH 1700 History of Western Art I: Prehistoric through Medieval Art (3)
   - AH 1750 History of Western Art II: The Renaissance through Contemporary Art (3)
   - HIST 1111 Survey of World History to 1500 (3)
   - HIST 1112 Survey of World History since 1500 (3)
   - POLS 2101 Introduction to Political Science (3)
   - Any world language in another language
   - Any 1000- or 2000-level world language in another language

**Middle East Studies Recommendations:**

Area requirements for students who plan to pursue the B.I.S. degree at GSU-Atlanta with a concentration in Middle East Studies:

1. **World language: competency in Arabic or Hebrew (if brought to Perimeter College) in language courses through the 2002 level or higher (9)**

2. **Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:**
   - AH 1700 History of Western Art I: Prehistoric through Medieval Art (3)
   - AH 1750 History of Western Art II: The Renaissance through Contemporary Art (3)
Associate of Arts, Pathway – World Languages with Business and Economics

Areas A-E of the Core Curriculum (42)

Area F: Courses Appropriate to the Pathway (18)

1. World language 2001 and 2002 or higher in student’s language of focus (6)
2. Select additional elective courses to complete 18 hours in Area F:
   - Additional courses in the world language of focus (3-6)*
   - A second language (3-6)
   - ACCT 2101 Principles of Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT 2102 Principles of Accounting II (3)
   - BUSA 2106 The Legal and Ethical Environment for Business (3)
   - ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)*
   - ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics (3)*
   - MATH 1070 Elementary Statistics (3)*

* Recommended for students seeking to pursue the IEML (International Economics and Modern Languages) B.A. degree at GSU-Atlanta. IEML students should choose Spanish, French, German, Italian, or Chinese as the language of focus (students focusing in Spanish must complete SPAN 2203).

1990 Career Programs

Career Programs

Career programs are designed for students who wish to complete a college program that will prepare them to enter employment at a level of competence requiring more than a high school education, but less than a four-year college or university degree. As such, they do not have A-E sections of the Core Curriculum, but instead have sections that are specific to each program. Career programs are specifically designed for students who wish to prepare for a career through a short, intensive program of specialized study and general education. While the emphasis in career education is on specialized offerings, each degree program includes a selection of courses from an approved core of general education.

Programs Offered:

- Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene
- Associate of Science in Nursing
- Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology in cooperation with the DeKalb Medical School of
1990.10 Dental Hygiene

Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene

Dental hygienists are licensed to provide educational, therapeutic, and preventive services to children and adults in a variety of treatment settings. This career program is designed to prepare students to provide delegated services consisting of scaling and polishing natural and restored teeth; exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs; providing preventive services and planning educational experiences for individuals and groups. The program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and has been granted the accreditation status of “approved without reporting requirements,” which includes both the general educational and professional dental hygiene courses. Satisfactorily completing all program requirements qualifies students to apply for the Dental Hygiene National Board Examination and individual State Board Exams for licensure.

Although the dental hygiene courses are sequential and begin only during the fall semester, students may begin and complete the required general education courses during any semester. The professional curriculum runs five consecutive semesters, including one summer session.

This program of study requires special admission as explained below. Contact the Dental Hygiene Department on the Dunwoody Campus for additional information and an application. All professional courses are only offered during the day.

Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program

This program requires special admission. The Dental Hygiene sequence of professional courses (DHYG) starts only in the fall semester, and enrollment is limited. Official notification of acceptance to the program is confirmed by the Department of Dental Hygiene. Admission requirements include the following:

- Acceptance to Perimeter College of Georgia State University
- Satisfaction of all Learning Support requirements
- Additional requirements as defined by the Department of Dental Hygiene

Applicants should contact the Dental Hygiene office at 770-274-5130 for additional information.

Special Note: The grading scale for all Dental Hygiene courses is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>92 – 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>82 – 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>75 – 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>0 – 74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Dental Hygiene courses must be completed with a grade of 75 or above to continue in the Dental Hygiene curriculum.
Readmission for Dental Hygiene
Only students who leave the Dental Hygiene program for non-academic reasons may be considered for re-admission/re-entry into the program. The student must initiate a request for re-entry by submitting a letter to the department chair for Dental Hygiene within one year of his or her exit from the program. Contact the Dental Hygiene department chair for additional information.

General Education Required Courses (37):

- BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
- BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
- BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) and BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public Health Lab (1)
- CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151L Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1)
- ENGL 1101 English Composition I (3) (“C” or better is required)
- HIST 2110 Survey of United States History (3)
- PHIL 2030 Introduction to Ethics (3)
- POLS 1101 American Government (3)
- PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
- SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
- SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology (3)

Professional Curriculum for Dental Hygiene

Required Courses (40):

Fall:

- DHYG 1901 Dental Hygiene I (3)
- DHYG 1911 Clinical Dental Hygiene I(2)
- DHYG 1921K Dental Tissues (4)
- DHYG 1923K Dental Radiology (2)

Spring:

- DHYG 1904 The Dental Process of Care and Medical Emergencies(1)
- DHYG 1905 Dental Hygiene II: Special Needs Patient Care (2)
- DHYG 1914 Periodontics for the Dental Hygienist (2)
- DHYG 1915 Clinical Dental Hygiene II (2)
- DHYG 1916 Oral Pathology (2)

Summer:

- DHYG 1906 Dental Hygiene III: Nutrition for the Dental Hygienist (1)
- DHYG 1928K Dental Materials (2)
Fall:

- DHYG 2907 Dental Hygiene IV: Advanced Concepts in Dental Hygiene Practice I (2)
- DHYG 2909 Clinical Dental Hygiene IV (4)
- DHYG 2924 Public Health I (2)
- DHYG 2923 Dental Pharmacology and Anesthesiology (2)

Spring:

- DHYG 2908 Dental Hygiene V: Advanced Concepts in Dental Hygiene Practice II (1)
- DHYG 2912 Clinical Dental Hygiene V (4)
- DHYG 2925 Public Health II (1)

Additional Notes:

- Students are advised that if they are accepted into Dental Hygiene, there are several semesters where the required curriculum does not contain enough hours to meet requirements for financial aid or health insurance. Plan accordingly.
- This program of study requires special admission including Criminal Background checks and Technical Standards. Contact the Dental Hygiene Department, Dunwoody Campus (770-274-5130), for additional information and an application. All professional courses are offered during the day only with some evening clinic rotations.
- The Required High School Curriculum (RHSC) does apply to this career program. An applicant that is admitted to the college under this program will be subject to RHSC requirements.

1990.20 Nursing

Associate of Science in Nursing

The career Nursing program leads to an Associate of Science degree in Nursing. The program is approved by the Georgia Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Graduates of this program are eligible to take the NCLEX examination for registered nurses. The curriculum is designed as a career program. Students who desire to continue their education may transfer credits to a number of institutions of higher learning.

For information concerning admission to the Nursing program go to the Nursing Department website: depts.gpc.edu/~gpcnurs/.

General Education Required Courses (33):

- ENGL 1101 English Composition I (3)
- MATH 1001 Quantitative Reasoning (3) or higher, except for MATH 2008
- SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
- RSCH 1203 Research Strategies and Technology (1)
- Elective from Core Area C (3) (This course may not be a World Language course.)
- BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health (3) and BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public Health
Lab (1)
• BIOL 2110 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
• BIOL 2120 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
• POLS 1101 American Government (3)
• HIST 2110 Survey of United States History (3)
• PSYC 1101 Introduction to General Psychology (3)
• [PHED 1101] Choices for Life (1)

Note:

MATH 1001 and ENGL 1101 must be completed with a “C” or better.

Professional Curriculum for Nursing

Required Courses (36):

First-year courses:

• NURS 1921 Fundamental Concepts of Nursing (8)
• NURS 1930 Intermediate Concepts of Nursing (9)

Second-Year courses:

• NURS 2922 Childbearing Family Concepts of Nursing (3)
  (Obstetric Nursing Concepts)
• NURS 2924 Psychiatric/Mental Health Concepts of Nursing (3)
• NURS 2927 Childrearing Family Concepts of Nursing (4)
  (Pediatric Nursing Concepts)
• NURS 2928 Advanced Concepts of Nursing (9)

Notes:

1. The passing of standardized nursing exams is required for successful progression from course to course and from First Year to Second Year.
2. Advanced placement students (for example, Licensed Practical Nurses who meet specific requirements and who complete NURS 1926, a special accelerated course, with a “C” or better) may exempt NURS 1921 and NURS 1930. Call the Office of Enrollment and Registration Services; Advising, Counseling, and Retention Services; or the Nursing Department for further information.
1990.30 Radiologic Technology

Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology

Career Programs Offered:

- A.S. in Radiologic Technology in cooperation with DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology
- A.S. in Radiologic Technology in cooperation with Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology

Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology
(In Cooperation with the DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology)

Students must be admitted to both Perimeter College of Georgia State University, and DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology. Students must receive credit for all required technical courses through DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology and must also receive credit for all required general education courses through Perimeter College of Georgia State University to earn an Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology. Transfer students should be aware of the Perimeter College residency requirement. Twenty-five of the 31 hours of general education requirements must be earned at Perimeter College.

Georgia State University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees. The DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology is not accredited by the Commission on Colleges and the accreditation of Georgia State University does not extend to or include the DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology or its students. Although Perimeter College accepts certain course work in transfer toward a credential from the DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology or collaborates in other ways for generation of course credits or program credentials, other colleges and universities may or may not accept this work in transfer, even if it appears on a transcript from Georgia State University. This decision is made by the institution subsequently considering the possibility of accepting such credits.

General Education Required Courses (33):

- ENGL 1101 English Composition I (3)
- MATH 1001 Quantitative Reasoning (3) or MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)
- SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
- CSC 1010 Computers and Applications (3)
- Elective from Core Area C (3) (This course may not be a World Language course.)
- CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151L Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1)
- BIOL 2110 Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
- BIOL 2120 Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
- POLS 1101 American Government (3)
- HIST 2110 Survey of United States History (3)
Professional Curriculum to be completed at DeKalb Medical School of Radiologic Technology

Required Courses (66):

First Semester

- RAD 1100 Introduction to Radiology and Patient Care (2)
- RAD 1101 Radiographic Procedures I (3)
- RAD 1101L Radiographic Procedures Clinical Lab I (1)
- RAD 1102 Principles of Radiographic Imaging and Exposure (3)
- RAD 1103 Introduction to Clinical Radiography (3)

Second Semester

- RAD 2100 Patient Care II (2)
- RAD 2101 Radiographic Procedures II (3)
- RAD 2101L Radiographic Procedures Clinical Lab II (1)
- RAD 2102 Principles of Radiographic Imaging and Exposure II (3)
- RAD 2103 Clinical Radiography II (3)

Third Semester

- RAD 3100 Patient Care III (2)
- RAD 3101 Radiographic Procedures III (3)
- RAD 3101L Radiographic Procedures Clinical Lab III (1)
- RAD 3102 Equipment and Maintenance I (3)
- RAD 3103 Clinical Radiography III (3)

Fourth Semester

- RAD 4100 Equipment and Maintenance II (3)
- RAD 4101 Radiation Protection I (2)
- RAD 4102 Radiographic Procedures IV (3)
- RAD 4102L Radiographic Procedures Clinical Lab IV (1)
- RAD 4103 Clinical Radiography IV (3)

Fifth Semester

- RAD 5100 Radiation Protection II (2)
- RAD 5101 Radiographic Procedures V (3)
- RAD 5101L Radiographic Procedures Clinical Lab V (1)
- RAD 5102 Clinical Radiography V (4)
- RAD 5103 Professional Development and Independent Study (2)

Sixth Semester
Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology
(In Cooperation with the Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology)

Students must be admitted to both Perimeter College of Georgia State University and Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology. Students must receive credit for all required technical courses through Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology and must also receive credit for all required general education courses through Perimeter College of Georgia State University to earn an Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology. Transfer students should be aware of the Perimeter College residency requirement. Twenty-six of the 31 hours of general education requirements must be earned at Perimeter College.

Georgia State University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools’ Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees. The Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology is not accredited by the Commission on Colleges and the accreditation of Georgia State University does not extend to or include the Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology or its students. Although Perimeter College of Georgia State University accepts certain course work in transfer toward a credential from the Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology or collaborates in other ways for generation of course credits or program credentials, other colleges and universities may or may not accept this work in transfer, even if it appears on a transcript from Georgia State University. This decision is made by the institution subsequently considering the possibility of accepting such credits.

**General Education Required Courses (33):**

- ENGL 1101 English Composition I (3)
- MATH 1001 Quantitative Reasoning (3) or MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)
- SCOM 1500 Public Speaking (3)
- CSC 1010 Computers and Applications (3)
- Elective from Core Area C (3) (This course may not be a World Language course.)
- CHEM 1151 Survey of Chemistry I (3) and CHEM 1151L Survey of Chemistry I Lab (1)
- BIOL 2110 Anatomy & Physiology I (3) and BIOL 2110L Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1)
- BIOL 2120 Anatomy & Physiology II (3) and BIOL 2120L Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1)
- POLS 1101 American Government (3)
- HIST 2110 Survey of United States History (3)

**Professional Curriculum to be completed at Grady Health System School of Radiologic Technology**

**Required Courses (70):**

**First Semester**
• RAD 1100 Introduction to Radiology and Patient Care (3)
• RAD 1101 Radiographic Procedures I (3)
• RAD 1102 Principles of Radiographic Imaging and Exposure I (3)
• RAD 1103 Clinical Education I (3)

Second Semester

• RAD 2100 Patient Care II (3)
• RAD 2101 Radiographic Procedures II (3)
• RAD 2102 Principles of Radiographic Imaging and Exposure II (3)
• RAD 2103 Clinical Education II (3)

Third Semester

• RAD 3100 Patient Care III (3)
• RAD 3101 Radiographic Procedures III (3)
• RAD 3102 Equipment and Maintenance (Physics) I (3)
• RAD 3103 Clinical Education III (3)

Fourth Semester

• RAD 4100 Radiation Protection I (3)
• RAD 4101 Radiographic Procedures IV (3)
• RAD 4102 Equipment and Maintenance (Physics) II (3)
• RAD 4103 Clinical Education IV (3)
• RAD 4104 Radiographic Pathology (1)

Fifth Semester

• RAD 5100 Radiation Protection II (3)
• RAD 5101 Radiographic Procedures V (3)
• RAD 5102 Professional Development and Independent Study (1)
• RAD 5103 Clinical Education V (3)

Sixth Semester

• RAD 6100 Radiologic Technology Review (8)
• RAD 6101 Clinical Education VI (3)
Appendix I Course Descriptions

Undergraduate courses offered by Georgia State University are listed in this section in alphabetical prefix order and course name.

Course Subjects

AAS African-American Studies
ACCT Accounting
AE Art Education
AH Art History
AL Applied Linguistics
ANTH Anthropology
ARBC Arabic
ART Art
ASL American Sign Language
ASTR Astronomy
BIOL Biology
BUSA Business Administration Ugrad
CHEM Chemistry
CHIN Chinese
CIS Computer Information Systems
CRJU Criminal Justice
CSC Computer Science
DHYG Dental Hygiene
DPP Drawing, Painting, Printmaking
ITAL Italian
JAPN Japanese
JOUR Journalism
KH Kinesiology & Health
KORE Korean
LATN Latin
LIST Library Information Science & Technology
MATH Mathematics & Statistics
MSL Military Science Leadership
MUA Music Appreciation
MUS Music
NURS Nursing
PCO Perimeter College Orientation
PERS Perspectives
PHIL Philosophy
PHSC Physical Science
PHYS Physics
POL S Political Science
PORT Portuguese
PSYC Psychology
RELS Religious Studies
RSCH Research Strategies
RUSS Russian
SCOM Speech Communication
Definitions

Computer Skills Prerequisites (CSP)
Some courses offered by the Robinson College of Business require any student who enrolls in that course to be proficient with certain computer skills. For a complete description of CSP requirements, please refer to the “J. Mack Robinson College of Business” chapter of this catalog (see section 7000 of the Bachelor-level Undergraduate Catalog).

Corequisites
A corequisite identifies another course or courses that should be taken concurrently with the listed course. A student who enrolls in a listed course with corequisites must also enroll in those corequisite courses. A student who has previously completed a corequisite course may not need to repeat it; he or she should consult with an academic adviser before registering to determine specific requirements.

Course Credit Hours
The total semester hours of credit for each course are shown in parentheses immediately following the course title.

Prerequisites
A prerequisite identifies a course or other requirements that a student must have completed successfully before enrolling in the listed course. Any student who has not met prerequisites for a course may be administratively withdrawn from that course at the discretion of the instructor. It is the policy of some university departments to withdraw automatically any student who enrolls in a course without first meeting its prerequisites.
ACCT ACCOUNTING

ACCT 2101  Principles of Accounting I

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

COREQUISITES  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Principles of Accounting I is an introduction to the principles of financial accounting. The course focuses on analyzing business transactions to chart their effects on the results of operations, the cash flows, and the financial position of businesses organized for profit. Emphasis is placed on using financial information from a decision-making perspective to optimize the outcomes of business decisions. Topics include recording, reporting, and analyzing assets, liabilities, stockholders' equity, revenues, and expenses.

ACCT 2102  Principles of Accounting II

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

PREREQUISITES  ACCT 2101

DESCRIPTION  Principles of Accounting II is an introduction to the principles of managerial accounting. Emphasis is given to the development and use of accounting information to support managerial decision-making in manufacturing, service, and merchandising operations. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, analyses for decision making, and planning and control.
AAS AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

AAS 1140  Introduction to African and African-American History and Culture

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  (Same as HIST 1140.) An introductory survey of African-American History that provides engagement with significant topics, themes and issues in the African American experience from pre-colonial Africa, through enslavement in North America to the present.

AAS 2010  Introduction to African-American Studies

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

### ASL 1001: Elementary American Sign Language I

**Credit Hours:** 3.0  
**Description:** This course prepares students to understand and use American Sign Language grammar, signs, fingerspelling and non-manual markers at the basic level. Students receive an orientation to Deaf culture and explore the Georgia Performance Standards (GPS) for ASL.

### ASL 1002: Elementary American Sign Language II

**Credit Hours:** 3.0  
**Prerequisites:** ASL 1001 with a grade of C or higher  
**Description:** This course prepares students to understand and use American Sign Language grammar, signs, fingerspelling and non-manual markers at an intermediate level. Students receive an orientation to Deaf culture and explore the Georgia Performance Standards (GPS) for ASL.

### ASL 2001: Intermediate American Sign Language I

**Credit Hours:** 3.0  
**Prerequisites:** ASL 1001 with a grade of C or higher and ASL 1002 with a grade of B or higher  
**Description:** This course prepares students to understand and use the grammar, signs, fingerspelling, and classifier system of ASL at the Intermediate Plus level. Students refine expressive and receptive skills and engage in extended discourse.

### ASL 2002: Intermediate American Sign Language II

**Credit Hours:** 3.0  
**Prerequisites:** ASL 1001 with a grade of C or higher; ASL 1002 with a grade of B or higher; and ASL 2001 with a grade of B or higher  
**Description:** This course continues the study of ASL, Deaf Culture, deaf literature and poetry, and extended discourse at the advanced intermediate level. It surveys the skills associated with the ASL GACE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTH ANTHROPOLOGY</th>
<th>ANTH 1102 Introduction to Anthropology</th>
<th>ANTH 2010 Introduction to Biological Anthropology</th>
<th>ANTH 2020 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</th>
<th>ANTH 2030 Archaeology and Prehistory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>This course is designed as an introduction to the discipline of anthropology through a survey of the five subfields: cultural, biological, archaeological, linguistics, and applied anthropology. The course will use a holistic and comparative approach to study the human condition with emphasis on human cultural, behavioral, and biological variation across place and time.</td>
<td>This evidence-based course is designed to introduce students to the general concepts of biological anthropology. The course will use lecture and hands-on activities to explore major topics in evolution and natural selection, variation and adaptation, molecular and population genetics, the intersections of biology and cultural behavior, and the fossil record from early hominins through modern populations.</td>
<td>This course examines the theories, methods, and basic issues in contemporary cultural anthropology, stressing comparison and interpretation of contemporary social problems cross-culturally. An emphasis will be placed on applied methodologies used in cultural studies such as fieldwork, participant observation, ethnography, and ethnology. Topics include culture and cultural diversity, cultural categories of race, ethnicity, gender, as well as social institutions such as marriage, family, religion, and subsistence patterns.</td>
<td>Brief overview of archaeological methods and concepts followed by an examination of major cultural developments including the geographical spread of humans and the emergence of agriculture and complex societies. Implications for understanding contemporary humanity are included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Linguistic anthropology is broadly understood as the study of language as a part of culture. This course shows how language constitutes social action. Language is much more than a transparent medium for communicating ideas. Rather, the way we speak can have profound implications in terms of community membership, social exclusion, economic opportunity, identity, the way we view and understand the world. This course will cover the complexity of human languages and the significance of linguistic and cultural difference.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL 2021</td>
<td>Introduction to English Linguistics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>A brief survey of major topics in the linguistics of English, including word, sentence and text structure, the history of English, and variation in English usage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL 2101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Non-technical introduction to issues pertaining to language and languages, including language structure, first and second language acquisition, language variation (regional and social), and language change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL 2102</td>
<td>Languages of the World</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Survey of the world's languages and an introduction to the variety of linguistic phenomena found in different languages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL 2231</td>
<td>Understanding Miscommunication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Introductory, non-technical investigation of miscommunication, including its causes and how it can and cannot be avoided; emphasis on linguistic and cultural factors that may lead to miscommunication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL 2290</td>
<td>Introductory Special Topics in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>This course provides an exploration at an introductory level of a specific topic in applied linguistics that is not currently included in the curriculum. May be repeated if topic differs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARBC ARABIC

ARBC 1001  Elementary Arabic I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic communication skills in the spoken language. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Arabic culture. Not open to native speakers of Arabic.

ARBC 1002  Elementary Arabic II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  ARBC 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002
DESCRIPTION  Development of the basic communication skills in the spoken language. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Arabic culture. Not open to native speakers of Arabic.

ARBC 2001  Intermediate Arabic I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  ARBC 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of communicative skills; further work with the writing system; reading of simple authentic texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Arabic culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Arabic.

ARBC 2002  Intermediate Arabic II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  ARBC 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of communicative skills; further work with the writing system; reading of simple authentic texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Arabic culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Arabic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1010</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the techniques, materials, and principles of drawing. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1020</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of two-dimensional design introduced through projects in a variety of media. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1030</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of three-dimensional design introduced through projects in a variety of media. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1050</td>
<td>Introductory Studio</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to be an introduction to the practices, processes and ideas of a creative artist. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1301</td>
<td>Art, Society, and Culture</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a survey of world art from prehistory to the present. It explores the relationship of art and artists to past cultures as well as the relevance of the visual arts in our time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2000</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sculpture</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1020 and ART 1030 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Basic introduction to a variety of sculptural materials and processes. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ceramics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1020 and ART 1030 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Basic introduction to a variety of Ceramic materials and processes. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2200</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Painting I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1010 and ART 1020 Basic introduction to a variety of materials and processes using water-based media</td>
<td>Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2300</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Painting II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1010 and ART 1020 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Basic introduction to a variety of materials and processes using oil-based media. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2400</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1010 and ART 1020 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Basic introduction to a variety of photographic materials and processes. Course includes lab fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 2900  Selected Topics in Studio

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

PREREQUISITES  Two of the following: ART 1010, ART 1020, ART 1030, ART 1050 with grades of C or higher or consent of the instructor

DESCRIPTION  This lower level studio course can be taken as elective credit for art majors and non-art majors. Students taking ART 2900 should be enrolled in a study abroad program sponsored by the Ernest G. Welch School of Art and Design at Georgia State University and should have taken at least two studio foundations courses in order to be prepared for the studio work involved in this class. Students who do not have the listed prerequisites must have consent of the instructor to enroll.
AE ART EDUCATION

AE 2300  Art and Music for Early Childhood

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

DESCRIPTION  Not for art or music majors. Art and music content and teaching methods with an emphasis on integration into general classroom settings. Course includes lab fee.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 1700</td>
<td>Survey of Art I: Western Art from Antiquity to the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Art of the Western world from prehistory through the Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 1750</td>
<td>Survey of Art II: Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Art of the Western world from the fourteenth century to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 2000</td>
<td>Survey of Art Since 1900</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Overview of modern and contemporary art practices. Not acceptable for credit for AH majors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASTR 1000  Introduction to the Universe
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. A survey of the universe, examining the historical origins of astronomy; the motions and physical properties of the Sun, Moon, and planets; the formation, evolution, and death of stars; and the structure of galaxies and the expansion of the universe.

ASTR 1010  Astronomy of The Solar System
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
COREQUISITES  ASTR 1010L
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Astronomy from the early ideas of the cosmos to modern observational techniques. The solar system planets, satellites and minor bodies are studied. The origin and evolution of the solar system are studied.

ASTR 1010L  Astronomy of The Solar System Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  ASTR 1010
DESCRIPTION  This is the laboratory to accompany ASTR 1010.

ASTR 1020  Stellar and Galactic Astronomy
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  ASTR 1010/1010L or ASTR 1010K with grades of D or higher
COREQUISITES  ASTR 1020L
DESCRIPTION  The study of the Sun and stars, their physical properties and evolution, interstellar matter, star clusters, our galaxy and other galaxies, and the origin of the Universe.

ASTR 1020L  Stellar and Galactic Astronomy Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  ASTR 1020
DESCRIPTION  This is the laboratory to accompany ASTR 1020.
BIOL BIOLOGY

BIOL 1103  Introductory Biology I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
COREQUISITES  BIOL 1103L
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Introduction to fundamental concepts in biology, with an emphasis on evolution, cell structure and function, basic chemistry of life, gene structure and function, cell division, and genetics. Application of these concepts to issues affecting society. This course does not fulfill the requirements for a major in biology.

BIOL 1103L  Introductory Biology I Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  BIOL 1103
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Laboratory based application of topics covered in the lecture. This course does not fulfill the requirements for a major in biology.

BIOL 1104  Introductory Biology II
PREREQUISITES  BIOL 1103/BIOL 1103L or BIOL 1103K
COREQUISITES  BIOL 1104L
DESCRIPTION  Introduction to fundamental concepts in biology, with an emphasis on evolution, anatomy, physiology, classification and ecological relationships. Application of these concepts to issues affecting society. This course does not fulfill the requirements for a major in biology.

BIOL 1104L  Introductory Biology II Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  BIOL 1103/1103L or 1103K; Corequisite: BIOL 1104
DESCRIPTION  Laboratory based application of topics covered in the lecture. This course does not fulfill the requirements for a major in biology.

BIOL 2050  Introduction to Drugs and Behavior
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  (Same as PSYC 2050.) Provides an introduction to the effects of drugs on behavior. Topics include how drugs affect the brain and, consequently, behavior; the underlying brain and environmental factors thought to be responsible for drug addiction, tolerance and sensitivity; treatment of major psychological disorders (e.g., depression, mania, anxiety) with drug therapy; and the classification of common psychoactive drugs.

BIOL 2100  Introduction to Biological Inquiry
CREDIT HOURS  2.0
DESCRIPTION  Orientation to the degree in Biology. Topics will include methods of scientific inquiry, critical thinking skills, evaluation of biomedical research, literature review, scientific writing, and experimental design. Class discussion and in-class labs will be included. Recommended for biology majors with less than two years of high school biology. Also appropriate for K-12 science education and health sciences students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2106</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information. Introduction to evolutionary theory, plant, animal, microbial diversity, evolutionary history, and ecology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2107</td>
<td>Principles Of Biology I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CHEM 1211/[CHEM1211L] or CHEM 1211K, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>BIOL 2107L</td>
<td>Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Introduction to scientific method, theory and experimentation, cell chemistry, enzymes, metabolism, photosynthesis, genetics, and evolution, and a survey of selected organisms. Fulfills Biology major requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2108</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2107/BIOL 2107L or BIOL 2107K, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>BIOL 2108L</td>
<td>Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week. The biology of organisms with emphasis on structure, physiology, ecology, and evolutionary mechanisms and relationships. Fulfills Biology major requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2108L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2108</td>
<td></td>
<td>This is an in-depth laboratory to accompany BIOL 2108.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2110</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CHEM 1211 or CHEM 1211K, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>BIOL 2110L</td>
<td>Recent coursework in biology or chemistry is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2110L</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lab based on the topics covered in BIOL 2110.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2120</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2110/BIOL 2110L or BIOL 2110K, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>BIOL 2120L</td>
<td>Survey of the major organ systems in the human body. Chemical principles related to physiology are included. Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOL 2120L Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
COREQUISITES BIOL 2120
DESCRIPTION Laboratory based application of topics covered in the BIOL 2120 lecture.

BIOL 2240 Introduction to Human Physiology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES BIOL 1104/Biol 1104L or BIOL 1104K; BIOL 2108/BIOL 2108L or BIOL 2108K, each with grade of C or higher
DESCRIPTION Major organ systems with emphasis on homeostatic mechanisms in health and disease.

BIOL 2250 Human Physiology Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS 1.0
PREREQUISITES BIOL 2240 with grade of D or higher, or concurrently
DESCRIPTION Exercises dealing with major organ systems. Recommended for health sciences students.

BIOL 2300 Microbiology and Public Health
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES One year each of high school biology and chemistry recommended.
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION An introduction to infectious disease agents of significance in individual and community health settings. The characteristics, symptoms, diagnosis, control, and treatment of infectious diseases will be considered. The course is designed primarily for students who intend to enter one of the health professions.

BIOL 2310 Microbiology and Public Health Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS 1.0
PREREQUISITES BIOL 2300 with grade of D or higher, or concurrently
DESCRIPTION Three laboratory hours a week. Basic laboratory techniques for culture and identification of microbes. Course includes lab fee.

BIOL 2430 Frontiers in Biotechnology
CREDIT HOURS 2.0
PREREQUISITES BIOL 1104/Biol 1104L or BIOL 1104K, BIOL 1108/Biol 1108L or BIOL 1108K, or BIOL 2108/BIOL 2108L or BIOL 2108K; and CHEM 1212/CHEM 1212L or CHEM 1212K, each with grades of C or higher
DESCRIPTION Basic principles of biotechnology with emphasis on genetic engineering and its application to problems of medical, agricultural, and social importance.

BIOL 2500 Neurobiology and Behavior
CREDIT HOURS 2.0
PREREQUISITES BIOL 1104/Biol 1104L or BIOL 1104K, BIOL 1108/Biol 1108L or BIOL 1108K, or BIOL 2108/BIOL 2108L or BIOL 2108K; and CHEM 1212/CHEM 1212L or CHEM 1212K, each with grades of C or higher
DESCRIPTION An introduction to the neural basis of behavior in animals. The emphasis will be on the evolutionary connectedness of all nervous systems, including that of humans, and on demystifying how the brain works, using both reductionist and systems-level approaches.
**BIOL 2650K**  
**Life Sciences For Middle School**  

- **CREDIT HOURS**: 4.0  
- **PREREQUISITES**: EDUC 1603 or students with degrees.  
- **REQUIREMENTS**: See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  

**DESCRIPTION**: The primary topics of the life science course will include the cell, genetics, diversity and adaptations of organisms, and ecology. There will be laboratory work in a local school lab, Internet-based projects, and lab exercises conducted in the home. This course does not meet program of study requirements for the associate's degree in teacher education.

**BIOL 2800**  
**Introduction to Molecular Biology**  

- **CREDIT HOURS**: 2.0  
- **PREREQUISITES**: BIOL 1104/BIOL 1104L or BIOL 1104K, BIOL 1108/BIOL 1108L or BIOL 1108K, BIOL 2108/BIOL 2108L or BIOL 2108K, each with grade of C or higher  

**DESCRIPTION**: Introduction to understanding DNA structure and replication, transcription, and translation, and the regulation of these processes with an emphasis on improving students' critical thinking and problem solving skills.
The legal environment plays a significant role in facilitating and constraining business activity. To be competitive, American business must understand and strategically use the legal environment to minimize risk and add value to the enterprise. This course provides you with an overview of US statutory, administrative and judicial efforts to regulate business activity in several areas: business entities, corporations and governance, agency and employment law, contract law, tort law, products liability, and the protection of intellectual property. Because strategic responses to competitive pressures may also require managers to make difficult ethical decisions, the course also explores the interrelationship of law, ethics and business.
CHEM 1050  Chemistry for Citizens
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  High school chemistry recommended.
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. Modern chemical concepts and chemical processes with their impact on a technological society; the background for informed decisions.

CHEM 1101  Introductory Chemistry I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1101L
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. First course in a two-semester sequence covering the basic principles and applications of chemistry for non-science majors. Topics to be covered include atomic structure and isotopes, periodicity, and chemical equations. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material.

CHEM 1101L  Introductory Chemistry I Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
DESCRIPTION  Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material of CHEM 1101.

CHEM 1102  Introductory Chemistry II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHEM 1101/CHEM 1101L or CHEM 1101K with grade of D or higher
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1102L
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. Second course in a two-semester sequence covering the basic principles and applications of chemistry for non-science majors. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material.

CHEM 1102L  Introductory Chemistry II Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1102
DESCRIPTION  Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material of CHEM 1102.

CHEM 1151  Survey Of Chemistry I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1151L
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. First course in a two course sequence designed for physical education, business, humanities, social sciences, and allied health (Nursing or Dental Hygiene) majors planning to pursue baccalaureate degrees. Topics to be covered include elements, compounds, measurements, nomenclature, atomic bonding, states of matter, and molecular geometry.

CHEM 1151L  Survey Of Chemistry I Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1151
DESCRIPTION  This is a laboratory to accompany CHEM 1151. One laboratory session per week.

CHEM 1152  Survey of Chemistry II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHEM 1151/CHEM 1151L or CHEM 1151K, each with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1152L
DESCRIPTION  Second course in a two course sequence designed for physical education, business, humanities, social sciences, and allied health (Nursing or Dental Hygiene) majors planning to pursue baccalaureate degrees. Topics include general, organic, and biochemistry.
CHEM 1152L  Survey of Chemistry II Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1152
DESCRIPTION  This is a laboratory to accompany CHEM 1152. One laboratory session per week.

CHEM 1211  Principles Of Chemistry I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  MATH 1112 or MATH 1113
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1211L; MATH 1112 or MATH 1113
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. This is the first course in a two-semester sequence covering the fundamental principles and applications of chemistry for science majors. Topics include composition of matter, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, periodic relations, nomenclature, thermochemistry, electronic structure, chemical bonding, molecular geometry, and properties of gases.

CHEM 1211L  Principles of Chemistry I Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1211
DESCRIPTION  One laboratory session a week. This course includes laboratory exercises to supplement the lecture material of CHEM 1211. Students gain hands-on experience in the safe and proper use of materials and equipment common to a laboratory setting.

CHEM 1212  Principles of Chemistry II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHEM 1211/1211L or CHEM 1211K and MATH 1113, each with a C or higher
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. This is the second course in a two-semester sequence covering the fundamental principles and applications of chemistry for science majors. Topics include composition of properties of solids and liquids, solutions, chemical kinetics, acid/base reactions, oxidation/reduction reactions, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry.

CHEM 1212L  Principles of Chemistry II Laboratory
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
COREQUISITES  CHEM 1212
DESCRIPTION  One laboratory session per week. This course includes laboratory exercises to supplement the lecture material of CHEM 1212. Students gain hands-on experience in the safe and proper use of materials and equipment common to a laboratory setting.

CHEM 2400  Organic Chemistry I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHEM 1212/CHEM 1212L or CHEM 1212K with a C or higher
DESCRIPTION  Three lecture hours a week. This is the first of a two-semester sequence of organic chemistry. Topics include IUPAC nomenclature, reactions, methods of preparation and physical and chemical properties of the common classes of carbon compounds, with an emphasis on modern electronic and mechanistic theories. This course is designed for students majoring in science, engineering, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-pharmacy.
CHEM 2400L  Organic Chemistry I Laboratory  
CREDIT HOURS 1.0  
COREQUISITES CHEM 2400  
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
DESCRIPTION One laboratory session per week. This is a first semester organic chemistry laboratory to accompany CHEM 2400. There is emphasis on methods for the preparation, isolation, purification, and characterization of organic compounds. This course is designed for students majoring in science, engineering, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-pharmacy.

CHEM 2410L  Organic Chemistry II Laboratory  
CREDIT HOURS 1.0  
PREREQUISITES CHEM 2400/CHEM 2400L with a C or higher  
COREQUISITES CHEM 2410  
DESCRIPTION One laboratory session per week. This is a second semester organic chemistry laboratory to accompany CHEM 2410. There is emphasis on organic synthesis and product analysis. This course is designed for students majoring in science, engineering, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-pharmacy.

CHEM 2401  Organic Chemistry Problems I  
CREDIT HOURS 1.0  
COREQUISITES Concurrent registration in CHEM 2400  
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
DESCRIPTION One lecture hour per week. An auxiliary course for students taking CHEM 2400. Emphasis is on problem solving in organic chemistry. This course does not count toward graduation.

CHEM 2410  Organic Chemistry II  
CREDIT HOURS 3.0  
PREREQUISITES CHEM 2400 with a C or higher  
DESCRIPTION This is the second in a two-semester sequence of organic chemistry. Topics include an in-depth study of molecular spectroscopy, reaction mechanisms, functional group transformations, and the synthesis of moderately complex molecules by multi-step strategies. This course is designed for students majoring in science, engineering, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-pharmacy.
CHIN CHINESE

CHIN 1001  Elementary Chinese I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Mandarin Chinese. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students will be introduced to various aspects of Chinese culture. Not open to native speakers of Chinese.

CHIN 1002  Elementary Chinese II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHIN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Mandarin Chinese. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students are presented with various aspects of Chinese culture. Not open to native speakers of Chinese.

CHIN 2001  Intermediate Chinese I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHIN 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of communicative skills in Mandarin Chinese. Further work with the writing system; reading of simple texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Chinese culture presented.

CHIN 2002  Intermediate Chinese II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CHIN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of communicative skills in Mandarin Chinese. Further work with the writing system; reading of simple texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Chinese culture presented.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS 2010</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSC COMPUTER SCIENCE

CSC 1010  Computers and Applications
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  This course is intended for non-computer science majors. It provides an overview of selected major areas of current computing technology, organization and use. Topics surveyed include the history of computing, data representation and storage, hardware and software organization, communications, networking, Internet technologies, and ethical and social issues.

CSC 1301  Principles of Computer Science I
CREDIT HOURS  4.0
PREREQUISITES  Major in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, or Engineering.
COREQUISITES  MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 2211
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  An introduction to the discipline of computer science. Computer programming is the primary focus of the course, with secondary focus on a breadth of computer science topics. These topics include algorithmic foundations, hardware concepts, virtual machine concepts, software systems, applications, and social issues.

CSC 1302  Principles of Computer Science II
CREDIT HOURS  4.0
PREREQUISITES  CSC 1301 with a C or higher
DESCRIPTION  Fundamental principles of computer programming. Expressions, procedures, variable types, data, input/output. Emphasis on structure and clarity as well as correctness.

CSC 2301  Computer Programming for Non-Majors
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  This class introduces students to computer programming. No prior programming experience is required. The class emphasizes design principles (e.g., pseudocode, stepwise refinement, object-oriented design as well as the syntax and semantics of an appropriate language. This class is for non-majors interested in obtaining some fundamental computer programming skills.

CSC 2302  Computer Programming II for Non-Majors
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CSC 2301 with a grade of C or higher
DESCRIPTION  This course is the second of a two-course sequence that introduces advanced computer programming. Topics include: Object-Oriented Programming, Recursion, Graphical User Interface (GUI) development, database development, and Internet and distributed computing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Website Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Familiarity with basic programming language concepts.</td>
<td>This course provides a foundation for developing dynamic websites and web applications. The first part covers the front-end aspects of web development: creating, designing, and publishing content using HTML, CSS, and JavaScript. The second covers the back-end aspects: using programming languages to generate, manipulate, and manage content (CGI, cookies, server-side scripting), and accessing a database using SQL for common website tasks (forms, user registration). While this course covers web development concepts that are applicable to most popular platforms, it is significantly hands-on. A major component is a final project involving implementing a dynamic website.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSC 1302, MATH 2211, and CSC 2510 or MATH 2420 with grades of C or higher</td>
<td>This course covers the basic theoretical foundations required to study various sub-disciplines in computer science. Topics include: propositional and predicate logic with applications to logic programming, database querying, and program verification; induction and its application in proving correctness and termination of programs; recurrence relations, combinatorics, and graph theory with applications to analysis of algorithms; sets, relations, and functions and their applications in databases, functional programming, and automata.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2720</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic concepts and analysis of data representation and associated algorithms, including linearly-linked lists, multi_linked structures, trees, searching, and sorting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2920</td>
<td>Ethical and Social Issues in Computing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSC 1301 and CSC 1302, each with a grade of C or higher or permission of the department</td>
<td>This course is dedicated to the study of social, ethical, and legal effects of computing on society and its users. Ethical concepts, professional codes of ethics, and the influence of computing on individuals, organizations, and the global economy will be addressed. Students will utilize critical thinking and problem solving skills to analyze and debate case studies on topics some of which include privacy; intellectual property; computer crimes; system failures and implications; and, the impact of technology on society.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRJU CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRJU 1100 Introduction to Criminal Justice
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course provides an overview of the American criminal justice system. Agencies and processes involved in law enforcement and courts as well as correctional approaches will be introduced.

CRJU 2110 Policing in America
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course provides an introductory overview of the history, role, organization, and problems affecting public law enforcement in the U.S.

CRJU 2200 Social Science and the American Crime Problem
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course provides a broad theoretical and empirical overview of the American crime problem. Exploring crime from a social science perspective, the course develops a survey understanding of how the patterned influence of social institutions (family, government, schools), subcultures, and the psychology of everyday life come together to shape how society defines, organizes, and responds to crime.

CRJU 2310 Corrections
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course provides an introduction to the correctional process and interventions designed to prevent and control adult criminal behavior. The course also will address the philosophy and goals underlying correctional interventions, types of criminal sentencing, and penal sanctions including community-based corrections, institutional corrections, and parole.

CRJU 2410 Criminology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course is designed to introduce students to the field of Criminology. The concepts of crime and criminality will be explored, with an emphasis on criminological theory. Various explanations of criminal behavior will be explored and critically assessed by students. Particular attention will be based on the historical contexts from which different crimes and explanations of crime come into being. Students will learn to identify, articulate, and defend different theoretical positions and viewpoints. The goal of this course is not to present one unified criminological theory but rather to expose students to a variety of thought concerning crime, criminality, and the criminal justice system. (This course will be discontinued after the 2016-17 academic year.).
CRJU 2700    American Criminal Courts

CREDIT HOURS
3.0

REQUIREMENTS
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION
This course provides an overview of the judicial component of the criminal justice system, which focuses on the structure, role, jurisdiction, and operation of courts and the courtroom work group in the adjudicatory and appellate process at the local, state, and federal levels.
DHYG DENTAL HYGIENE

DHYG 1901  Dental Hygiene I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  BIOL 2110/BIOL 2110 with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1911
DESCRIPTION  This course provides an introduction to the basic theories and techniques fundamental to dental hygiene practice including an overview of the profession, orientation to the clinical facility, prevention of disease transmission, the comprehensive health history, the intraoral and extraoral examination, vital signs, characteristics of normal gingiva and the periodontia, hard and soft deposits, dental caries, stains, polishing, charting, oral hygiene methods and aids, occlusion, fluorides, and topical agents.

DHYG 1904  The Dental Hygiene Process of Care and Medical Emergencies
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  DHYG 1901 and DHYG 1911 with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1905 and DHYG 1915
DESCRIPTION  This course is a continuation of the roles and responsibilities of the dental hygienist within the dental hygiene process of care including medical emergencies in the health care setting.

DHYG 1905  Dental Hygiene II
CREDIT HOURS  2
PREREQUISITES  DHYG 1901 and DHYG 1911, each with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1904 and DHYG 1915
DESCRIPTION  This course is a continuation of the roles and responsibilities of the dental hygienist with focus on special needs populations.

DHYG 1906  Dental Hygiene III
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  DHYG 1904, DHYG 1905, and DHYG 1915, each with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1917
DESCRIPTION  Continuation of the roles and responsibilities of the dental hygienist with focus on nutrition and its relationship to general and oral health and with an emphasis on oral preventive measures.

DHYG 1911  Clinical Dental Hygiene I
CREDIT HOURS  2
PREREQUISITES  BIOL 2110/2110L, each with a C or higher
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1901
DESCRIPTION  This is the laboratory to accompany DHYG 1901. Additional topics include patient and operator positions and dental hygiene instrumentation.

DHYG 1915  Clinical Dental Hygiene II
CREDIT HOURS  2
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1902
DESCRIPTION  Prerequisites: DHYG 1901 and DHYG 1911, each with a C or higher. This course provides the application of ethical and professional reasoning while delivering the dental hygiene process of care to patients in a clinical setting.

DHYG 1916  Oral Pathology
CREDIT HOURS  2
PREREQUISITES  DHYG 1901 and DHYG 1911, each with a C or higher, BIOL 2300/2310
COREQUISITES  DHYG 1904 and DHYG 1915
DESCRIPTION  This course is a study of the principles of general and oral pathology in relationship to the manifestation of diseases in the oral cavity, to include teeth, soft tissues and supporting structures with emphasis on the role of the dental hygienist and early detection.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1917</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene III</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>DHYG 1902 and DHYG 1915, each with a C or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the application of ethical and professional reasoning while delivering the dental hygiene process of care to include supplemental patient services in a clinical setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1928K</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHEM 1151 with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 1917 with C or higher</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the dental hygiene student with the opportunity to gain an understanding of the materials/procedures utilized to deliver supplemental patient services to patients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1921K</td>
<td>Dental Tissues</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2120/2120L, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 1923K</td>
<td>This course is a study of the embryological and histological development of the face, oral cavity, and the primary and permanent dentitions. The anatomy and functions of the primary and permanent dentitions and their supporting structures and the anatomy of the head and neck will be included. Instructional topics are enhanced through laboratory experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 1923K</td>
<td>Dental Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIOL 2120/2120L, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 1921K</td>
<td>This course is a study of the principles of ionizing radiation, the principles and techniques of intraoral and extraoral radiography, interpretation of dental radiographs and environmental safety measures. Instructional topics are enhanced through laboratory experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2907</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHYG 1906 and DHYG 1917, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 2909</td>
<td>This course is designed to continue the development of the dental hygiene student in the roles and responsibilities of the dental hygienist with focus on advanced assessment, planning, and instrumentation skills required for the periodontal patient; focus on the study of the behavioral foundations of communication and learning theory skills related to the dental hygiene process of care, and promote continued development of critical thinking skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2908</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene V</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>DHYG 2907 and DHYG 2909, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 2912</td>
<td>This course is designed to continue the development of the dental hygiene student in advanced instrumentation and critical thinking skills utilized during comprehensive care of the periodontal and special needs patients. Ethical and legal aspects of the dental hygiene profession, employability skills and the concept of lifelong learning are reinforced as students prepare to enter the profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2909</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene IV</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>DHYG 1903 and DHYG 1917, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 2901</td>
<td>This course focuses on the clinical application of ethical and professional reasoning while delivering the dental hygiene process of care to periodontally involved patients in various clinical settings and sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2912</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene V</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>DHYG 2911 with a C or higher</td>
<td>DHYG 2902</td>
<td>This course is a study in direct patient care offered at the campus clinic, allowing for mastery of dental hygiene skills and appointment management. Enrichment clinical rotations are provided at off-campus facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2923</td>
<td>Dental Pharmacology and Anesthesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHEM 1152/1152L, each with a C or higher</td>
<td>BIOL 2300 and BIOL 2310</td>
<td>This course is a study of the properties, dosage and effects of therapeutic drugs, analgesics and anesthetics with emphasis placed on pharmacological agents used in dentistry and office emergencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2924</td>
<td>Public Health I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DHYG 1906 with a C or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a survey of the methods of epidemiology used to determine the dental health of a community and an explanation of program planning to promote dental health through prevention and education. Critical review of dental research will include basic statistical methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 2925</td>
<td>Public Health II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>DHYG 2924 with a C or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course requires the student to implement a child and adult dental health education program utilizing the knowledge, skills and criteria acquired in DHYG 2924. In addition, students will apply basic research principles for assessment of a clinical research project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPP 2100</td>
<td><strong>Intermediate Drawing</strong></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ART 1010 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Intermediate techniques, materials, and principles of drawing. This course includes a lab fee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ECON 2100  
**Global Economics**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
The increasing pace of globalization has led to greater integration among the countries of the world. This course is designed to introduce students to the operation of the world economy, with particular focus on current economic issues confronting various countries. The role of international organizations such as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund will be introduced and there will be a focus on major policy challenges such as global income inequality, financial crisis, and environmental sustainability, the transition to a market economy, and the various degrees of economic union.

### ECON 2105  
**Principles of Macroeconomics**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**PREREQUISITES**  
MATH 1101 or MATH 1111. Exit or exemption from learning support and ESL requirements for this course (see section 1310.50)

**DESCRIPTION**  
This course analyzes the overall performance of economic systems including output and employment levels, inflation, economic growth, international finance, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies.

### ECON 2106  
**Principles of Microeconomics**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**PREREQUISITES**  
MATH 1101 or MATH 1111.

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
This course is a systematic study of the functions of markets and prices in the production and distribution of goods and includes economic analysis of international trade, public finance, labor markets, monopoly, and poverty.
EDUC 2110  Investigating Critical and Contemporary Issues in Education

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  This course engages students in observations, interactions, and analyses of critical and contemporary educational issues based on their historical and philosophical underpinnings. Students will investigate issues influencing the social and political contexts of educational settings in Georgia, including national and global perspectives. Against this backdrop, students will reflect on and interpret the meaning of education, schooling, and use of technology in a diverse culture and examine the moral and ethical responsibilities of teaching in a democracy. Students complete a 10 hour field placement and a criminal background check. A minimum grade of C is required for this course for an associate’s degree or for entry into teacher education programs.

EDUC 2120  Exploring Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity in Educational Contexts

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Given the rapidly changing demographics in our state and country, this course is designed on 1) the nature and function of culture and social class in schooling; 2) ethical strategies for observing, analyzing, and comparing differences related to ethnicity, race, class, persons with exceptionalities, gender and sexual identity, religion, and language; 3) the influences of culture on learning, development, and pedagogy; 4) ways to develop a culturally responsive classroom. Students complete a 10 hour field placement and a criminal background check. A minimum grade of C is required for this course for an associate’s degree or for entry into teacher education programs.
EDUC 2130  Exploring Learning and Teaching

CREDIT HOURS  
3.0

REQUIREMENTS  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  
This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of theories and research findings in the field of educational psychology with an emphasis on learning. Students will compare and contrast neurological research and various learning theories (e.g., Behaviorism, Social Learning, Cognitive Learning, Constructivism, and Information Processing) as they apply to classroom practice. Attention will be paid to the role of individual differences in learning, including development, and on ways to promote learning for all students through effective use of instructional design, technology, academic language, and assessment. Students complete a 10 hour field placement and a criminal background check. A minimum grade of C is required for this course for an associate's degree or for entry into teacher education programs.
**EPY EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

**EPY 2040**  
**The Science of Learning: Theories, Application, and Practice**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
Explores how theory and research about learning can be applied to help students develop the learning and study strategies necessary for academic success. Topics include, but are not limited to, strategies for improvement to attention, memory, comprehension, critical thinking, and the test readiness skills needed to excel in college. Focuses on strategies that can be used in any course to improve performance.

**EPY 2050**  
**Human Growth and Development**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
Students study the research and theory on human development spanning the years from conception through adolescence. The roles played by biology, gender, and culture are examined, as is the relationship between development and the learning process.
ENGR 1211  Engr Graphics and Design I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 with a C or higher.
COREQUISITES  MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 with a C or higher.
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  An introduction to engineering graphics and design, this is the first of a two-course sequence, offering hands-on instruction in the use of an industry-leading computer-aided design software system to produce two-dimensional drawings. Topics include the fundamentals of engineering graphics and design, geometric construction, the engineering design process, and drawing composition with emphasis on industry practice.

ENGR 1212  Engineering Graphics and Design II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  ENGR 1211 and MATH 1112 or MATH 1113, each with a C or higher.
DESCRIPTION  A continuation of ENGR 1211, this course introduces the principles of computer-assisted graphics and engineering design, with emphasis on the fundamentals of the design process. Integrates the creation of multiview and orthographic drawings with freehand sketching and two- and three-dimensional modeling techniques, using industry standard computer-assisted graphics and design software. Orthographic and isometric projections, auxiliary and section views, dimensioning and tolerancing practices, holes, gears and threaded fasteners are presented, focusing on engineering models and manufacturing processes.

ENGR 1603  Introduction To Engineering
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  MATH 1112, MATH 1113, or MATH 2211 with a C or higher.
DESCRIPTION  This course provides students with an overview of various engineering disciplines to assist them in making well-informed career choices in the profession. Key topics include exploring the nature of the field and career opportunities in civil, chemical, electrical, mechanical, and other major disciplines; tools of technical communication; recording and analyzing data; dimensional analysis; computational techniques of approximate solutions; and basic statistical tools for quality control.

ENGR 1671  Computing Fundamentals For Engineers
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  CSC 1301 and PHYS 2211, both with a C or higher
DESCRIPTION  This course introduces computing principles and programming practices with an emphasis on the design, construction, analysis, and implementation of algorithms in engineering problem-solving using a high level programming language appropriate to engineering.

ENGR 2040  Electric Circuit Analysis
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  PHYS 2212
COREQUISITES  MATH 2652
DESCRIPTION  This course is an introduction to the analysis of electrical circuits and networks. Topics include resistive circuits, network topology, network analysis, capacitive and inductive circuits, AC circuits, AC power, time- and frequency-domain analysis, mutual inductance, and one- and two-port networks.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2605</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHYS 2211 and PHYS 2211L</td>
<td>MATH 2212</td>
<td>The principles of statics in two and three dimensions are covered. Other topics are internal forces in trusses, frames, machines, and continuous beams, dry friction, and centroids or centers of mass of curves, areas, and volumes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2606</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGR 2605</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics of study include kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in plane motion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 0989 Foundations For English Comp  
**CREDIT HOURS** 4.0  
**DESCRIPTION** Foundations for English Composition prepares students for college-level reading and writing. This is the first course in a year-long pathway leading to ENGL 0999 and ENGL 1101 in the second semester.

ENGL 0999 Support for English Comp  
**CREDIT HOURS** 1.0  
**DESCRIPTION** This course is intended to provide corequisite support for students requiring remediation in English while they are enrolled in ENGL 1101 (English Composition I), focusing on grammar and composition skills that are necessary for success in English 1101. Enrollment in a specific paired section of ENGL 1101 is mandatory.

ENGL 1101 English Composition I  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**REQUIREMENTS** See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
**DESCRIPTION** A composition course designed to increase the student’s ability to construct written prose of various kinds. Focuses on methods of organization, analysis, research skills, and the production of short argumentative and expository essays; readings consider issues of contemporary social and cultural concern. Passing grade is C.

ENGL 1103 Advanced English Composition  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** Admission by permission of department or Honors College  
**DESCRIPTION** This course is designed to develop students’ ability to construct written texts on a sophisticated level. It emphasizes critical reading and writing of various sources and incorporates advanced research methods. In addition, it emphasizes advanced rhetorical issues, including invention strategies, arrangement, selecting and analyzing evidence, and developing appropriate style. A passing grade is C.

ENGL 1102 English Composition II  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** ENGL 1101 with grade of C or higher  
**DESCRIPTION** A composition course designed to develop writing skills beyond the levels of proficiency required by English 1101. Stresses critical reading and writing and incorporates a variety of more advanced research methods; readings will be drawn from a wide variety of texts. Passing grade is C.

ENGL 2110 World Literature  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** ENGL 1102 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent  
**DESCRIPTION** A survey of important works of world literature.

ENGL 2120 British Literature  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** ENGL 1102 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent  
**DESCRIPTION** Historical survey of literature from the British Isles, with consideration of literary genres, conventions, and modes. Issues such as language change, periodization, canon formation, national identity, and the interrelationships between literature and other elements of culture.

ENGL 2130 American Literature  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** ENGL 1102 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent  
**DESCRIPTION** Historical survey of literature from the United States, with consideration of literary genres, conventions, and modes. Issues such as periodization, canon formation, national identity, and the interrelationships between literature and other elements of culture.
### ENGL 2160  
**Studies in Popular Culture**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**PREREQUISITES**  
ENGL 1102 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent.

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
Introduction to critical issues associated with the study of popular culture. Throughout the course, discussion of pop cultural texts (including television series, print ads, video games, web logs, and popular film and music) will be shaped by the critical methodologies exemplified in course readings. In the process, students will be encouraged to use these applications as models for their own work in selecting, analyzing, and critically reflecting on specific instances of popular culture.

### ENGL 2600  
**Creative Writing**

**CREDIT HOURS**  
3.0

**REQUIREMENTS**  
See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

**DESCRIPTION**  
Focusing on the writing of original fiction and poetry, this course may also consider drama and creative non-fiction. Workshop sessions, contemporary performances, and representative readings in a variety of genres and publications are included.
ENSL ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ENSL 0071  Applied Grammar I
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES Previous knowledge of English required as demonstrated by examination
DESCRIPTION Students develop grammar skills at the low-intermediate level in the context of their own writing and by analyzing reading passages. Parts of speech, verb tenses, subject-verb agreement, and basic sentence structure will be emphasized.

ENSL 0072  Academic Communication Skills I
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES Previous knowledge of English required as demonstrated by examination
DESCRIPTION Speaking and listening skills are developed at the low-intermediate level. Listening comprehension, pronunciation, and presentation skills are emphasized.

ENSL 0073  Academic Reading I
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES Previous knowledge of English required as demonstrated by examination
DESCRIPTION Students use intermediate-level ESL materials as they develop communication skills with an emphasis on reading and writing.

ENSL 0081  Applied Grammar II
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES ENSL 0071 with a C or better or appropriate placement
DESCRIPTION Intermediate-level students develop grammar skills in the context of writing compositions and analyzing reading passages. Punctuation, usage, and linguistic concerns of non-native English speakers are emphasized.

ENSL 0082  Communication Skills II
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES ENSL 0072 with a C or better or appropriate placement
DESCRIPTION Speaking and listening skills are developed at the high-intermediate level. Listening comprehension, note-taking, pronunciation, and presentation skills are emphasized.

ENSL 0083  Academic Reading II
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES ENSL 0073 with a grade of C or better or appropriate placement
DESCRIPTION Students use pre-college level materials as they develop academic communication skills with an emphasis on reading and writing. They demonstrate understanding and respond critically to these materials in writing and speaking.

ENSL 0091  Applied Grammar III
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES ENSL 0081 with a C or better or appropriate placement
DESCRIPTION Students review and refine organizational and editing skills and improve their application of grammar while writing essays.

ENSL 0093  Academic Reading III
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES ENSL 0083 with a C or better or appropriate placement
DESCRIPTION Students use college-level materials as they develop the reading skills they will use in their academic work. They demonstrate understanding and respond critically to these materials in speech and writing, including reports, plot summaries and response to reading activities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1401</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENVS 1401L</td>
<td>This is a science course designed to investigate the role of humans in their environment. Students develop a knowledge base about their biological and physical environment. This information leads to exploration of human dependence on, technological control over, and interactions with the environment. Emphasis is placed on sustaining resources and making informed choices concerning environmental issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1401L</td>
<td>Environmental Science Lab</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>ENVS 1401</td>
<td>Laboratory based application of topics covered in the lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1402</td>
<td>Plants Resources in the Environment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENVS 1401/[ENVS1401L] or [ENVS1401K]</td>
<td>Introduction to the importance of plants as the foundation of terrestrial ecosystems and producers that fuel life on land, including plant ecology, diversity, evolution, structure, and adaptations, as well as human uses of plant products. This course does not fulfill the requirements for a major in biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1402L</td>
<td>Plant Resources in the Environment Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>ENVS 1402</td>
<td>Laboratory based application of topics covered in the lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLME 1010</td>
<td>Film Aesthetics and Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Introduction to the cinematic techniques and themes utilized by film directors from around the world. Lectures, screenings, and discussions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLME 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Genres</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Introduction to multiple genres analyzing stylistic, historical, cultural, political, and ideological aspects of film.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLME 2700</td>
<td>History of the Motion Pictures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Historical and critical survey of the evolution of motion pictures as an art form and as a distinctive medium of communication. Lectures, screenings, and discussions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRSC FORENSIC SCIENCE

FRSC 2100  Intro To Forensic Science

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  This course will familiarize students with the basic principles and uses of forensic science in the American system of justice. Forensic science is the study and application of science to the processes of law and involves the collection, examination, evaluation and interpretation of evidence. This field encompasses many scientific areas, which, if used properly, can make invaluable contributions to the resolution of social and legal disputes. The course will review the basic applications of the biological, physical, chemical, medical and behavioral sciences to questions of evidence and law. In doing so, students should gain a basic understanding of the capabilities and limitations of the forensic sciences as they are presently practiced.
FREN FRENCH

FREN 1001  Elementary French I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Francophone culture. Not open to native speakers of French.

FREN 1002  Elementary French II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  FREN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Francophone culture. Not open to native speakers of French.

FREN 2001  Intermediate French I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  FREN 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Francophone culture presented. Not open to native speakers of French.

FREN 2002  Intermediate French II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  FREN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of audio and video materials as well as literary and nonliterary texts. Francophone culture presented. Not open to native speakers of French.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Requirements</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course explores global patterns of population dynamics, economic systems, cultural groups, geopolitics, urbanization, and resource distribution, and provides a conceptual framework for understanding the complexities and unevenness of these patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1112</td>
<td>Introduction to Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GEOG 1112/GEOG 1112L</td>
<td>GEOG 1112L</td>
<td>Introduction to landforms, their origin, development, and spatial distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1112L</td>
<td>Introduction to Weather and Climate Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GEOG 1112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory based application of concepts covered in the lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Landforms</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GEOG 1112/GEOG 1112L or GEOG 1112K</td>
<td>GEOG 1113L</td>
<td>Introduction to landforms, their origin, development, and spatial distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1121</td>
<td>Introductory Geology I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GEOL 1121L</td>
<td>Formation and internal structure of the Earth, plate tectonics, earthquakes and volcanism, minerals and rocks. Includes a laboratory component.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1121L</td>
<td>Introductory Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GEOL 1121</td>
<td>This is a laboratory to accompany GEOL 1121.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1122</td>
<td>Introductory Geology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GEOL 1121/GEOL 1121L or GEOL 1121K with a C or higher</td>
<td>This course is the study of the history of earth and life through time. It provides an overview of evolution, fossils, dinosaurs, geologic time, radiometric dating, origin of the earth, environments, and the geologic history of North America. A field trip is optional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1122L</td>
<td>Introductory Geology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GEOL 1122</td>
<td>This is a laboratory to accompany GEOL 1122.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2001</td>
<td>Geologic Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Three lecture hours a week. The origin, distribution, and consequences of consuming the Earth's resources (metallic, non-metallic, soil, and groundwater). Topics include fossil fuels, nuclear energy, alternative energy sources, uses of minerals, waste disposal, and contaminants in the environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2650K</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science for Middle School Teachers</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers basic principles from the fields of Geology, Astronomy, Oceanography, and Meteorology including map interpretation, minerals and rocks, processes acting at the Earth's surface and within the Earth, plate tectonics, geologic time and dating, composition and motions of the Earth, the solar system, phases of the moon, origin and life cycles of stars, galaxies, water movements, ocean floor, weather and climate. Laboratory exercises supplement the lecture material. This course does not meet program of study requirements for the associate's degree in education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1001</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of German culture. Not open to native speakers of German.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1002</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of German culture. Not open to native speakers of German.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GRMN 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. German culture presented. Not open to native speakers of German.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GRMN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. German culture presented. Not open to native speakers of German.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Ancient Greek I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Basic syntactical structures with particular emphasis on the verb. Reading of ancient Greek selections that illustrate the grammatical structures studied.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREREQUISITES: GRKA 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Ancient Greek II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Basic syntactical structures with particular emphasis on the verb. Reading of ancient Greek selections that illustrate the grammatical structures studied.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREREQUISITES: GRKA 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRKM 1001  Elementary Modern Greek I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Introduction of Greek culture. Not open to native speakers of Greek.

GRKM 1002  Elementary Modern Greek II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  GRKM 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Introduction of Greek culture. Not open to native speakers of Greek.

GRKM 2001  Intermediate Modern Greek I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  GRKM 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Continued presentation of Greek culture. Not open to native speakers of Greek.

GRKM 2002  Intermediate Modern Greek II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  GRKM 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002
DESCRIPTION  Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Continued presentation of Greek culture. Not open to native speakers of Greek.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBRB 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The course teaches the language of Hebrew utilized in the Bible; the student will achieve the ability to read and understand liturgy passages and be familiar with the noun/verb structure of original texts. Students do not need to know Modern Hebrew to take this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRB 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Biblical Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRB 1001 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent</td>
<td>The course teaches the language of Hebrew utilized in the Bible; the student will achieve the ability to read and understand liturgy passages and be familiar with the noun/verb structure of original texts. Students do not need to know Modern Hebrew to take this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRB 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRB 1002 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Continued exploration of more complex texts, including the Old Testament and Mishnah; further development of grammatical structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRB 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Biblical Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRB 2001 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Continued exploration of more complex texts, including the Old Testament and Mishnah; further development of grammatical structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRM 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Not open to native speakers of Hebrew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRM 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRM 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Not open to native speakers of Hebrew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRM 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRM 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through use of audio and video materials as well as literary and non-literary texts. Grammar review as needed. Not open to native speakers of Hebrew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRM 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HBRM 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through use of audio and video materials as well as literary and non-literary texts. Grammar review as needed. Not open to native speakers of Hebrew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1111</td>
<td>Survey of World History to 1500</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>A survey of world history to early modern times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1112</td>
<td>Survey of World History since 1500</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>A survey of world history from early modern times to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1140</td>
<td>Introduction to African and African-American History</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>(Same as AAS 1140.) African history and culture, the coming of Africans to the Americas, and the development of African-American culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to The Middle East</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the key political, cultural, social, religious changes that occurred in the Middle East 1800 CE to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2110</td>
<td>Survey of United States History</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>A thematic survey of U. S. history to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2200</td>
<td>Women in American History</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>This course will examine the historical development of the United States of America from colonial times to the present with special reference to the contributions of women. The course will review changes in feminism, gender, and the Constitution of the United States, i.e., the 19th amendment, the Suffragettes, their relationship to abolition and other feminist campaigns. This course includes an analysis of the social and economic disparity between women and men, women’s roles within state, local, and federal governments, their intellectual, cultural, and social interaction in the larger society. It explores the issues of women in major ethnic groups in the United States, and interaction of women within and outside each group. Topics include colonial women, frontier women, progressivism, unions, birth control, discrimination, sectional conflict from the perspective of women, WWII, Rosie the Riveter, Vietnam, the modern industrial complex, globalization, and urban demographic patterns as they relate to the lives of women.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HSEM 1101  Introduction to Homeland Security and Emergency Management

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  This course provides an introduction to the related fields of homeland security and emergency management. This is a survey course that provides a broad overview of these fields including the historical events, policies, and practices that have provided the impetus for the development of homeland security and emergency management as governmental functions and as professions.

HSEM 2125  Intelligence Analysis and Security Management

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

PREREQUISITES  HSEM 1101 with a C or higher

DESCRIPTION  This course provides an introduction to intelligence analysis and security management, focused on management of terrorist attacks and other threats to national security. Students will learn about our national defense system, including the private sector, and will explore the vulnerabilities of these systems. Students will learn about the intelligence community and how it operates, and will discuss issues regarding intelligence support of Homeland Security measures.

HSEM 2136  Transport and Border Security

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

PREREQUISITES  HSEM 1101 with a C or higher

DESCRIPTION  This course provides an introduction to modern border and transportation security. Students in this course will consider specific issues related to security for seaports, ships, aircraft, trains, trucks, pipelines, buses, and more. This course will focus both on the technology needed to detect terrorists and their weapons and on discussion of the legal, economic, political, and cultural issues related to border security.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 1000</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Good standing with the Honors College</td>
<td>Intensive investigation of a special topic related to instructor’s area of expertise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 2260</td>
<td>Honors Colloquium</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td>Good standing with the Honors College</td>
<td>Presentation of various interdisciplinary topics in the humanities, the social sciences, the natural sciences, and business. May be repeated as readings vary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMN HUMANITIES

HUMN 1000  Introduction to the Humanities

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Introduction to humanistic inquiry and expression and its pivotal role in understanding human cultures. Students explore the contributions of a variety of humanistic disciplines and the methods of human expression they study. Works of central importance from diverse cultural traditions are examined.
### ISCI INTEGRATED SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISCI 2001</strong></td>
<td>Integrated Science I: Life/Earth Sciences</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Students must have declared Early Childhood Education as their major.</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Topics include life, biosphere, diversity, heredity, cells, ecosystems, Earth systems, lithosphere, hydrosphere, solar system, star charts, and weather. This course includes numerous hands-on activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISCI 2002</strong></td>
<td>Integrated Science II: The Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Students must have declared Early Childhood Education as their major.</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Laboratory exercises are integrated into the scheduled class periods to emphasize an experimental approach to learning. The course also includes examples of computer-based instruction in the classroom. The course focuses on the needs of Early Childhood Educators and also includes examples.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 1011</td>
<td>International Study I</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td>This course is for students studying abroad in credit study abroad programs. Department chair’s or Academic Dean’s approval is required before students may use this course as part of their degree program requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 1012</td>
<td>International Study II</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td>This course is for students studying abroad in credit study abroad programs. Department chair’s or Academic Dean’s approval is required before students may use this course as part of their degree program requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 2011</td>
<td>International Study III</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td>This course is for students studying abroad in credit study abroad programs. Department chair’s or Academic Dean’s approval is required before students may use this course as part of their degree program requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 2012</td>
<td>International Study IV</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td>This course is for students studying abroad in credit study abroad programs. Department chair’s or Academic Dean’s approval is required before students may use this course as part of their degree program requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehension, conversation, reading, and grammar. The use of the Language Laboratory is strongly recommended. Students introduced to various aspects of Italian culture. Not open to native speakers of Italian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ITAL 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Comprehension, conversation, reading, and grammar. The use of the Language Laboratory is strongly recommended. Students introduced to various aspects of Italian culture. Not open to native speakers of Italian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ITAL 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Conversation, composition, expansion of the vocabulary, grammar review. The use of the Language Laboratory is strongly recommended. Italian culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Italian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ITAL 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Active practice of major language skills with continued stress on vocabulary building through discussion of a variety of literary and non-literary readings. Italian culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Italian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary grammar, practice with simple conversational patterns, introduction to writing systems. Students will be introduced to various aspects of Japanese culture. Not open to native speakers of Japanese.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Elementary grammar, practice with simple conversational patterns, introduction to writing systems. Students will be introduced to various aspects of Japanese culture. Not open to native speakers of Japanese.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1101</td>
<td>Intensive Elementary Japanese</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive introduction to Japanese, with emphasis on communicative competence, equivalent to JAPN 1001 and JAPN 1002. Not open to native speakers of Japanese.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 1002 or JAPN 1101 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate grammar; practice in conversation, composition, and reading. Japanese culture presented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate grammar; further practice in conversation, composition, and reading. Japanese culture presented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Processes, uses, and effects of mass media in society. History, structure, and function of mass communication industries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 1010</td>
<td>Basic News Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 1102 or ENGL 1103 with grades of C or higher</td>
<td>JOUR 1000</td>
<td>History, structure, and function of mass communication industries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2010</td>
<td>Opinion Writing and Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JOUR 1010 with a grade of C or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces students to a broad approach to analysis and opinion writing using current creative and persuasive journalistic models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2500</td>
<td>Foundations of Media Research</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JOUR 1000 with a grade of C or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to qualitative and quantitative research methods, including the use of library and on-line resources, with emphasis on the critical skills needed to evaluate and conduct media and journalism research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 1010</td>
<td>Beginning Leisure Life Skills</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students a beginning level competency in individual or recreational sports and dance. This course is nonacademic and is not used in grade-point average computation even though a grade is assigned for the course. (Repeatable).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 1061</td>
<td>Fitness Walking</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>This course is designed to give the student a practical understanding of cardiovascular fitness produced by walking. Experiences are provided to help the student understand the benefits, organization, implementation, and evaluation of a balanced aerobic fitness program utilizing walking as the primary activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 1065</td>
<td>Weight Training</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>This course is designed to acquaint students with the proper fundamentals and techniques utilized in a weight training program. It also teaches proper care and utilization of equipment involved and the importance of safety. Students are given information regarding the use of weight training in a well-rounded fitness program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 1069</td>
<td>Aerobic Fitness</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>This course is designed to determine a student’s level of fitness and to improve flexibility, muscular strength, endurance, and cardiovascular and respiratory endurance. Also covered are the importance of diet and nutrition and their relationships to total wellness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 1070</td>
<td>Yoga/pilates</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>This course is designed to improve muscular strength, endurance, flexibility, posture, balance, and relaxation techniques. Students will gain a beginner understanding of yoga postures, benefits associated with yoga, and mediation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 2006</td>
<td>Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>A minimum grade of C is required for this course. CPR certification is contingent upon a grade of B or higher and attendance record. Students develop a working knowledge of first aid methods and techniques and accident prevention.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 2022</td>
<td>Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>A minimum grade of C is required for this course. Introduces students to contemporary health topics and issues. Students examine health risk and protective factors which influence the individual’s achievement of optimal health across the life span.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KH 2101</td>
<td>Personal Trainer I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>This is the first of a two-course sequence in personal training. In this course students will obtain detailed knowledge of the essentials of exercise science in order to design appropriate, effective, and safe long-term exercise programs. Also, this course is designed to give students the knowledge and understanding necessary to prepare for the ACE Personal Trainer Certification Exam and to become effective personal trainers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KH 2102  Personal Trainer II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  KH 2101 with a C or better
DESCRIPTION  This is the second of a two-course sequence in personal training. The course is designed to give students the knowledge and understanding necessary to prepare for the ACE Personal Trainer Certification Exam and become effective personal trainers. This course presents the ACE Integrated Fitness Training(TM) (ACE IFT(TM)) Model as a comprehensive system for designing individualized programs based on each client's unique health, fitness, and goals. The information covered by this course and the ACE IFT Model will help students learn how to facilitate rapport, adherence, self-efficacy and behavior change in clients, as well as design programs that help clients to improve posture, movement, flexibility, balance, core function, cardiorespiratory fitness, and muscular endurance and strength.

KH 2105  Fundamentals Of Hlth Coaching
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in preparation for a national certification exam in health coaching. Topics include effective coach-to-client communication techniques; behavioral, nutritional and physiological sciences (particularly as they relate to the obese client); screening and assessment; guidelines for designing and implementing safe, effective, and purposeful exercise programs; and the legal, professional, and roles of the health coach. This course is appropriate for Perimeter College students seeking careers in kinesiology, fitness, or allied health fields.

KH 2122  Applied Health and Wellness
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  At the completion of this course, the student is able to integrate health content areas into health education models; create a scope and sequence determined by results of learners survey and based on national and state standards; write appropriate, age specific health instructional plans which incorporate a rationale statement and the components of a health plan; and demonstrate effective classroom management and individual/small group instructional skills assessed by peers/instructor.

KH 2130  Introduction to Kinesiology and Health
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  This course is an introduction to the broad range of professions that include teaching of the knowledge, skills, and dispositions needed to increase physical activity for people of all ages and abilities in a variety of settings (schools, community agencies, homes, parks, business, exercise/fitness facilities etc.). Areas addressed in the course include, but are not limited to: basic concepts, policies, programs, professional organizations, current issues, and advocacy for promoting active, healthy lifestyles.

KH 2150  Healthy Lifestyle Choices
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  The course is designed to help students understand their responsibility for their health. The themes of the course include personal decision-making and physical activity. Self-assessment inventories are used to involve students in any health issues and provide a means for applying health information in personal decision-making. The goal of this course is to explore major personal health topics and to apply them in order to achieve, maintain, and promote high-level health.
KH 2210 Sociology of Sport

CREDIT HOURS 3.0

DESCRIPTION This course introduces students to the field of sport sociology. It examines the key concepts, methods, and theoretical approaches that define this sub-discipline. The course examines institutionalized sport from a sociological perspective and identifies the processes by which people are socialized into sport and sport roles, and the social processes by which sport functions as a vehicle for socialization. It analyzes in depth some of the controversies surrounding sport.

KH 2211 Movement Sciences for Practitioners

CREDIT HOURS 3.0

DESCRIPTION Students will learn foundational sciences underlying human movement and examine the systems, factors and principles involved in human development. Relevant fields of study of kinesiology include anatomy, physiology, and biomechanics. Concepts will be applied to practitioners in the areas of physical education teaching and physical activity specialists in diverse settings with individuals across the lifespan.

KH 2220 Anatomy in Kinesiology and Health

CREDIT HOURS 3.0

DESCRIPTION KH 2220 may only be attempted twice

A minimum grade of C is required for this course. KH 2220 is the prerequisite for KH 3500, KH 3550, KH 4280, KH 4290, KH 4300, KH 4350, KH 4360, KH 4600, KH 4630. The performance (sport, dance, daily living skills) applications and functions of musculoskeletal anatomy in the human being are studied.

KH 2221 Anatomy in Kinesiology and Health Laboratory

CREDIT HOURS 1.0

DESCRIPTION This course is taken in conjunction with KH 2220 Anatomy in Kinesiology and Health. Application of topics discussed in lecture will be learned. Students should expect a demanding daily homework load as well as projects, quizzes, tests, and laboratory write-ups. A high level of understanding in problem solving and in scientific methods is necessary for success in this course.

KH 2230 Physiology in Kinesiology and Health

CREDIT HOURS 3.0

DESCRIPTION Continuation of KH 2220

KH 2230 may only be attempted twice. A minimum grade of C is required for this course. KH 2230 is the prerequisite for KH 3500, KH 3550, KH 4280, KH 4290, KH 4300, KH 4350, KH 4360, KH 4600, KH 4630. This course presents introductory concepts concerning the responses of various physiological systems to acute and chronic exercise and physical activity. Lecture information includes differences between children, adolescents, and adults.

KH 2231 Physiology in Kinesiology and Health Laboratory

CREDIT HOURS 1.0

DESCRIPTION This course is taken in conjunction with KH 2230 Physiology in Kinesiology and Health. Focuses on alterations in body systems and organs during physical activity with emphasis on musculoskeletal, metabolic, cardiorespiratory, and body composition parameters. Laboratory experiences employing physiological principles during active participation in exercise are also included.
**KH 2360**  
*Childhood Health and Wellness*  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**DESCRIPTION**  
This course introduces theory, practices, and requirements for establishing and maintaining a safe, healthy learning environment. The course provides training in Infant/Child CPR and first aid along with an overview of chronic and acute health issues; emergency procedures; safety issues; transportation guidelines; detecting and reporting child abuse and neglect; and nutritional and feeding needs of children.

**KH 2400**  
*Introduction to Sport Management*  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**DESCRIPTION**  
The course is designed to provide students with an overview of the sport management discipline.

**KH 2520**  
*Principles of Physical Activity and Fitness*  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**REQUIREMENTS**  
A minimum grade of C is required for this course  
**DESCRIPTION**  
Students develop knowledge and skills in lifetime fitness activities such as aerobic, jogging, walking, weight training, skeletal muscle development, and general conditioning. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the health and fitness benefits provided through participation in these activities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORE 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Korean I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Korean. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Introduction to Korean culture. Not open to native speakers of Korean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORE 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Korean II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KORE 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Korean. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Introduction to Korean culture. Not open to native speakers of Korean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORE 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Korean I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KORE 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Continuing development of communicative skills in Korean. Further work with the writing system; reading of simple texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Korean culture presented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORE 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Korean II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KORE 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Continuing development of communicative skills in Korean. Further work with the writing system; reading of simple texts; and intermediate grammatical structures. Korean culture presented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATN LATIN

LATN 1001  Elementary Latin I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Grammar, composition, and prose translation.

LATN 1002  Elementary Latin II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  LATN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent
DESCRIPTION  Grammar, composition, and prose translation.

LATN 2001  Intermediate Latin I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  LATN 1002 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent
DESCRIPTION  Completion of grammar; composition and reading from prose authors.

LATN 2002  Intermediate Latin I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  LATN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent
DESCRIPTION  Latin prose. Reading of selected works of Cicero and/or Livy.
LIST 1101  Intro To Libraries and Info Sci
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course is designed to provide both a historical background to the development of modern libraries and information services, and a sense of the scope of present activities in the field. Students are introduced to the various types of libraries, media centers, and learning resource centers, and will contrast them with the concept of the Virtual Library. The course will include such topics as the role of the library technician in the delivery of services, basic library terminology, an explanation of the Library Bill of Rights and intellectual freedom, the role of library associations on the local, state, and national levels, and introduction to library journals and listservs (both professional and paraprofessional).

LIST 1103  Acquisitions and Tech Processing
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES LIST 1101
DESCRIPTION This course serves as an introduction to the techniques of ordering and receiving library materials in all formats for library and information center technicians. Training includes bibliographic verification, library bookkeeping, preparation of order lists and purchase orders, and communications with vendors. The course will address knowledge of basic finding tools, e.g. Books in Print, publishers' catalogs, online resources, acquisitions terminology, serials ordering, check-in, and claim procedures.

LIST 1105  Public Services In Libraries
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES LIST 1101
DESCRIPTION This course focuses on the paraprofessional's public service role in the changing environment of today's libraries and information centers. Topics will include basic informational and reference services; information literacy, library instruction; access services, including circulation systems; stack maintenance; supervision and scheduling; library and information center displays; security; and human relations issues.

LIST 2002  Services To Children And Youth
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES LIST 1101 and LIST 1105.
DESCRIPTION This course introduces students to library services for children and youth. Components include basic reference and information assistance; basic selection and use of books and electronic resources; audiovisual materials and equipment; the Internet; censorship issues; programming and outreach; and the skills necessary to serve children and youth in today's changing library environment.

LIST 2004  Public Libraries
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES LIST 1101
DESCRIPTION This course introduces students to the skills they will need to succeed as paraprofessionals in a public library environment. Components include reference, circulation, children's services, and other areas unique to public library settings, including outreach and literacy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2005</td>
<td>Computers In Libraries</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LIST 1101, LIST 1103, and LIST 1105</td>
<td>This survey of computers in libraries will include discussions of the use of computer-based systems in libraries and information centers as well as troubleshooting hardware and software access. Specific applications to be addressed include computer-based literature searching, indexing, and circulation from the perspective of computer applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2006</td>
<td>College and University Libraries</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LIST 1101</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to library services in academic libraries, from two-year institutions and community colleges, to four-year and university libraries, and the role of the paraprofessional within these various types of academic libraries. The course will include an overview of the history of academic libraries, academic library management, including serials management, and academic library services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2009</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Completion of all LIST courses listed in the Professional Curriculum for the Library and Information Science Technology Program and at least 6 hours of LIST electives</td>
<td>Practical experience of 10 hours per week of productive work time spent in a working library situation. Prior to the internship term, the Program Coordinator will arrange the cooperation of participating institutions. Deviations from these institutions will only be made at the discretion of the Program Coordinator. Written assignments such as resume preparation and job descriptions will be reviewed during sessions with the course instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2010</td>
<td>Prin Of Cataloging and Indexing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LIST 1101 and LIST 1103</td>
<td>This course will move beyond the introductory course on Acquisitions and Technical Processing, a prerequisite, to a more detailed examination of the cataloging and processing of all types of materials, both print and non-print. The course will emphasize online copy cataloging while also addressing cataloging of unique materials in small libraries and information centers, as well as indexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2014</td>
<td>Services In Special Libraries</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LIST 1101, LIST 1103, and LIST 1105</td>
<td>This course focuses on varied types of special libraries (law, health science, business, government, history, etc.) and the role they play in facilitating the work of different user groups within an organization. Research tools and reference books specific to these unique libraries are reviewed. Class field trips to local special libraries are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST 2015</td>
<td>Topics In Library Science Tech</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LIST 1101, LIST 1103, and LIST 1105</td>
<td>Topics or areas of interest relating to the practice of library and information science technology will be covered. Subjects vary depending upon demand and timeliness. This course is intended for practicing Library Technicians (or Assistants).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0987</td>
<td>Foundations for Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Placement based on mathematics placement policy</td>
<td>This is the first course in a year-long pathway leading to MATH 0997 and MATH 1001 in the second semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0989</td>
<td>Foundations for College Algebra</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Placement based on mathematics placement policy</td>
<td>This is the first course in a year-long pathway leading to MATH 0999 and MATH 1111 in the second semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0997</td>
<td>Support For Quant Reasoning</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Prequiste: Appropriate placement or successful completion of MATH 0987 or MATH 0989 with a grade of C or higher. This course is intended to provide corequisite support for students requiring remediation in mathematics while they are enrolled in MATH 1001 Quantitative Reasoning. This course is a supplement to MATH 1001 and designated as a support to students taking Quantitative Reasoning concurrently. Topics covered will be prerequisite skills that are necessary for success in MATH 1001. The course content will focus on developing mathematical maturity through conceptual understanding and mastery of foundational skills. Enrollment in MATH 1001 is mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0999</td>
<td>Support for College Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Appropriate placement and concurrent registration in MATH 1111</td>
<td>This course is intended to provide corequisite support for students requiring remediation in mathematics while they are enrolled in MATH 1111 College Algebra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Exit or exemption from Learning Support mathematics</td>
<td>This course places quantitative skills and reasoning in the context of experiences that students will be likely to encounter. It emphasizes processing information in context from a variety of representations, understanding of both the information and the processing, and understanding which conclusions can be reasonably determined. NOTE: This course is an alternative in Area A of the Core Curriculum and is not intended to supply sufficient algebraic background for students who intend to take Precalculus or the Calculus sequences for mathematics and science majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1070</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Descriptive statistics, basic probability, and distribution of random variables, estimation and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, regression and correlation, analysis of count data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Exit or exemption from learning support mathematics, appropriate placement, or concurrent registration in MATH 0999</td>
<td>This course provides an in-depth study of the properties of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions as needed for calculus. Emphasis is on using algebraic and graphical techniques for solving problems involving linear, quadratic, piece-wise defined, rational, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1112</td>
<td>College Trigonometry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 1111 with a grade of C or higher, or appropriate placement</td>
<td>This course is an in-depth study of the properties of trigonometric functions and their inverses. Topics include circular functions, special angles, solutions of triangles, trigonometric identities and equations, graphs of trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions and their graphs, Law of Sines, Law of Cosines, and vectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 1111 with a grade of C or higher, or appropriate placement</td>
<td>This course is an intensive study of the basic functions needed for the study of calculus. Topics include algebraic, functional, and graphical techniques for solving problems with algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their inverses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1220</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 1111 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Differential and integral calculus of selected real-valued functions of one and several real variables with applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2008</td>
<td>Foundations of Numbers and Operations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 1001, MATH 1101, MATH 1111, MATH 1112, MATH 1113, MATH 2201, or MATH 2211 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>This course is an Area F introductory mathematics course for early childhood education majors. This course will emphasize the understanding and use of the major concepts of number and operations. As a general theme, strategies of problem solving will be used and discussed in the context of various topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2201</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 with a grade of C or higher, or appropriate placement</td>
<td>Limits, derivatives and applications. Exponential and logarithmic functions. Integrals, antiderivatives and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Examples and Applications are drawn from the life sciences. This course is not appropriate for mathematics, computer science, geology, and physics majors or minors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2202</td>
<td>Calculus for the Life Sciences II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MATH 2201 with a grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Matrices, functions of several variables, differential equations and solutions with applications. Examples and applications are drawn from the life sciences. This course is not appropriate for mathematics, computer science, geology, and physics majors or minors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2211</td>
<td>Calculus of One Variable I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 with grade of C or higher, or appropriate placement</td>
<td>Limits and Continuity, Differentiation, Mean Value Theorem for Derivatives; applications of differentiation; definition of the integral; Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; applications of integration to area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2212</td>
<td>Calculus of One Variable II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MATH 2211 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Applications and techniques of integration; transcendental and inverse trigonometric functions; polar coordinates; infinite sequences and series; indeterminate forms; improper integrals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2215</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>MATH 2212 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Real-valued functions of several variables, limits, continuity, differentials, directional derivatives, partial derivatives, chain rule, multiple integrals, applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2420</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 or MATH 1220 with a grade of C or higher</td>
<td>This course introduces the ideas of finite mathematical structures. Topics include set theory, logic, proof techniques, functions and relations, graphs, and trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2641</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 2212 with a grade of C or higher</td>
<td>Theory and applications of matrix algebra, vector spaces, and linear transformations. Topics include linear equations and matrices, invertible matrices, determinants, vector spaces, subspaces, bases, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2652</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MATH 2215 with grade of C or higher</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the basic ideas of ordinary differential equations. Topics include first-order equations, linear differential equations, series solutions, simple non-linear equations, systems of differential equations, and applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSL MILITARY SCIENCE LEADERSHIP**

**MSL 1001 Physical Fitness**
- CREDIT HOURS: 1.0
- DESCRIPTION: This course is a physically and mentally challenging course where you will study, practice, and execute the US Army physical readiness training program in conjunction with other military and civilian fitness programs and models.

**MSL 1010 Foundations of Officership**
- CREDIT HOURS: 1.0
- DESCRIPTION: Introduces students to issues and competencies that are central to a commissioned officer's responsibilities. Established framework for understanding officership, leadership, and Army values followed and life skills such as physical fitness and time management.

**MSL 1020 Basic Leadership**
- CREDIT HOURS: 1.0
- DESCRIPTION: Establishes foundation of basic leadership fundamentals such as problem solving, communications, briefings and effective writing, goal setting, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills and an introduction to counseling.

**MSL 2010 Individual Leadership Studies**
- CREDIT HOURS: 1.0
- DESCRIPTION: Students identify successful leadership characteristics through observation of others and self through experiential learning exercises. Students record observed traits (good and bad) in a dimensional leadership journal and discuss observations in small group settings.

**MSL 2020 Leadership and Teamwork**
- CREDIT HOURS: 1.0
- DESCRIPTION: Student examines how to build successful teams, various methods for influencing action, effective communication in setting and achieving goals, the importance of timing the decision, creativity in the problem solving process, and obtaining team buy-in through immediate feedback.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1060</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of wind literature of various periods and styles. May be repeated for credit. This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1061</td>
<td>Wind Orchestra</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of wind literature of various periods and styles by a select group of students from the College and non-student residents of the community. Regular concerts are held on/off-campus. Advance audition and evening rehearsals are required. May be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1062</td>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of band repertoire representing various periods and styles. Open to music majors and non-majors. Audition required. Prior playing experience and music reading ability required. May be repeated for credit. This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1063</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1.0 - 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Repertoire, performance, and technique for enhancing school spirit and university athletic activities. Open to all university students who can perform at required level on an appropriate instrument/visual equipment. Audition required. 1-3 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1070</td>
<td>Orchestra</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of orchestral literature of various periods and styles. May be repeated for credit. This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1080</td>
<td>Choral Ensemble: Men's Chorus</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>Study, rehearsal and concert performance of men's choral literature of various periods and styles. Counts only in the Bachelors program. (May be repeated for credit) This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1080A</td>
<td>Choral Ensemble: University Singers</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of choral literature of various periods and styles. May be repeated for credit. This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1080B</td>
<td>Choral Ensemble: Vocal Jazz</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study and performance of vocal jazz ensemble repertoire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1081</td>
<td>Choral Union</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>The Choral Union is open to all GSU students who want to sing in a choir. No audition is required. The Choral Union sings a wide variety of music and typically performs two concerts per semester. Counts only in the Bachelors program. (May be repeated for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1082</td>
<td>Women's Chorus</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and performance of repertoire for women's chorus. Open to music majors and non-majors. Counts only in the Bachelors program. (May be repeated for credit.) This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1083</td>
<td>Master Singers</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor</td>
<td>The Georgia State University Master Singers is an auditioned choral ensemble that sings repertoire of all styles and periods. Counts only in the Bachelors program. (May be repeated for credit.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1090</td>
<td>Jazz Band</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Audition and consent of instructor</td>
<td>Study, rehearsal, and concert performance of jazz literature of various periods and styles. May be repeated for credit. This course may include a Signature Experience component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1101</td>
<td>Concert Attendance One</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUS 1101 Completion of prior course sequence</td>
<td>Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1102</td>
<td>Concert Attendance Two</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUS 1101 Completion of prior course sequence</td>
<td>Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1103</td>
<td>Concert Attendance Three</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUS 1102 Completion of prior course sequence</td>
<td>Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1104</td>
<td>Concert Attendance Four</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUS 1103 Completion of prior course sequence</td>
<td>Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MUS 1105   | **Concert Attendance Five**   | 0            | **PREREQUISITES**: MUS 1104 Completion of prior course sequence  
**DESCRIPTION**: Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program. |
| MUS 1106   | **Concert Attendance Six**    | 0            | **PREREQUISITES**: Completion of prior course sequence  
**DESCRIPTION**: Prerequisite: MUS 1105. Undergraduate students seeking music degrees are required to complete the requisite semesters of concert attendance by attending a minimum of ten (10) approved concerts each semester. Students must complete course prerequisite in order to register for next sequence. Completion of MUS 1104 is required to graduate in the Associates program. MUS 1106 is required to graduate in the Bachelors program. |
| MUS 1430   | **Fundamentals of Music**     | 2            | **DESCRIPTION**: Not acceptable for credit for Bachelor of Music candidates. Includes staff notation, the piano keyboard, rhythm and meter, scales and modes, intervals and triads. Designed for students who read music. This course may be taken in preparation for Theory sequence by prospective majors needing preparatory strengthening in these areas and by non-majors starting applied music study. |
| MUS 1440   | **Theory I**                  | 3.0          | **PREREQUISITES**: MUS 1430 with grade of C or higher, or a score of 70 percent on the School of Music Fundamentals Examination  
**COREQUISITES**: MUS 1540 or MUS 1550  
**DESCRIPTION**: Beginning study of the materials and structure of music including diatonic harmony, counterpoint, and form analysis. Basic to all subsequent music-theory courses. |
| MUS 1450   | **Theory II**                 | 3.0          | **PREREQUISITES**: Score of 90 percent or higher on the School of Music Fundamentals Examination  
**COREQUISITES**: MUS 1540, MUS 1550, or MUS 2540  
**DESCRIPTION**: Continuing study of the materials and structure of music, including diatonic harmony, counterpoint, and form analysis. |
| MUS 1540   | **Aural Skills I**            | 1.0          | **PREREQUISITES**: theory placement examination  
**COREQUISITES**: MUS 1440  
**DESCRIPTION**: Beginning study of sight singing, keyboard harmony and ear training, including melodic and rhythmic transcriptions and error detection within a diatonic framework. |
| MUS 1550   | **Aural skills II**           | 1.0          | **PREREQUISITES**: MUS 1540 with grade of C or higher  
**COREQUISITES**: MUS 1440, MUS 1450, or MUS 2440  
**DESCRIPTION**: Study of sight singing, keyboard harmony, and ear training, including melodic and rhythmic transcription and error detection. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1652</td>
<td>Perimeter College Chorus</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1654</td>
<td>Perimeter College Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1656</td>
<td>DeKalb Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1710</td>
<td>Group Instruction in Piano I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>consent of instructor</td>
<td>A unified approach to elementary piano instruction stressing the following skills: reading, harmonizing, chord patterns, transposing, and improvising. Includes work with solo and ensemble literature as well as technical patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1720</td>
<td>Group Instruction in Piano II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MUS 1710 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Continuation of skills, literature, and technique introduced in MUS 1710 at a more advanced level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1740</td>
<td>Group Instruction in Voice II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of singing skills through appropriate level of repertoire and individual and group learning strategies. May be taken prior to or following MUS 1730.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1750</td>
<td>Group Instruction in Guitar I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>consent of instructor</td>
<td>Beginning instruction of skills necessary to play the guitar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1754</td>
<td>Perimeter College Jazz Lab Band</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1756</td>
<td>Perimeter College Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1758</td>
<td>Perimeter College Chamber Ensembles</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1760</td>
<td>Group Instruction in Guitar II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUS 1750 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>A continuation of guitar methods and instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 2010  The Music Business for Jazz Musicians
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
DESCRIPTION  Seminar to acquaint jazz musicians with employment in music performance. Professionals will address students on subjects including the club date business, building a private teaching studio, and the creation of a demo tape.

MUS 2300  Art and Music for Early Childhood
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Not for art or music majors. Art and music content and teaching methods with an emphasis on integration into general classroom settings.

MUS 2440  Theory III
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 1450 with grade of C or higher
COREQUISITES  MUS 1550, MUS 2540, or MUS 2550
DESCRIPTION  Continuation of common-practice chromatic harmony; study of post-common practice chromaticism including linear chords and remote modulation. Introduction to three-part counter-point and fugue.

MUS 2450  Theory IV
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 2440 with grade of C or higher
COREQUISITES  MUS 2540 or MUS 2550
DESCRIPTION  Analysis of music of the twentieth century to and beyond World War II. Concludes with a summary formal review of music of various style periods including study of concerto.

MUS 2490  Basic Conducting
CREDIT HOURS  2
PREREQUISITES  MUS 1450 and MUS 1550 with grades of C or higher, or consent of instructor
DESCRIPTION  Introduction to beat patterns, baton technique, score reading, and rehearsal techniques.

MUS 2540  Aural Skills III
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 1550 with grade of C or higher
COREQUISITES  MUS 1450, MUS 2440, or MUS 2450
DESCRIPTION  Continuation of the two-year aural skills sequence. Introduction to chromatic materials and increasingly complex rhythms and meters.

MUS 2550  Aural Skills IV
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 2450 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor
COREQUISITES  MUS 2440 or MUS 2450
DESCRIPTION  Completion of the two-year aural skills sequence. Further study of chromatic materials; twentieth-century melody and harmony.

MUS 2710  Group Instruction in Piano III
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 1450 and MUS 1550 with grades of C or higher, or consent of instructor
DESCRIPTION  Continuation of skills, literature, and technique from MUS 1720.

MUS 2720  Group Instruction in Piano IV
CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  MUS 2710 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor
DESCRIPTION  Continuation of skills, literature, and technique introduced in MUS 2710. Contains the final Piano Proficiency examination which is to be scored according to a standardized rubric.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2780</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MUS 1440 and MUS 1540 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Topics include jazz nomenclature, chord and scale construction, ear training improvisation in major and dorian modes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2790</td>
<td>Beginning Jazz Improvisation II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MUS 2780 with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor</td>
<td>Topics include dominant function chords, bebop scales, pentatonic scales, II-V chord progressions, and standard song forms and blues forms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUA MUSIC APPRECIATION

MUA 1500  Jazz: Its Origins, Styles, and Influence

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

DESCRIPTION  Study of the development of jazz from its origins to current trends, including stylistic periods such as New Orleans, swing, bop, cool, avant-garde, and fusion. Emphasis on evolution of form, improvisational style, and influential artists.

MUA 1700  Beginning Piano for Non-Music Majors

CREDIT HOURS  2

DESCRIPTION  Two lectures per week. A unified approach to beginning piano study. Skill development in reading music, harmonizing simple tunes, and improvising and transposing. Learning of simple solo and ensemble pieces as well as developing a good technical approach to the keyboard.

MUA 1930  Music, Society, and Culture

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

DESCRIPTION  The role of music, including its basic elements, forms, styles, and media, in major compositions of representative composers of each major period. Interactive lectures, performance demonstrations, concerts, listening, and participation. No prior musical experience required.
**NURS 0190**  Clinical Nursing  
**CREDIT HOURS**  2.0  
**COREQUISITES**  NURS 1921 or a basic medical-surgical nursing course with a C or better and eligibility to return to a nursing program or eligibility to take a nursing clinical performance exam for an external degree nursing program  
**DESCRIPTION**  Permission of the Department Chair is required. This course provides nursing clinical experience and skills laboratory practice for students currently enrolled in a nursing program or who are eligible to return to a nursing program. This course is designed for students who need clinical support, clinical remediation and/or socialization into the nursing profession. This course is NOT a part of the nursing curriculum. It will not substitute for a required nursing course and will not lead to a degree in nursing. This course is offered Summer and/or Fall semester.

**NURS 0195**  Link For Nursing  
**CREDIT HOURS**  2.0  
**PREREQUISITES**  Exit or exemption from learning support and ESL requirements for this course (see section 1310.50)  
**DESCRIPTION**  This course is designed to provide pre-nursing students with major tools to foster the essential competencies necessary to be successful in both prerequisite nursing courses and the Perimeter College Program of Nursing. The competencies that a student acquires include, but are not limited to, reading health-related literature for comprehension, organizational strategies, stress and time management, study and test-taking skills, and the ability to use critical thinking skills in the sciences and in nursing courses. By attaining these competencies, students enhance their potential for academic development, socialization into the role of student nurse, and completion of the nursing program. The grade for this course is satisfactory/unsatisfactory only.

**NURS 0199**  Nursing Dosage Calculations  
**CREDIT HOURS**  2.0  
**COREQUISITES**  NURS 1920 and permission of the Department Chair  
**DESCRIPTION**  This course utilizes critical thinking and pharmacological concepts to solve the many types of problems that may be encountered in the preparation of solutions and administration of medications. The course includes information that is essential to safe, accurate drug calculation in current clinical practice. Problems addressed will move from the simple to complex. With individualized instruction, students are encouraged to progress at their own rate and to master the skills involved in calculation of dosages. This course is required for nursing students who do not pass a Calculation of Dosages examination required for progression in the Nursing Program.
NURS 1921 | Fund Concepts Of Nursing
---|---
**CREDIT HOURS** | 8.0
**PREREQUISITES** | BIOL 2110/2110L, PSYC 1101, and MATH 1001 or higher math, each with a grade of 'C' or better
**DESCRIPTION** | This course focuses on an introduction to the profession of nursing and the role of the nurse in the healthcare system. It introduces the framework for the program of study and provides a foundation for nursing practice in the promotion and maintenance of health, prevention of illness, and care of patients/clients experiencing alterations in meeting basic health needs. The nursing process and concepts of holistic care, transcultural nursing, critical thinking, basic human needs, psychosocial needs, growth and development, legal/ethical issues, pharmacological principles, therapeutic interventions, and communication skills are emphasized. Selected content, including pharmacology and mathematical calculations, is presented using Web modules. This course includes classroom, laboratory, and clinical practice in diverse healthcare settings, and online experiences. This course is offered in the first semester of the Nursing Program.

NURS 1926 | Bridge To Professional Nursing
---|---
**CREDIT HOURS** | 9.0
**PREREQUISITES** | MATH 1001 or higher math
**DESCRIPTION** | This course is designed specifically for advanced placement of students who have been selected by special criteria to exempt the first year of the nursing program. It introduces the advanced placement student to the framework of the program of study and provides the foundation for professional nursing practice in the promotion and maintenance of health, prevention of illness, and care of patients/clients experiencing alterations in physiological and psychobiological health. The application of the nursing process and concepts of holistic care, transcultural nursing, critical thinking, basic human needs, psychosocial needs, growth and development, legal/ethical issues, pharmacological principles, therapeutic interventions, and communication skills are emphasized. The role of the professional nurse is introduced and expanded to include patient/family education and collaboration with patients, families, the interdisciplinary team, and community agencies. Selected content, including pharmacological principles and mathematical calculations, is presented. This course includes classroom, clinical practice, clinical lab simulations and skills lab experiences. This course is offered in the first semester of the bridge track.

NURS 1922 | Health Topics I
---|---
**CREDIT HOURS** | 3.0
**PREREQUISITES** | Admission to the Nursing Program and NURS 1921 with a 'C' or better
**DESCRIPTION** | This course will allow first year nursing students to expand their knowledge of a topic presented during the first year of the program. Topics may include: Spanish for health professionals, literature review of a health care issue or disease, or further exploration of an aspect of the health care delivery system.
NURS 1930  Int Concepts Of Nursing

CREDIT HOURS  9.0
PREREQUISITES  NURS 1920 or NURS 1921 with a grade of 'C' or better
COREQUISITES  BIOL 2120/2120L, each with a grade of 'C' or better
DESCRIPTION  This course focuses on the application of the nursing process in the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of health and prevention of illness for clients from diverse populations. The role of the nurse is expanded to include patient/family education and collaboration with patients, families, the interdisciplinary team, and community agencies. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of knowledge related to pharmacological principles and pathophysiological alterations in health. Principles of critical thinking are applied to clients with physiological disorders. Concepts introduced during the prior nursing course are expanded and integrated. This course includes classroom, laboratory, clinical, and online experiences. This course is offered in the second semester of the Nursing Program.

NURS 2010  Health and Human Development Across the Lifespan

CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  This course focuses on development and health concepts across the lifespan with the context of physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains.

NURS 2022  Health Topics II

CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  NURS 2920 with a 'C' or better
DESCRIPTION  This course will allow the second year nursing student to analyze a topic presented during the second year of the program. Topics may include: the relationship of language and culture, an in-depth analysis of a health care issue or disease, or a further exploration of a community or clinical issue impacting the profession of nursing.

NURS 2040  Conceptual Foundations of Nursing and Trends

CREDIT HOURS  1.0
PREREQUISITES  Admission to the School of Nursing, BIOL 2110/BIOL 2110L or BIOL 2110K, BIOL 2120/ BIOL 2120L or BIOL 2120K, ENGL 1101, ENGL 1102, CHEM 1151/CHEM 1151L or CHEM 1151K, CHEM 1152/CHEM 1152L or CHEM 1152K, MATH 1111, PSYC 1101
DESCRIPTION  The course is an introduction to the nursing profession which provides the student with requisite knowledge that subsequent nursing courses build upon. It is designed to facilitate the student's acquisition of knowledge and understanding regarding the profession. Topics will include historical influences, current issues ethical issues, trends, professionalism, governance, and nursing theorists.

NURS 2920  Family-child Concepts of Nursing

CREDIT HOURS  7.0
PREREQUISITES  BIOL 2300/2310 and NURS 1950 or NURS 1926 or NURS 1924 or NURS 1930, each with a grade of 'C' or better and passing the Regents' Test (both reading and essay)
DESCRIPTION  This course focuses on the application of the nursing process in the promotion of health and the prevention/management of illness in the child-rearing family. Emphasis is placed on the promotion of health and management of illness and complications of pregnancy, the birth process and childhood. Students will have the opportunity to utilize the nursing process in a variety of family, maternal/newborn and pediatric settings. Concepts introduced in prior nursing courses will be expanded and integrated with diverse populations. This course includes classroom and clinical experiences. It is offered fall and summer semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2922</td>
<td>Obstetric Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2300/2310 and NURS 1921 and NURS 1930 or NURS 1926 for LPNs, each with a grade of 'C' or better</td>
<td>This course focuses on the application of the nursing process in the promotion of health and the prevention/management of illness in the child-bearing family. Emphasis is placed on the promotion of health and management of illness and complications during pregnancy, the birth process and the neonatal period. Students will have the opportunity to utilize the nursing process in a variety of family and maternal/newborn settings. Concepts introduced in prior nursing courses will be expanded and integrated with diverse populations. This course includes classroom, clinical and community experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2923</td>
<td>Mental Health Concepts of Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIOL 2300/2300L and NURS 1926 or NURS 1930, each with a grade of 'C' or better</td>
<td>This course expands the student’s ability to apply the nursing process in the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of mental health for clients from diverse populations. The role of the nurse is expanded to include collaboration with clients, families, the interdisciplinary team and community agencies as it relates to the mental health client. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of knowledge related to alterations in mental health and pharmacological principles. Principles of critical thinking are applied to the client with psychological distress and mental illness. Psychosocial concepts introduced during the prior nursing courses are expanded. This course includes classroom, clinical practice, seminar, and online experiences. This course is offered in the third semester of the Nursing Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2924</td>
<td>Psychiatric-mental Health Nurs</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BIOL 2300/2300L and NURS 1926 or NURS 1930, each with a grade of 'C' or better</td>
<td>This course expands the student’s ability to apply the nursing process in the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of mental health for clients from diverse populations. The role of the nurse is expanded to include collaboration with clients, families, the interdisciplinary team and community agencies as it relates to the mental health client. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of knowledge related to alterations in mental health and pharmacological principles. Principles of critical thinking are applied to the client with psychological distress and mental illness. Psychosocial concepts introduced during the prior nursing courses are expanded. This course includes classroom, clinical practice, seminar, and online experiences. This course is offered in the third semester of the Nursing Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2926</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NURS 1930, member of NSNA/GaPCANS, 2.5 or higher GPA, and recommendation of Nursing Faculty</td>
<td>This course fosters development of essential competencies for successful socialization into the profession of nursing. The competencies that the students acquire include but are not limited to application of critical thinking for problem solving; cooperation and professional communication with peers, faculty, and the community; facilitation of group process; and acceptance of responsibility for decisions. By attaining these competencies, students enhance their own personal development as well as their socialization into the profession of nursing. Only members of the National Student Nurses’ Association (NSNA) and therefore, Georgia Perimeter College Association of Nursing Students (GaPCANS), are eligible to take this elective service-learning course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NURS 2927  Pediatric Nursing Concepts**

**CREDIT HOURS**  4.0

**PREREQUISITES**  BIOL 2300/2300L and NURS 1921 and NURS 1930 or NURS 1926 for LPNs, each with a grade of 'C' or better

**COREQUISITES**  NURS 2924 and NURS 2922

**DESCRIPTION**  This course focuses on the application of the nursing process in the promotion of health and the prevention/management of illness in the child-rearing family. Emphasis is placed on the promotion of health and management of illness and complications during childhood. Students will have the opportunity to utilize the nursing process in a variety of family and pediatric settings. Concepts introduced in prior nursing courses will be expanded and integrated with diverse populations. This course includes classroom, clinical and community experiences.

**NURS 2928  Advanced Concepts Of Nursing**

**CREDIT HOURS**  9.0

**PREREQUISITES**  NURS 2922, NURS 2924, and NURS 2927, each with a grade of 'C' or better

**DESCRIPTION**  This capstone course enhances application of the nursing process in the management of nursing care, care to groups of patients/clients with multi-system problems, and enables role transition from student to professional nurse. Emphasis is placed on the promotion, maintenance and restoration of health and prevention of illness in groups of clients from diverse populations and settings. The management component focuses on critical analysis, independent judgement, and the application of the principles of leadership. Concepts introduced in prior nursing courses are expanded and integrated in classroom, seminar, clinical, laboratory, and online experiences. Students may be assigned preceptors for clinical experiences. This course is offered in the final semester of the Nursing Program.
PCO PERIMETER COLLEGE ORIENTATION

PCO 1020  First Semester Experience

CREDIT HOURS  1.0

DESCRIPTION  The goal of this course is to promote student success at Georgia State University's Perimeter College and beyond by providing students with the information, resources, and skills to develop an effective academic plan that will enable them to graduate on time. This course orients students to the rigors of higher education, emphasizes the importance of degree completion, and exposes students to the college community at large. Within the context of this course, students hone communication, collaboration, and critical thinking skills while defining their personal identity, exploring the college community, and formulating academic and career goals for success.
PERS PERSPECTIVES

PERS 2001  Perspectives on Comparative Culture
CREDIT HOURS  2.0
DESCRIPTION  A group of interdisciplinary courses that provide a better understanding of the contemporary world through the study of different cultures. One course from this category may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B, Institutional Options. Additional information is available on-line at http://www.gsu.edu/areab.

PERS 2002  Scientific Perspectives on Global Problems
CREDIT HOURS  2.0
DESCRIPTION  A group of interdisciplinary courses that deal with scientific approaches to important issues on the environment, public health, or technology. One course from this category may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B, Institutional Options.

PERS 2003  Perspectives on Human Expression
CREDIT HOURS  2.0
DESCRIPTION  A group of interdisciplinary courses that focus on the human condition, how people have expressed themselves through the arts and humanities, and how such representations have had broad historical and/or contemporary impact. Only one course in this group may be used to fulfill requirements in Area B. Additional information is available on-line at http://www.gsu.edu/areab.
PHIL 1010
Critical Thinking

CREDIT HOURS
2.0

DESCRIPTION
Development of practical and logical skills important to all disciplines, with emphasis on standardizing and evaluating arguments. Students are introduced to types of arguments used across the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences.

PHIL 2010
Introduction to Philosophy

CREDIT HOURS
3.0

DESCRIPTION
We will explore some fascinating questions about human existence and discuss various answers offered by philosophers—questions such as: Does God exist? How should I live my life? What is justice? What is human nature? Do we have free will? What is the meaning of life?

PHIL 2030
Introduction to Ethics

CREDIT HOURS
3.0

DESCRIPTION
Are there universal moral truths or is morality relative. What makes actions right or wrong, people good or bad, societies just or unjust. Students will discuss ethical theories that address these questions and will debate moral issues, such as abortion, genetic engineering, animal rights, feminism, and social justice.

PHIL 2040
Philosophy of Art

CREDIT HOURS
3.0

DESCRIPTION
This course is an introduction to the philosophy of art. The course will examine what role art plays in our lives by asking questions concerning the value of art, beauty, and by inquiring into the nature or essence of the work of art. In addition, the course will interrogate and discuss the work of art itself as a product of creativity, imagination, and understanding.

PHIL 2050
Introduction to Symbolic Logic

CREDIT HOURS
3.0

DESCRIPTION
Introduction to the study of how to reason correctly and evaluate the validity of arguments, using symbols to represent statements.
PHSC PHYSICAL SCI

PHSC 2650K  Physical Sci For Middle Sch

CREDIT HOURS  4.0

PREREQUISITES  EDUC 1603 or students with degrees.

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Fundamentals of Physical Science for Middle School teachers. This course is a survey of the important aspects of chemistry and physics. The goal of this course is to provide students with a solid background concerning basic topics in chemistry and physics. This course does not meet program of study requirements for the associate's degree in teacher education.
PHYS 1111: Introductory Physics I
- Credit Hours: 3.0
- Prerequisites: MATH 1112 or MATH 1113 with a grade of C or higher.
- Corequisites: PHYS 1111L
- Requirements: See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
- Description: This introductory course is the first in a two-course survey of the primary fields of physics. This course will include material from mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves. Elementary algebra and trigonometry will be used.

PHYS 1111L: Introductory Physics I Lab
- Credit Hours: 1.0
- Corequisites: PHYS 1111
- Description: This is a laboratory to accompany PHYS 1111. Assignments are designed to reinforce lecture concepts.

PHYS 1112: Introductory Physics II
- Credit Hours: 3.0
- Prerequisites: PHYS 1111/PHYS 1111L or PHYS 1111K with a grade of C or higher
- Corequisites: PHYS 1112L
- Description: This introductory course is the second in a two-course survey of the primary fields of physics. This course will include material from electromagnetism, light, and modern physics. Elementary algebra and trigonometry will be used.

PHYS 1112L: Introductory Physics II Lab
- Credit Hours: 1.0
- Corequisites: PHYS 1112
- Description: This is a laboratory to accompany PHYS 1112. Assignments are designed to reinforce lecture concepts.

PHYS 2030: Physical Science: Physics of Music and Speech
- Credit Hours: 3.0
- Requirements: See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
- Description: No science background required. Not accepted as a part of the requirements for a major or an allied field in physics. Physical characteristics of musical sound; applications to musical tones, scales, harmony, and musical acoustics; problems of recording, amplifying, transmitting, and reproducing sound.

PHYS 2211: Principles of Physics I
- Credit Hours: 3.0
- Prerequisites: MATH 2211 or MATH 2201 with a grade of C or higher
- Corequisites: PHYS 2211L
- Description: This is the first in a calculus-based two-course survey of the primary fields of physics. This course will cover mechanics, waves, simple harmonic motion, and thermodynamics.

PHYS 2211L: Principles of Physics I Lab
- Credit Hours: 1.0
- Corequisites: PHYS 2211
- Description: This is a laboratory to accompany PHYS 2211. Assignments are designed to reinforce lecture concepts.

PHYS 2212: Principles of Physics II
- Credit Hours: 3.0
- Prerequisites: MATH 2212 or MATH 2202 and PHYS 2211K or PHYS 2211/PHYS 2211L with a grade of C or higher
- Corequisites: PHYS 2212L
- Description: This is the second in a calculus-based two-course survey of the primary fields of physics. This course will cover electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2212L</td>
<td>Principles of Physics II Lab</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PHYS 2212</td>
<td>This is a laboratory to accompany PHYS 2212. Assignments are designed to reinforce lecture concepts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLS 1101  Introduction to American Government

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  A survey of the American system of government, with some attention given to state government, including the State of Georgia, covering the institutions and ideals basic to the American experience and the process by which the public participates in and is governed by these institutions and ideals.

POLS 2101  Introduction to Political Science

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

PREREQUISITES  Exit or exemption from learning support and ESL requirements for this course (see section 1310.50)

DESCRIPTION  A survey of the fundamental questions in the study of political science including the fields of Political Theory, Comparative Politics, and International Politics.

POLS 2401  Global Issues

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  An introduction to global affairs focusing on contemporary issues in world politics such as conflict and cooperation, business and trade, population, environment, and human rights.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aspects of Portuguese culture. Not open to native speakers of Portuguese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PORT 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Portuguese culture. Not open to native speakers of Portuguese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PORT 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Portuguese culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Portuguese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PORT 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Portuguese culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Portuguese.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 1101  Introduction to General Psychology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION A broad survey of the major topics in psychology including, but not limited to, research methodology, biological and social factors influencing abnormal behavior, development, learning, memory, and personality.

PSYC 2030  Careers in Psychology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
PREREQUISITES PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION This course focuses on career planning and development issues for psychology majors. Using a combination of lecture, readings, and exercises, students will be exposed to information designed to assist in clarification, selection, and pursuit of a career in psychology or a related field. Topics include an overview of the undergraduate major in psychology, career options in psychology and related fields, preparation for employment with a bachelor's degree, preparing for and succeeding in graduate school, and applying for a job or to a graduate school.

PSYC 2040  Introduction to Applied Psychology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION The goal of this course is to provide an overview of the major areas of applied psychology. How psychology has been applied toward improving individual well-being (e.g., clinical/counseling psychology), toward improving human performance (e.g., industrial/organizational psychology), and in the public interest (e.g., community psychology).

PSYC 2050  Introduction to Drugs and Behavior
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION (Same as BIOL 2050.) Provides an introduction to the effects of drugs on behavior. Topics include how drugs affect the brain and, consequently, behavior; the underlying brain and environmental factors thought to be responsible for drug addiction, tolerance and sensitivity; treatment of major psychological disorders (e.g., depression, mania, anxiety) with drug therapy; and the classification of common psychoactive drugs.

PSYC 2060  Introduction to Positive Psychology
CREDIT HOURS 3.0
REQUIREMENTS See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION Explores and examines the empirical findings in the areas of positive emotions, happiness and well-being, meaning of life, resilience, optimism, happiness and relationships, and techniques for improving moods and emotions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2070</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Exit or exemption from learning support and ESL requirements for this course (see section 1310.50)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of human sexuality from three perspectives: physiological, clinical, and social. Topics include the neuroendocrine processes in sexual behavior, theories of psychosexual development, and the nature of contemporary sex roles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2080</td>
<td>Sex, Evolution, and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Examines human behavior from an evolutionary perspective, beginning with an overview of the fundamentals of contemporary evolutionary theory. Topics include selfish-gene approach, evolutionary stable strategies, the evolution of sex, and sexual selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2090</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>An introductory examination of the applied psychological theory and research concerning mental health and well-being.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>An introductory examination of the applied psychological theory and research concerning mental health and well-being.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2103</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>An introductory, non-laboratory-based examination of human development across the lifespan with an emphasis on normal patterns of physical, cognitive, and social development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 2107  Introduction To Social Psyc
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  An introductory, non-laboratory based examination of the influences of social and cultural factors on individual behavior and psychological functioning. Among the topics covered in the course are social psychological research methods, the relationship between self-knowledge and social influence, social cognition, conformity, obedience, aggression, prejudice, interpersonal attraction, affiliation, persuasion, attitude formation and change, group processes, helping and altruism, and conflict and conflict resolution. The course will include an examination of cultural influences on individual behavior and psychological functioning.

PSYC 2618  Introduction to Psychology of Women
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  This course is designed to examine the current status of theory and research on women’s experiences and behavior. Emphasis is placed on the integration of findings from physiological, personality, developmental, socio-cultural, and abnormal psychology. Gender differences and the theories advanced to understand such differences are critically evaluated.

PSYC 2621  Introduction to Abnormal Psychology
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  PSYC 1101 for majors and pre-majors only (or permission of instructor).
REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.
DESCRIPTION  This course is a survey of major theoretical perspectives on abnormal behavior, the DSM system, and major psychological disorders. A variety of major psychological disorders are covered including, but not limited to, anxiety disorders, mood disorders, schizophrenic disorders, personality disorders, and substance-related disorders.
RELS RELIGIOUS STUDIES

RELS 2001  Introduction to World Religions

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Introduction to the academic study of the world's major religious traditions, including their beliefs, practices, sacred texts, and moral codes. Religions to be examined may include Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Native American traditions, and African religions.
RSCH RESEARCH STRATEGIES

RSCH 1203  Research Strategies/technology

CREDIT HOURS  1.0

DESCRIPTION  Research Strategies and Technology is an introductory course developing the ability to find, evaluate and use relevant scholarly and professional literature in the humanities, physical, and social sciences effectively, efficiently, and ethically. The Research Strategies course involves developing the skills necessary to use specialized tools for finding digital information and developing the critical thinking skills needed in the digital information environment. Upon completion of this course, students are expected to have gained understanding of information searching techniques and evaluation skills.
RUSS RUSSIAN

RUSS 1001  Elementary Russian I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Russian culture. Not open to native speakers of Russian.

RUSS 1002  Elementary Russian II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  RUSS 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002
DESCRIPTION  Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Russian culture. Not open to native speakers of Russian.

RUSS 2001  Intermediate Russian I
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  RUSS 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Vocabulary expansion; further work with grammatical structures. Russian culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Russian.

RUSS 2002  Intermediate Russian II
CREDIT HOURS  3.0
PREREQUISITES  RUSS 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002
DESCRIPTION  Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of audio and video materials as well as literary and non-literary texts. Russian culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Russian.
SW SOCIAL WORK

SW 2000  Introduction to Social Work

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  A survey of the profession of social work from an historical and contemporary perspective which examines how social workers seek to improve the well being of people and communities as they are affected by a wide range of social issues. The profession’s commitment to social justice in rapidly changing multicultural world will also be explored.
### SOCI 1101  
**Introduction to Sociology**

**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**REQUIREMENTS** See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
**DESCRIPTION** A survey of the discipline of sociology. Topics will include sociological theory, methods, and selected substantive areas.

### SOCI 1160  
**Introduction to Social Problems**

**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**REQUIREMENTS** See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
**DESCRIPTION** A theoretical and empirical analysis of selected major social problems confronting American society.

### SOCI 2293  
**Introduction to Marriage and Family**

**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**REQUIREMENTS** See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.  
**DESCRIPTION** An introduction to the structure, processes, problems, and adjustments of contemporary marriage and family life.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement in 1002</td>
<td>Development of basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing; acquisition of grammatical structures. Students are introduced to various aspects of Hispanic culture. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement in 1002</td>
<td>Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through use of audio and video materials as well as literary and non-literary texts. Further introduction to Hispanic culture. Grammar review as needed. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1101</td>
<td>Intensive Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>SPAN 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement in 1002</td>
<td>Intensive introduction to Spanish, with emphasis on communicative competence, equivalent to SPAN 1001 and SPAN 1002. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1101 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>Continuing development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through use of audio and video materials as well as literary and non-literary texts. Hispanic culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>Intensive exposure to intermediate Spanish with emphasis on communicative competence, equivalent to SPAN 2001 and SPAN 2002. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2101</td>
<td>Intensive Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>SPAN 2002 or SPAN 1101 with grade of C or higher, or equivalent</td>
<td>Intensive exposure to intermediate Spanish with emphasis on communicative competence, equivalent to SPAN 2001 and SPAN 2002. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish III</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 2002 or SPAN 2101 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2203</td>
<td>Continuation of Spanish 2002 with emphasis on conversation and composition. Hispanic culture presented. Not open to native speakers of Spanish. Not open to students with prior credit for SPAN 2501.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2501</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish III for Heritage Speakers</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>placement on basis of departmental exam and/or interview</td>
<td>Review and practice of basic grammatical structures, vocabulary building, and development of appropriate register in the oral and written forms. Designed for, and open only to, Spanish speakers who have not received a formal education in a Spanish-speaking country. Not for students with prior credit in SPAN 2203.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 1000</td>
<td>Human Communication</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>A survey course of the field of Human Communication. Students discuss language development; focus on interpersonal, intercultural, small group, organizational, public and mass communication; and theorize about communicating and working effectively in the electronic age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 1010</td>
<td>Voice and Articulation</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Phonation and Articulation for the development of the speaking voice and correction of defects and mannerisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 1500</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>The principles of public speaking. Students study the principles of oral communication; focus on audience analysis and choosing the content, organization, and mode of delivery for a speech to satisfy the needs of an audience; and examine the changing world of the public speaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 2050</td>
<td>Media, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td>Review of the ways in which mass mediation has transformed culture, politics, and communication. Purpose is to enhance media literacy by assessing current debates over the role of the media in American society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 2300</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course focuses on the principles to manage communication in a variety of organizational contexts. Emphasis is on effective communication and the preparation of business presentations. Topics include, but are not limited to, interviewing, managing business meetings, and conflict management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 2400</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course focuses on the opportunity for students to learn and understand the principals, theories, and some of the practical application of effective interpersonal communication and to become sensitive to the relational development of these ideas in various contexts, particularly those involving relationships within families and among co-workers and friends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOM 2510</td>
<td>Debate Activity</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Four and one-half hours lecture and laboratory a week. Participation in all aspects of debating. May be repeated for a maximum of nine hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCOM 2710  Argumentation

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

DESCRIPTION  This course is designed to help students develop their ability to construct sound arguments and to critically evaluate arguments made by others. Students will learn how to collect and evaluate evidence, analyze reasoning, detect fallacies, while simultaneously learning the fundamental principles of the rhetorical arts.

SCOM 2900  Intercultural Communication

CREDIT HOURS  3.0

REQUIREMENTS  See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.

DESCRIPTION  Intercultural communication focuses on the patterns, dynamics, and worldviews that influence the processes involved in communication within and across different cultural groups. Topics covered will address intercultural communication competence from a variety of perspectives, and will include the role of identity, verbal and nonverbal patterns of communication, as well as an exploration of the skills that can aid in overcoming perceived obstacles to intercultural communication.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Swahili I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is the first in a two-course sequence at the elementary level of Swahili. The course consists of the study of the fundamentals of the language, using Swahili as the language of instruction. Emphasis is on oral communication with grammar and vocabulary taught in context, and the cultures of the East Africa and Swahili-speaking parts of the world presented using interactive activities, discussion, and readings. This course is not open to native-speakers, which includes anyone who used the language as his or her principal language of education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Swahili II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Successful completion of SWAH 1001 with a C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>This course is the second in a two-course sequence at the elementary level of Swahili. The course consists of the study of the fundamentals of the language, using Swahili as the language of instruction. Emphasis is on oral communication with grammar and vocabulary taught in context, and the cultures of the East Africa and Swahili-speaking parts of the world presented using interactive activities, discussion, and readings. This course is not open to native-speakers, which includes anyone who used the language as his or her principal language of education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Swahili I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Successful completion of SWAH 1002 with a C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>This course is the first in a two-course sequence at the intermediate level of Swahili. The course consists of the study of the fundamentals of the language, using Swahili as the language of instruction. Emphasis is on oral communication with grammar and vocabulary taught in context, and the cultures of East Africa and Swahili speaking parts of the world presented using interactive activities, discussion, and readings. This course is not open to native-speakers, which includes anyone who used the language as his or her principal language of education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Swahili II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Successful completion of SWAH 2001 with a C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>This course is the second in a two-course sequence at the intermediate level of Swahili. The course consists of the study of the fundamentals of the language, using Swahili as the language of instruction. Emphasis is on oral communication with grammar and vocabulary taught in context, and the cultures of East Africa and Swahili speaking parts of the world presented using interactive activities, discussion, and readings. This course is not open to native-speakers, which includes anyone who used the language as his or her principal language of education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1550</td>
<td>Dance Tech For The Performer</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the art and practice of beginning dance techniques for the performer; includes technical practice, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1551</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the basic technical skills of tap dancing and consists of two studio hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1552</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>THEA 1551</td>
<td>This course provides further foundation training necessary for the development of skilled proficiency in tap dance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1553</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the foundation training necessary for the development of skilled proficiency in jazz dance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1554</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>THEA 1553</td>
<td>This course provides practice of jazz technique at the intermediate level with emphasis on the varied styles of choreography used in theatre and concert productions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1556</td>
<td>Social Dance I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The course introduces forms of different cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1607</td>
<td>Stagecraft Skills</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of set construction, painting, lighting, costuming, and backstage organization are emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1610</td>
<td>Improving Voice and Articulation for the Actor</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This is a laboratory theatre class for the correction of deficiencies in voice or articulation for performers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1650</td>
<td>Design Skills For The Theatre</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>THEA 1611 or permission of the instructor</td>
<td>This course introduces Theatre students to tools, methods and skills for Theatre Design. Students will learn to work as a designer and how to present themselves as such to the world at large.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1660</td>
<td>Makeup for the Stage</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a practical exposure for students to makeup design and application for the stage. In this course, students will learn techniques in 2-dimensional makeup, skin care for performers, hair and wig concerns as well as touching upon 3-dimensional makeup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1701</td>
<td>Theatre Practicum</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is participation as a performer in theatre productions (full length plays or musicals produced as part of the fine arts season). Audition required in advance. May not be taken at the same time as THEA 1702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1702</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Practicum</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Participation must be approved in advance by instructor. This course offers students practical work on theatre productions (full length plays or musicals produced as part of the fine arts season) in the areas of technical production including: stage management, lighting, sound, backstage crew, costuming, props, and makeup/wigs/hair. May not be taken at the same time as THEA 1701.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1758A</td>
<td>Music Theatre Ensemble</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>THEA 1603 or previous vocal study in Music Theatre genre and the permission of the instructor or the theatre coordinator</td>
<td>This course is a training ground for music theatre performers to learn to integrate the fundamental skills of singing, acting, and stage movement into their work. The semester culminates in a recital of musical theatre selections of ensemble, duo and solo works. As the course content varies from term to term, the course may be taken more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lectures, videos, and live theatre events to introduce the non-theatre major to the basic elements of theatrical production, dramatic writing, and the historical context of the art. Studio and/or shop work required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2100</td>
<td>Play Analysis for Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course includes a textual analysis of play scripts, with an emphasis on the perspective of the practitioner of theatre for production purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2210</td>
<td>Beginning Acting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of acting theories and techniques are taught through improvisation, character development, monologue, and scene-work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2212</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: THEA 2210. Continuation of the study of the theories of acting with practice in applying techniques and skills with emphasis on an actor's approach to a role, characterization, styles of acting, and vocal technique.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THEA 2345  **Audition Portfolio**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 1.0  
**PREREQUISITES** THEA 2210, THEA 2212, and THEA 2100  
**DESCRIPTION** This course includes selection, preparation and presentation of material for theatre auditions. Students will have experience in preparing resumes and auditions, cold readings and call back interviews. Final performance of audition for theatre exit panel is required.

THEA 2401  **Scenery Skills For The Theatre**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** THEA 1607  
**DESCRIPTION** This course expands on skills learned in the basic stagecraft course in the areas of scenery construction, scenic painting and properties. The approach is practical, emphasizing projects over lecture.

THEA 2402  **Costume Skills For The Theatre**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** THEA 1607  
**DESCRIPTION** This course expands on skills learned in the basic stagecraft course in the areas of costume construction, fabric science, and crafts. The approach is practical, emphasizing projects over lecture.

THEA 2403  **Lighting/sound Skills For Thea**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** THEA 1607  
**DESCRIPTION** This course expands on skills learned in the basic stagecraft course in the areas of lighting and sound. It details technical skills and safety practices. The approach is practical, emphasizing projects over lecture.

THEA 2450  **Stage And Theatre Management**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** THEA 1607  
**DESCRIPTION** This course exposes students to the full process of Stage Management for Live Theatre as well as the basic concepts, and procedures of other areas including Production, Audience, and Business Management. Must be completed with a 'C' or better to count for the major.

THEA 2607  **Children's Theatre Production**  
**CREDIT HOURS** 3.0  
**PREREQUISITES** Audition or approval of Instructor  
**DESCRIPTION** This course is designed to offer the student practical theatre experience in performing, reading, presenting and writing children's theatre. Final play will be toured to local elementary schools, after school programs and/or Perimeter College campuses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TURK 1001</td>
<td>Elementary Turkish I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Turkish. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students will be introduced to various aspects of Turkish culture. Not open to native speakers of Turkish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 1002</td>
<td>Elementary Turkish II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>TURK 1001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 1002</td>
<td>Development of basic communication skills in modern spoken Turkish. Introduction to the system of writing, the reading of simple texts, and basic grammatical structures. Students will be introduced to various aspects of Turkish culture. Not open to native speakers of Turkish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Turkish I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>TURK 1002 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2001</td>
<td>This course emphasizes the continuing development of communicative skills, further work with the writing system, reading of simple authentic texts and understanding of intermediate grammatical structures. Turkish culture presented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Turkish II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>TURK 2001 with grade of C or higher, or placement into 2002</td>
<td>This course emphasizes the continuing development of communicative skills, further work with the writing system, reading of simple authentic texts and understanding of intermediate grammatical structures. Turkish culture presented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGSS 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>See section 1310.50 for Learning Support and ESL placement information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td>History and purposes of women's studies, basic concepts, and issues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix II Administration and Faculty

This chapter contains information on administration for the University System of Georgia, Board of Regents and Georgia State University. A list of all Georgia State University faculty is provided.

The University System of Georgia

The University System of Georgia includes all state-operated institutions of higher education in Georgia: four research universities, four comprehensive universities, nine state universities, and 12 state colleges. These 29 public institutions are located throughout the state.

A 19-member constitutional Board of Regents governs the University System, which has been in operation since 1931. Appointments of board members, five from the state-at-large and one from each of the state’s fourteen congressional districts, are made by the governor and are subject to confirmation by the State Senate. Regular terms of board members are seven years.

The chairperson, vice chairperson, and other officers of the Board of Regents are elected by the members of the board. The chancellor, who is not a member of the board, is the chief executive officer of the board and the chief administrative officer of the University System.

The overall programs and services of the University System are offered through three major components: instruction, public service and continuing education, and research.

Instruction consists of programs of study leading toward degrees, ranging from the associate (two-year) level to the doctoral level, and certificates.

Standards for admission of students to instructional programs at each institution are determined by the institution pursuant to policies of the Board of Regents. The board establishes minimum standards and leaves to each institution the prerogative to establish higher standards. Applications for admission should be addressed to the institutions.

Public service and continuing education consist of non-degree activities, primarily, and special types of college degree credit courses. The non-degree activities include short courses, seminars, conferences, and consultative and advisory services in many areas of interest. Typical college degree credit courses are those offered through extension center programs and teacher education consortiums.

Research encompasses scholarly investigations conducted for discovery and application of knowledge. Most of the research is conducted through the universities; however, some of it is conducted through several of the senior colleges. The research investigations cover matters related to the educational objectives of the institutions and to general social needs.

The policies of the Board of Regents provide a high degree of autonomy for each institution. The executive head of each institution is the president, whose election is recommended by the chancellor and approved by
the board.

**Send correspondence to:**

The University System of Georgia  
270 Washington Street, SW  
Atlanta, Georgia 30334

### Units

#### Research Universities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athens</td>
<td>University of Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Georgia Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Georgia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta</td>
<td>Augusta University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Comprehensive Universities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrollton</td>
<td>University of West Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennesaw</td>
<td>Kennesaw State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesboro</td>
<td>Georgia Southern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdosta</td>
<td>Valdosta State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### State Universities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Albany State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americus</td>
<td>Georgia Southwestern State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>Columbus State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlonega</td>
<td>University of North Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Valley</td>
<td>Fort Valley State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milledgeville</td>
<td>Georgia College &amp; State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow</td>
<td>Clayton State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah</td>
<td>Armstrong State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah</td>
<td>Savannah State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### State Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Darton State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Atlanta Metropolitan State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge</td>
<td>Bainbridge State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnesville</td>
<td>Gordon State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brunswick College of Coastal Georgia
Dalton Dalton State College
Douglas South Georgia State College
Lawrenceville Georgia Gwinnett College
Macon Middle Georgia State College
Rome Georgia Highlands College
Swainsboro East Georgia State College
Tifton Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College

The Board of Regents

Members

W. Paul Bowers, Atlanta State-at-Large
James M. Hull, Augusta State-at-Large
Donald M. Leeburn, Jr., McDonough State-at-Large
Thomas Rogers Wade, Atlanta State-at-Large
Larry Walker, Perry State-at-Large
Don L. Waters, Savannah 1st District
Doreen Stiles Poitevint, Bainbridge 2nd District
C. Thomas Hopkins, Jr. MD, Griffin 3rd District
C. Dean Alford, Conyers 4th District
Larry R. Ellis, Atlanta 5th District
Kessel Stelling, Jr., Columbus 6th District
Richard L. Tucker, Duluth 7th District
Rutledge A. Griffin, Jr., Valdosta 8th District
Philip A. Wilheit, Sr., Gainesville 9th District
Benjamin J. Tarbutton, III, Sandersville 10th District
Neil L. Pruitt, Jr., Norcross 11th District
Lori Durden, Statesboro 12th District
Sachin Shailendra, Atlanta 13th District
E. Scott Smith, Ringgold 14th District

Officers and Administrative Staff

Kessel Stelling, Jr., Chair
C. Thomas Hopkins, Jr., Vice Chair

Hank M. Huckaby, Chancellor

Sabrina Thompson, Executive Assistant to the Chancellor

Charles Sutlive, Vice Chancellor, Communications & Government Affairs

John Fuchko, III, Chief Audit Officer & Associate Vice Chancellor

Houston Davis, Executive Vice Chancellor & Chief Academic Officer

Joyce A. Jones, Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs

Mark Lytle, Vice Chancellor, Economic Development

Marci M. Middleton, Assistant Vice Chancellor, Academic Programs

Teresa M. Joyce, Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs

Ben Robinson, Executive Director

Ginger Durham, Assistant Vice Chancellor, Faculty Development

Christopher M. Davidson, Director, Georgia Archives

Robert Anderson, Vice Chancellor, Educational Access and Success

Felita Williams, Assistant Vice Chancellor, Academic Planning

Julie Walker, State Librarian, Georgia Public Library Service

Cecil Staton, Vice Chancellor, Extended Education

Merrill S. Penson, Executive Director, Library Services

Steve Wrigley, Executive Vice Chancellor of Administration

Shelley C. Nickel, Associate Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Affairs & Planning

Robert H. Laurine, Jr., Chief Information Officer

Jim James, Vice Chancellor, Facilities

Marion Fedrick, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

Christina Hobbs, Business Development Manager
Georgia State University Administration

Mark P. Becker, Ph.D., President

Risa I. Palm, Ph.D., Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs & Provost

Jerry J. Rackliffe, J.D., Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration

Walter T. Massey, Jr., B.S., Vice President for Development

Timothy M. Renick, Ph.D., Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Success & Vice Provost

Peter Lyons, Ph.D., Dean, Perimeter College & Vice Provost

Donald A. Hale, B.S., Vice President for Public Relations and Marketing Communications

James A. Weyhenmeyer, Ph.D., Vice President for Research and Economic Development

Douglass F. Covey, Ph.D., Vice President for Student Affairs

Mary Beth Walker, Ph.D., Dean, Andrew Young School of Policy Studies

William J. Long, Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Richard D. Phillips, Ph.D., Dean, J. Mack Robinson College of Business

Paul A. Alberto, Ph.D., Dean, College of Education

Steven J. Kaminshine, J.D., Dean, College of Law

Nancy P. Kropf, Ph.D., Dean, Byrdine F. Lewis School of Nursing and Health Professions

Michael P. Eriksen, Ph.D., Dean, School of Public Health

Larry S. Berman, Ph.D., Dean, Honors College

Jeff A. Steely, M.L.I.S., Dean, Libraries

Kavita K. Pandit, Ph.D., Associate Provost for Faculty Affairs

Lisa P. Armistead, Ph.D., Associate Provost for Graduate Programs

Jonathan Gayles, Ph.D., Associate Provost for Institutional Effectiveness
Volkan Topalli, Ph.D., Interim Associate Provost for International Initiatives

Robert D. Morris, Ph.D., Associate Provost for Strategic Initiatives and Innovation

Edgar C. Torbert, Ph.D., Assistant Provost for Administrative Operations

Christina Million, M.S., Associate Vice President, Alumni Association

John D. Clark, M.A., Associate Vice President for Central Development

Ramesh Vakamudi, M.A., Associate Vice President for Facilities

Elizabeth R. Jones, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Finance

Dale J. Palmer, B.A., Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations, GSU Foundation

Dennis Rose, M.B.A., Associate Vice President for Information Systems and Technology & Chief Technology Officer

Brenda J. Chapman, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Research Integrity

Darryl B. Holloman, Associate Vice President for Student Affairs & Dean of Students

Connie B. Sampson, M.S., Associate Vice President & Chief of Police

Andrea J. Thornton, B.S., Assistant Vice President for Communications

Bruce R. Spratt, B.S., C.P.A., Assistant Vice President for Finance & Comptroller

Linda J. Nelson, M.S., Assistant Vice President for Opportunity Development and Diversity Education Planning & Assistant Vice President for Human Resources

Allison Calhoun-Brown, Ph.D., Assistant Vice President for Student Retention

Scott M. Burke, M.Ed., Assistant Vice President for Undergraduate Admissions

Kerry L. Heyward, J.D., University Attorney

Louis B. Scott, B.S., Director of Student Financial Aid

Jill S. Lee-Barber, Ph.D., Director of Psychological and Health Services

Carol O. Cohen, M.S.Ed., Director of the University Advisement Center

Charles G. Cobb, M.S.A., Director of Intercollegiate Athletics

Shari Piotrowski Schwartz, M.S., Registrar
Mailing addresses for university administrators are available at https://auxweb.gsu.edu/pobox.

**Faculty**

Abbott, Emory R., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Associate Professor of English

Adams, Teresa B., M.B.A. (Mercer University), Associate Professor of Business Information Systems

Alderson, Robert J., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Professor of History

Alembik, Lisa D., M.F.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Art

Aliff, John V., Ph.D. (University of Kentucky), Professor of Biology

Altin-Ballero, Deniz Z., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Geology and Biology

Anderson, Caroline M., Ed.M. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

Anderson, Thomas J., M.A. (Boston University), Instructor of Film

Anderson, Yolanda, M.S.N. (University of Phoenix), Instructor of Nursing

Armstrong, Marshall, M.S. (American Military University), Lecturer in Criminal Justice

Asfaw, Tesfaye N., M.S. (Addis Ababa University), Lecturer in Astronomy/Physics

Aslam, Mohammad, M.S. (University of Islamabad), M.Phil. (Quad-I-Azam University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Atteya, Maher M. O., Ph.D. (Colorado School of Mines), Professor of Chemistry

Bagherieh, Said, M.A., M.B.A. (Marshall University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Bagley, Joseph, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in History

Bah, Boubacar, M.D. (Dniepropetrovsk State Medical Academy), Lecturer in Biology

Bailey, Lawanda F., M.S.N. (Grantham University), Instructor of Nursing

Baldwin-Mason, Greta L., M.S.N. (Georgia Baptist College of Mercer University), Instructor of Nursing

Balint, Brendan, Ph.D. (Loyola University), Assistant Professor of English

Banas, Mark E., Ph.D., (Claremont Graduate University), Assistant Professor of Religion
Barbieri, Kyle T., M.A. (Catholic University of America), Assistant Professor of Political Science
Barnes, Tamika, M.L.S. (North Carolina Central University), Instructor, Library Sciences
Barrow, Ellen, M.L.S. (Emporia State University), Assistant Professor, Library Services
Barzegar, Amir H., Ph.D. (George Washington University), Associate Professor of Mathematics
Bateman, Barbara A., M.A. (University of California at Santa Barbara), Associate Professor of French
Battey, James F., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of Biology
Bazemore, Na Keya H., M.A. (North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University), Assistant Professor of English
Beatty, John D., M.S. (Clark Atlanta University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Beckemeyer, Elizabeth F., Ph.D. (The University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill), Associate Professor of Biology
Benardo, Betty J., M.A. (Wake Forest University), Associate Professor of Mathematics
Bennekin, Kimberly N., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of Mathematics
Bennekin, Mario A., M.A. (Valdosta State University), Assistant Professor of History
Bennett, Kim W., M.A.M.S. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Mathematics
Benning, Jeremiah, M.A. (Loyola Marymount University), Lecturer of English
Benson-Slaughter, Julia E., M.S. (Case Western Reserve University), Associate Professor of Computer Science
Benton, James E., M.A.T. (University of South Carolina), Lecturer in English, B.A.
Bingley, Matthew A., M.A. (University of Iowa), Lecturer in Religion
Blalock, Emily, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in Biology
Blue, Timothy, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in English
Blum, Janna K., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Bonin, Brian P., D.M.A. (Louisiana State University), Assistant Professor of Music
Boone, Mary A., M.S. (Troy University), Instructor of English
Bost, Lynne L., M.A.T. (Georgetown University), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language
Bouker, Polly, M.S. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Geology
Bounds, Frederick W., M.B.A. (University of South Florida), Associate Professor of Economics & Business
Bowen, Linda K., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Communication and Film
Bowles, Martha S., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of English
Box, Cynthia E., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Boyd, Damita, M.I.P. (Northeastern University), Assistant Professor of Sign Language Interpreting
Bozeman, Terry, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English
Bradley, Jr., Michael T., M.Phil. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion
Brasher, Linda, Ed.S. (Georgia State University), Lecturer of Mathematics
Breaux, Chandra F., M.A. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Brigham, Timothy D., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Psychology
Bright-Ragland, Margee B., M.F.A. (Georgia State University), Professor of Art
Broadwell, Wendell S., D.P.A. (University of Georgia), Professor of Political Science, B.A.
Brooks, Amber N., M.F.A. (Georgia State University), Instructor of English
Brotherton, Timothy H., Ed.M. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language
Brouillette, Donna, M.S. (Creighton University), Associate Professor of Mathematics
Brown, Keisha M., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Brown, Timothy A., M.S. (University of California Riverside), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bruce, P. Shane, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of English
Brunson, Carmelita C., M.S. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Library Services
Bryan, Elaine D., M.S. (Georgia Southern University), Associate Professor of Kinesiology & Health
Bulger, Daniel E., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Geology and Environmental Science
Burianek, Jr., Otto B., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor of History

Burkart, Maureen F., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor of Chemistry

Burton, Sylvester, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Byrd, Deborah N., M.A. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor of English

Cain, Lynda W., M.S. (University of South Carolina), Instructor of Mathematics

Cain, Michael, B.S. (Jacksonville State University), Lecturer in Sign Language Interpreting

Caldwell, Jovon, M.S.N., (Walden University), Assistant Professor of Nursing

Calico, Marla, M.A. (Auburn University), Associate Professor of Spanish

Callaghan, Sarah J., M.Ed. (Wayne State University), Instructor of Kinesiology & Health

Campbell, Candice M., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Campbell, Tedric, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Lecturer in Chemistry

Canganelli, Teresa A., Ph.D. (Indiana University), Lecturer in Spanish

Cannon, Jr., Joseph A., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor of Sociology

Casey, Douglas M., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Cates, Gregory L., M.L.S. (University of Tennessee), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Catlin, Theresa L., M.S. (Northern Illinois University), Instructor of Nursing

Childress, Brandi N., D.C. (Sherman College of Straight Chiropractic), Lecturer in Biology

Chowdhury, Ashraful A., M.S., M.A. (Ball State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science

Clark, Kim C., M.A.T. (Grambling State University), Associate Professor of Sociology

Clarke, Susan T., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Dental Hygiene

Clay, Kelli, M.S. (Georgia State University), Lecturer of Kinesiology & Health

Cody-Rydzewski, Susan R., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor of Sociology

Cohen, Blair J., M.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Colatosti, Jennifer, Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Assistant Professor of English

Coleman, Amy R., M.A. (Eastern Michigan University), M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Instructor of English

Connally, Illiad P., M.S. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Business Information Systems

Constable, Debora, M.P.A., (Texas Christian University), Assistant Professor of Accounting

Cook, Amy L., M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Chemistry


Cooper, Petra, M.S.N. (Chamberlain College of Nursing), Instructor of Nursing

Corin, Joshua, M.A., M.A. (State University of New York at Birmingham), Assistant Professor of English

Cortes, Jose A., Ph.D. (University of Arizona), Associate Professor of Spanish

Cranford, Kelly B., M.P.A. (University of Southern Mississippi), Instructor of Accounting

Crisp, April B., M.S. (Georgia College and State University), Lecturer in Psychology

Crowther, Kathryn E., Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of English

Cullen, Mary Ann, M.S. (University of Georgia), M.S. (Florida State University), Instructor, Library Services

Curtright, Lauren C., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Professor of English

Cushenan, Pamela, M.S. (University of St. Francis), Instructor of Dental Hygiene

Damarin, Amanda K., Ph.D. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor of Sociology

Damico, John K., Ph.D. (Mississippi State University), Associate Professor of History

Darrisaw, Amos R., M.S. (Marquette University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Davidson, Wendy C., M.S. (University of Alabama in Huntsville), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Davis, Jamil E., M.S. (Albany State University), Instructor of Nursing

Davis, Janet T., M.A. (Bowling Green State University), Associate Professor of Communication and Theatre

Davis, Lisa A., M.A.C.C. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Accounting
Davison, Mary B., M.S. (LaRoche College), M.S. (Chatham University), Instructor of Biology

Denzer, Debra K., M.A. (University of Florida), Associate Professor of English and English as a Second Language

Derby, Sharon R., M.S.N. (Florida International University), Instructor of Nursing

Dew, Jason M., Ph.D. (Indiana University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor of English

DiBenardo, Andrea J., M.A.T.L. (University of Southern Mississippi), Assistant Professor of Spanish

Dickinson, Dennis J., M.B.A. (Pace University), Assistant Professor of Accounting

Diebert, Michael S., M.A. (University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa), Associate Professor of English

Diguette, Richard M., M.A. (Georgia State University), Instructor of English

Dimitrov, Kalin V., M.S. (Ohio State University), Instructor of Computer Science

Ditmann, Laurent, Ph.D. (Brown University), Assistant Professor of French

Dodds, Priscilla J., M.A. (University of North Florida), Associate Professor of Computer Science

Dolan, Kathleen A., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Sociology

Doloff, Matthew K., Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin), Assistant Professor of English

Dotson, Valerie M., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill), Professor of English

Duncan, Jennifer M., M.A. (University of South Carolina), Assistant Professor of English

Dunn, Jay P., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Dunn, Leslie Ann, J.D. (Pepperdine University), Assistant Professor of the Legal Environment of Business

Durant, Bettina B., M.A. (Loyola University), Instructor of Communication

Durrenberger, Melody R., M.A. (Western Carolina University), Associate Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Dutta, Antara, Ph.D. (Jadavpur University), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Edmunds, Laura, M.A. (Fairleigh Dickinson University), Assistant Professor of English

Ehrlich, Margaret G., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Mathematics

Eidson, Jr., Rodger H., M.A. (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga), Associate Professor of English
Eklund, Amy P., M.L.S. (University of North Texas), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Elliott, Patrick, M.A. (Appalachian State University), Lecturer in Political Science

Engstrom, James D., Ph.D. (Clark University), Professor of Geography

Errico, Maryann S., M.S. (Hofstra University), Associate Professor of English

Evans, Sharon, M.S. (Cleveland State University), Instructor of Mathematics

Fallon, Janan B., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Spanish

Fankhauser, Michelle A., Ph.D. (Washington State University), Lecturer in English

Farris, Jonathan L., M.A. (Miami University), Assistant Professor of History

Fawaz, Dan P., Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Professor of Psychology

Ferguson, Dihema R., M. Ed. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Fesseha, Solomon, Ph.D. (University of New York at Albany), Professor of Physics

Finley, Randy, Ph.D. (University of Arkansas), Professor of History

Fitzpatrick, Stephan D., M.S. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Geology/Environmental Science

Flato, Jason M., Ph.D. (University of Denver and Iliff School of Theology), Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion

Flowers, Gina B., M.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English

Flowers, Mark J., M.S. (Florida State University), Instructor of Economics

Flowers, Tiffany A., Ph.D. (University of Iowa), Assistant Professor of Education

Fox, Charles W., M.F.A. (George Mason University), Associate Professor of English

Fox, Katherine J., M.A. (University of Memphis), Lecturer in History

Frazier, Lauren, M.A.T. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Mathematics

Freeney, Sabrina A., M.P.A. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Communication

Fulk, John E., M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Instructor of Mathematics

Fulk, Martha N., M.S. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Fuller, Diana M., M.A., Ed.S. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Gaines, G. Thomas, M.S. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Mathematics

Garofalo, Stephanie M., M.S. (Lehigh University), Instructor of Mathematics

Garrett, Crystal, Ph.D. (Clark Atlanta University), Associate Professor of Political Science

Gaustad, Paul J., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Film and Communication

Ghanem-Cameron, Carolina N., M.A. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Spanish

Gilbert, Armida J., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Assistant Professor of English

Gilbert, Nancy A., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English

Girmay, David B., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Mathematics

Gonzalez-Roman, Jose L., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Chemistry

Goodling, Lauri B., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English

Goodman, Stewart B., M.H.S. (Auburn University), Instructor of Spanish

Gore, Pamela J., Ph.D. (George Washington University), Professor of Geology

Gossett, Neeley, M.A. (University of North Carolina at Wilmington), Instructor of English

Graham, Adrienne, M.L.S. (Saint John’s University), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Graham, Thomas E., Ph.D. (Northern Illinois University), Professor of History

Gray, Carissa N., M.A. (Georgia Southern University), Associate Professor of English

Graves, Mark D., M.S. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Biology

Greenberg, Jerrold, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Lecturer in Chemistry

Greene, Cynthia J., M.A. (University of Illinois), Lecturer in Communication

Gregorzek, Paul S., D.C. (National College of Chiropractic), Lecturer in Biology

Griffin, William L., J.D. (John Marshall Law School), Ph.D. (California Coast University), Instructor of Mathematics

Gu, Lei, Ph.D. (Norfolk State University), Assistant Professor of Engineering
Guinn, James W., Ph.D. (Washington University in St. Louis), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Gup, Nancy J., Psy.D. (Georgia School of Professional Psychology), Associate Professor of Psychology

Gutlihp, Jeffrey E., M.S. (University of Mississippi), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Guyton, W. Ernie, M.S. (University of Southern Mississippi), Associate Professor of Anthropology, Geography and Sociology

Hall, Barbara J., M.A. (Wake Forest University), M.S. (Georgetown University), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language and English

Hall, Mary S., M.A. (University of South Florida), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Hall, Michael L., M.F.A. (University of Alabama), Associate Professor of English

Hall, Myra C., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Biology

Hardy, Ann W., M.A.T. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Harned, Linda M., Ph.D. (George Mason University), Assistant Professor of Communication

Harris, Carol A., M.A. (Atlanta University), Assistant Professor of English

Harris, Queen W., M.S. (Howard University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Harrison, Kay C., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English

Harsch, Nicole, Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of Psychology

Hayden, Jessie W., M.S. (Georgia State University), Instructor of English as a Second Language

Helms III, James E., J.D. (Woodrow Wilson College of Law), Lecturer in Criminal Justice

Hendricks, Andrea M., M.S. (Florida State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Hendricks, Todd A., M.S. (Florida State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Hendrix, Kristi L., M.S. (Clayton State University), Instructor of Nursing

Hercules, Jane M., M.A. (West Virginia University), Instructor of Communication

Hoang, Vinh Phuc, M.S. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Chemistry

Hoffman, Dolores M., M.S. (University of Alabama at Birmingham), Lecturer in Mathematics
Holley, Karen M., M.P.A. (Valdosta State), M.Ed. (University of Vermont), Associate Professor of English

Hollier, Mark J., Ph.D. (University of Warwick), Associate Professor of Biology

Holt, Frances B., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English

Honkan, Anant G., Ph.D. (City University of New York), Professor of Engineering

Hooper-Simanga, Napolita S., D.A. (Clark Atlanta University), Professor of English

Hopkins, Robert L., M.B.A. (University of Alabama at Birmingham), M.S. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Economics

Hosseini, Seyed H., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Biology

House, Sandee D., M.A., Ed.S. (University of Alabama), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Hudson, Paul S., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of History

Huebschmann, Ray E., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Professor of Education and Psychology

Hughes-Isley, Susan, M.A. (University of Nebraska-Lincoln), Instructor of Communication

Hulet, Clayton H., M.A. (Columbia Theological Seminary), M.L.S. (Clark Atlanta University), Instructor, Library Services

Hunter, Rodney G., M.S. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ijuin, Colleen P., M.A. (Teacher's College Columbia University), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

Jacobs, Rosalyn C., D.A. (Middle Tennessee State University), Associate Professor of English

James, Mercedes L., M.S. (Florida State University), Instructor of Communication

Jayne, Patricia K., D.A. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Jenkins, Robin D., M.A. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor of English

Jensen, Beth A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of English

Johnson, Ken P., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor of English

Johnson, Kenyetta A., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Johnson, Ouida W., M.S. (Atlanta University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Jones, Alyse W., M.A. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of English

Jones, Karen M., M.A. (Purdue University), M.A., M.Phil. (Yale University), Instructor of Spanish

Jones, Lee B., M.A. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of English

Jordan, Laurn R., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Joyner, Joann L., Ph.D. (Howard University), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Justus, Tracie D., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language

Kahiga, Mundia J., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of Economics

Kalisa, Beryl G., Ed.S. (Wheelock College), Associate Professor of History

Kassorla, Michelle, Ph.D. (Bowling Green State University), Assistant Professor of English

Keddington, Holly, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University-Commerce), Lecturer in Psychology

Keith, Susan F., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Kelley, Gregory G., Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of English

Kendrick, Eric T., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language

Kim, Dongjin, Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Engineering

Kim, Myung-Hoon, Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), Professor of Chemistry

King, John D., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

King, Laura L., MAcc. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Accounting

King, Robert J., M.A. (University of Florida), M.A. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Political Science

Kirk, Lisa, M.S. (Troy University), Instructor of English

Kirk, Richard M., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), Associate Professor of Economics

Kirkaldy, Debra, M.B.A. (Kennessaw State University), Lecturer of Mathematics

Koen Jr., Jim H., M.S. (University of South Carolina), Lecturer in Chemistry

Koffman, David L., M.F.A. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Art
Koonce, Valerie J., M.F.A. (State University of New York at Buffalo), M.S. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Art

Kramer, Eileen H., M.L.S. (Syracuse University), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Kreutzer, Cynthia D., PsyD. (Argosy University), Associate Professor of Psychology

Krinsky, Kim L., Ph.D. (Emory University), Professor of Psychology

Kumaresan, Natarajan, M.S., M.S. (Florida Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Computer Science

LaDuke, Bettie, M.S. (Iowa State University), Assistant Professor of Economics

Lahaise, Diane M., M.S. (Antioch University), Associate Professor of Biology

Lahaise, Ulrike G., M.S. (University of Kentucky), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Lahaise, William H., M.S. (University of Kentucky), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Lamar, Tosha, M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in Mathematics

Lange, Muriel, M.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English

Langley, Julie J., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Communication

Langston, Stephanie H., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Spanish

Lathrop, Elizabeth A., M.A. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of Film

Law, Kouok K., Ph.D. (University of Washington), Professor of Mathematics

Lawlor, Leila A., J.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of the Legal Environment of Business

Lee, Beverly A., J.D. (St. Louis University School of Law), Associate Professor of the Legal Environment of Business

Leggett-Robinson, Pamela, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Lester, Cynthia, Ph.D. (University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa), Associate Professor of Computer Science

Levacy, Megan R., M.A. (Arkansas State University), M.F.A. (East Tennessee State University), Assistant Professor of Art

Levinson, Jane C., D.M.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Lecturer in Biology
Lewkowicz, Marjorie L., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Mathematics

Lindner, Richard S., M.A. (Georgia State University), M.B.A. (Hofstra University), Associate Professor of Communication

Little, Donya R., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Lochamy, Jonathan M., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Biology

Logan, Mary, D.V.M. (Mississippi State University), Lecturer in Anatomy & Physiology

Lomant, Susannah E., M.S. (Ball State University), Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Lonberger, George E., Ph.D. (Indiana University), Associate Professor of Geography

Lu, Albert H., M.S.E.E. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Engineering

Lynch, Nicole A., Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Assistant Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Mack, John M., D.Th. (Whitefield Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (University of Kansas) Lecturer in History

Madden, Charlene W., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Madden, Jr., William C., M.A. (Virginia Commonwealth University), Assistant Professor of English

Maddox, Contessar L., M.S.N. (Clayton State University), Instructor of Nursing

Mahr, Jeffery A., Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of Biology

Major, Margaret H., M.S. (Howard University), Associate Professor of Biology

Malhotra, Charoo, M.A. (University of Delhi), Lecturer of Mathematics

Malinconico, Scott M., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Mallard, Ann H., M.Ln. (Emory University), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Manole, Rusandica, M.A. (Eastern Michigan University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Manson, Deborah K., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of English

Mativo, Vivian A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Mattson, Mary F., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Education
McAllister, Carl F., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University), Professor of Biology
McClendon, Margarett W., M.A. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in Geography
 McConnell, Tranee, M.S. (Pace University), Instructor of Nursing
McDowell, Kelly, M.S.N. (University of Alabama), Instructor of Nursing
McGill, Lynn B., M.A. (University of Iowa), Instructor of English
McGinnis, Diana B., M.A. (St. John’s University-New York), Instructor of Mathematics
McGrath, Susan M., Ph.D. (Emory University), Professor of History
McKinney, Louise A., M.A. (University of Toronto), Associate Professor of English
McLean, Greg S., M.M. (Florida State University), Associate Professor of Music
McLendon, Alton A., M.S.N. (Medical College of Georgia), Instructor of Nursing
McNamara, Kenneth B., M.A. (New Mexico State University), Assistant Professor of English
McNamara, Marissa S., M.A. (Florida State University), Associate Professor of English
Middlemas, Mary C., M.S. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language
Miller, Jennifer, M.Acc. (Auburn University), Instructor of Accounting
Miller, Kari H., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English
Mitchell, Michael G., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Political Science
Mitchell, Scott A., Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Assistant Professor of English
Mitchell, Stacey, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Political Science
Moolenaar-Wirsiy, Pamela J., Ph.D. (Clark Atlanta University), Professor of Biology
Moon, Jr., David T., M.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of History
Moon, Debra M., J.D. (University of Tennessee), Professor of the Legal Environment of Business
Moon, William H., M.B.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Economics
Moore, Brenda D., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Physical Education
Morales, Jose C., Ph.D. (City University of New York Graduate School & University Center), Associate Professor of Biology

Morgan, Andrea S., M.A. (Eastern Illinois University), Associate Professor of Communication

Morrey, Erin G., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Biology

Morris, Casey A., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Instructor of Dental Hygiene

Morton, Eric T., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Assistant Professor of Philosophy

Mosier, Phillip W., M.F.A. (Yale University), Instructor of Art

Mote, Patricia T., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Biology

Muiny, Somaya, M.S. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Mathematics

Mullins, Linda S., M.B.A. (Indiana University), Associate Professor of Accounting

Murphy, Sean E., M.A. (Auburn University), Assistant Professor of Political Science

Murray, Gregory K., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Professor of English

Nduwimana, Alexis, Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Nelson Jr., Michael R., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Noel, Stuart D., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of English; Dean of English

Nomura, Glenn S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Professor of Chemistry

Norwood, Romney S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor of Sociology

Novokshanova, Eugenia, M.A. (Omsk State Pedagogical University), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

O’Connor, Laurie T., M.A. (University of Maryland), Instructor of Communication

O’Connor, Mary H., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English

Oguntebi, Zacchaeus K., Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Professor of Mathematics

Okafor, Martin O., M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Physics

Ori, Peter, M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Lecturer of Mathematics
Okoro, Gregory I., Ph.D. (University of North Texas-Denton), Professor of Economics

Orr, Janet R., M.A. (California State University-Fullerton), Assistant Professor of Economics

Ortgies-Young, Tamra, M.P.A. (Iowa State University), Assistant Professor of Political Science

Pabis, George S., Ph.D. (University of Illinois-Chicago), Professor of History

Paschal, Daniel C., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Paschal, Sallie, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Mathematics

Patel, Mittal R., M.H.S. (Medical College or Georgia), Lecturer in Biology

Paterek, Jolanta T., M.F.A. (Georgia Southern University), Assistant Professor of Art

Patterson, Joe S., M.B.A. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Accounting

Paul, Claire K., M.F.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Art

Peck, Laurence F., Ph.D. (University of Colorado), Associate Professor of Philosophy

Pendarvis, Denise, M.S. (Ohio State University), Lecturer of Mathematics

Perry, Katherine D., Ph.D. (Auburn University), Assistant Professor of English

Philpot, Tina J., M.S. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor of Economics

Pieper, Scott P., M.L.I.S. (Valdosta State University), Instructor, Library Services

Pierce, Alice E., M.A.T. (University of California at Los Angeles), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Pihera, Corey P., M.A. (University of Tennessee-Knoxville), Instructor of Economics

Portnoy, Jeffrey A., Ph.D. (Emory University), Professor of English

Porto, Paula D., M.Ed. (University of West Florida), Instructor of Dental Hygiene

Poteat, Jerry L., Ph.D. (Texas A&M University), Professor of Chemistry

Powell, Faith G., M.A. (Gallaudet University), Instructor of Sign Language Interpreting

Powell, Virginia C., M.A.T. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Price, William D., M.A. (Mankato State University), Associate Professor of Communication

Prudchenko, Slava M., M.A. (Kiev State P.I. Tchaikovsky Conservatory), Associate Professor of Music
Pruvenok, Robert A., M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Instructor of Mathematics

Puscas, Richard O., M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor of Mathematics

Rainwater, Cherie W., M.S. (University of St. Francis), Instructor of Dental Hygiene

Ravita, Tracienne, M.A. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of English

Redmond, John C., Ph.D. (University at Albany, State University of New York), Associate Professor of Anthropology

Reichardt, Joanne, M.A.T. (Agnes Scott University), Lecturer of English

Render, Marilyn D., M.A. (Purdue University), Instructor of Communication

Reynolds, Newburn C., Ph.D. (Clark Atlanta University), Associate Professor of Psychology

Rhymes, Marcus H., M.S. (Tennessee State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ricketts, Ilse Y., Ph.D. (Texas Woman’s University), Assistant Professor of Biology

Riggs, Jack C., M.F.A. (University of North Carolina), M.A. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor of English

Robertson, Rosemary R., M.S.N. (University of Cincinnati), Associate Professor of Nursing

Robertson, Sally J., M.F.A. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Drama and Theatre

Robinson, Ann M., M.S. (Florida A&M University), Assistant Professor of Political Science

Robinson, Richard W., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of German

Robinson, Robert, M.A. (Florida State University), Lecturer of Philosophy

Rochaix, Fernando, M.A. (University of Texas at Austin), Instructor of Art

Rockward, Michelle L., M.S. (Clark Atlanta University) Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Roessle, Peter A., Ph.D. (Rennsalaer Polytechnic Institute), Professor of Chemistry

Rogers, Andrew R., Ph.D. (University of Alabama), Assistant Professor of English

Rollins, Amy W., M.S. (Western Illinois University), Lecturer in Biology

Rose, Nicolette O., D.A. (Clark Atlanta University), Professor of English

Rouhani, Behnaz, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Mathematics
Roy, Engrid, M.A. (University of Memphis), Lecturer of English

Rusodimos, Iason, M.S., M.S. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Sabree, Haazim S., M.S. (Purdue University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Sakuta, Michael W., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Sanders, Sharon L., M.A. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Savchak, Carol L., M.A. (University of North Carolina-Greensboro), M.S. (North Carolina Agricultural & Technical State University), Lecturer in Sociology

Schachner, Anna C., M.A. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English

Schoene, Melissa P., M.S. (University of Alabama), Associate Professor of Chemistry

Schroen, Charles B., Ed.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

Schulte, Kimberly D., M.S. (University of Tulsa), Lecturer in Geology/Environmental Science

Scott, Damon, J.D. (Thomas M. Cooley Law School), Lecturer in Accounting

Seidman, Amie, Ph.D. (Auburn University), Lecturer in English

Serpico, Anthony C., M.Ed. (University of North Carolina at Greensboro), Assistant Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Service, Angela M., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Mathematics

Seymour Jr., Joseph L., M.S. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Shanholtzer, Sheryl F., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of Biology

Shanteau, Janet S., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of English

Shapero, Taylor M., B.S. (Washington and Lee University), Instructor of Engineering

Shobe, Kelly F., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Shue, Tamara J., M.A. (Georgia Southern University), Associate Professor of English

Siler, John H., M.S., M.P.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Political Science and Criminal Justice

Simson, William R., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of History
Sisson, Richard K., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Communication and English

Skelton, Brooke P., Ph.D. (University of Washington), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Slutskaya, Sofia A., Ph.D. (Moscow State University), Associate Professor, Library Services

Smith, Sherry P., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Associate Professor of Sociology

Socci, Robin R., Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Assistant Professor of Biology

Steinau, Athertina N., M.S. (Tuskegee University), M.S. (Kansas State University), Assistant Professor of Biology

Stephens, Corbin M., M.Ed. (University of Georgia), Instructor of Communication

Stern, Tina E., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor of Psychology

Stevens, Cynthia M., M.A. (Norfolk State University), Assistant Professor of Communication

Stewart, Dion C., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor of Geology

Stickney, Natalie L., M.Ed. (University of New Orleans), Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Stone, Adam P., M.A. (Brandeis University), Associate Professor of Political Science

Storey, Nancy C., M.S. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor of Kinesiology & Health

Strange de Soria, Luise E., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Chemistry

Stringer, Christopher B., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), Lecturer in Physics/Astronomy

Sudan, Brenda N., M.A. (California State University), Assistant Professor of Communication

Summer, Saralyn E., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English

Suzuki, Sakiko, M.A. (University of Georgia), Lecturer in Japanese

Swenson, Kirk R., Ph.D. (Washington State University), Associate Professor of English

Tarkington, Timothy O., M.F.A. (University of North Carolina at Greensboro), Associate Professor of English

Tartak, Laura M., M.L.S. (Clark Atlanta University), Instructor, Library Services

Thomas, Ursula C., Ed.D. (University of Alabama), Assistant Professor of Education
Thompson-Sellers, Ingrid N., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Professor of Business Information Systems

Thornton, H. Elizabeth, M.A. (Stetson University), Associate Professor of English

Thornton, Robert G., Ed.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor of Biology

Tolson, Claudette L., Ph.D. (Loyola University of Chicago), Assistant Professor of History

Trani, Manuela, Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Trussell, Melissa, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Lecturer in Economics

Trusty, Jennifer L., Ph.D. (Florida International University), Lecturer in Biology

Tucker, Bradley D., M.A., (University of Texas at Austin), Associate Professor of English as a Second Language

Umana, Enefiok, M.S. (Wichita State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Vargis, George N., M.A. (Sri Venkateswara University), M.P.P.A. (Mississippi State University), Assistant Professor of Political Science

Vargis, Salli, Ph.D. (Mississippi State University), Professor of History

Viars, Karen E., M.S. (Georgia State University), M.S. (University of Tennessee-Knoxville), Instructor, Library Services

Wall, Stephanie E., M.S. (University of Missouri-Kansas City), M.Ed. (Azusa Pacific University), Instructor of Dental Hygiene

Wallace, Beth A., M.A. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

Walls, Barrett, Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology), Professor of Mathematics

Ward, Brandon, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Lecturer in History

Weatherly, Monica L., D.A. (Clark Atlanta University), Associate Professor of English

Weaver, Rebecca, Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Professor of English

Weber III, John J., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Weir, Joanne, M.P.S. (State University of New York at New Paltz), Associate Professor of Dental Hygiene

Welch, Shellie S., M.A.T. (Agnes Scott College), Instructor of English
Weltlich, Sharon W., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Instructor of Mathematics

West, Veronica M., M.S.N. (University of West Georgia), Instructor of Nursing

Westfall, Susan G., M.A. (Ohio University), Associate Professor of Journalism and Communication

Whaley, Emily C., M.A. (University of Louisville), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Wheel-Carter, Karen D., J.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor of Business Administration

Whitlock, Laura A., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy

Whittemore, John F., M.S. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of English as a Second Language

Wiggins, Dana C., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of History

Wilkins, Rhonda D., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor of Education

Williams, Allison D., M.Ed. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Williams, James R., M.S. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Williams, Shawn L., Ph.D. (Clark Atlanta University), Associate Professor of English

Williams-Jones, Karen M., M.A., M.Ph. (Yale University), Lecturer in Spanish

Willis, Jeremy, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Lecturer in Chemistry

Willis, Shayla R., M.A. (University of North Carolina at Charlotte), Instructor of English

Wilson, Joanna R., M.S. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Wisner, L. Buell, Ph.D. (University of Tennessee-Knoxville), Assistant Professor of English

Wolf, Allison M., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Woodrum, Robert H., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor of History

Worozbyt, Theodore S., Ph.D. (University of Alabama), Associate Professor of English

Wright, Michelle, Ph.D. (DePaul University), Lecturer in Psychology

Yau, Hiu S., M.L.I.S., M.S. (University of Alabama), Assistant Professor, Library Services

Yenerall Jr., David L., M.A.T. (North Georgia College & State University), Lecturer in Astronomy
Yeomans, Kevin D., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University), Associate Professor of Mathematics

Yohannes, Paulos G., Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Professor of Chemistry

Young, Bonnie J., Ed.D. (University of Alabama), Professor of Kinesiology & Health; Department Chair of Kinesiology and Health

Zagara, Marc A., M.S. (Clemson University), Associate Professor of Economics

Zagara, Tina M., M.S.C. (Auburn University), Associate Professor of Communication

Zayac, Marc S., M.A. (John Carroll University), Associate Professor of History

Zeigler, E. Lynn, M.S. (Emory University), Associate Professor of Geology

Ziebart, Patricia S., M.A.C.E. (Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary), M.S. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign), Librarian Instructor

**Faculty Emeriti**

Dr. Thomas J. Anderson (Music) (Deceased)

Dr. Ann J. Anderson (English)

Dr. Tommy J. Anderson (Music)

Dr. Brenda G. Armbrrecht (Reading)

Mr. John Bacheller, Jr. (Business)

Ms. Janet Bacon (English)

Dr. Beryle I. Baker (Education)

Mr. William T. Barber, Jr. (History)

Dr. John S. Beauchamp (English)

Dr. Jacquelyn M. Belcher (Administration)

Ms. Linda H. Boyd (Mathematics)

Ms. Brendalyn M. Browner (Nursing)

Mr. James S. Bradford (Music) (Deceased)

Mr. Edward W. Bramlette (Fine Arts) (Deceased)

Ms. Bernice C. Brantley (Nursing)

Dr. Laura D. Breedlove (English)

Dr. Louvincey D. Brown (Communication)

Mr. Carroll Russell Bremer (English)

Ms. Ann C. Briegel (English)

Dr. Joanne C. Burgess (English)

Ms. Kimball Burkett (Dental Hygiene)

Mr. Edward F. Callanan (Business) (Deceased)

Dr. Rose Ann Camalo (English as a Second Language)

Ms. Dorothy R. Carpenter (Physical Science)

Dr. Catherine Carter (Biology)

Dr. William R. Cheek (German)

Ms. Brenda M. Cherry (Nursing)

Ms. Lynn Cherry Grant (English)

Dr. Faye L. Clark (Communication)
Ms. Evelyn M. Clegg (Reading)
Dr. Richard Clow (History) (Deceased)
Dr. Marvin M. Cole (Administration)
Ms. Marva Cooper-Westfield (Reading)
Dr. Rosemary Cox (English)
Dr. Jessica M. Craig (Mathematics)
Dr. Douglas L Crane, Jr., (History and Political Science)
Dr. Norma E. Crews (Counseling)
Mr. William G. Cunningham (Mathematics) (Deceased)
Dr. Carol G. Dana (English)
Ms. Elaine G. Dancy (English)
Dr. Edwin D. Davidson (Administration)
Ms. Mary Ellen Davis (Mathematics)
Mr. Richard D. Davis (Geology)
Ms. Peggy H. Deierhoi (Mathematics)
Dr. Michael L. Denniston (Chemistry)
Dr. Willard L. Dickinson (Chemistry)
Dr. Rose S. Dismer (English) (Deceased)
Ms. M. Agnes Donaldson (English)
Ms. Karen Q. Duncan (Humanities)
Ms. Margo Eden-Camann (Humanities)
Dr. Frances S. Ellis (English)
Ms. Linda Exley (Mathematics)
Dr. James A. Fisher (Geography)
Mr. James Fisher (Physical Education)
Dr. Dina Foster (French)
Dr. William E. Fulwood (Mathematics)
Mr. J. A. Godwin (Administration)
Ms. Madelyn Gould (Mathematics)
Mr. Carl H. Griffin (English)
Mr. H. Eugene Hall (Mathematics)
Ms. Jo Alice Halsell (Reading)
Mr. Charles H. Hamblen, Jr. (Political Science)
Dr. Jacqueline T. Harbison (Physical Education)
Dr. Pearl L. Henry (Reading)
Dr. Jane W. Herndon (History)
Dr. Hal M. Herring (Physical Education)
Mr. Lawrence Hetrick (English)
Ms. Jewell V. Hiatt (Business Administration)
Mr. James N. Hickman (History) (Deceased)
Dr. Jarvis H. Hill (Psychology)
Ms. Mary Brown Hinely (Music)
Ms. Gloria M. Hitchcock (Mathematics)
Mr. C. Norman Hollingsworth, (Business) (Deceased)
Ms. Gladys M. Huff (Music)
Ms. Deborah T. Huntley (Nursing)
Ms. Weldon S. Jelks (English)
Ms. Gloria J. Johns (Nursing)
Ms. Ronda Karelitz (Dental Hygiene)
Ms. Sarah L. Keeling (Nursing)
Dr. Jerry A. Kicklighter, Sr. (Business Administration)
Ms. Gloriann B. Koenig (Counseling)
Dr. Stephen Koplan (Library Services)
Dr. Dewey Kramer (German)
Dr. Sylvia H. Krebs (History)
Dr. Samuel K. Laffoday (Biology) (Deceased)
Dr. Teresita L. Lampe (Chemistry)
Mr. Donald G. Larson (Music) (Deceased)
Ms. Sarah S. Larson (English)
Dr. Ruby C. Lewis (Sociology)
Ms. Susan Lofstrom (English)
Dr. William Luttrell (English/Philosophy)
Ms. Alice N. Maclin (English)
Mr. Warren H. Mason (Mathematics)
Dr. Sandra C. Matthews (English)
Mr. Frank W. McComb (Political Science)
Dr. Robert J. McDonough (Biology)
Dr. Frankie McIntosh (Political Science)
Ms. Willa M. McGarity (Nursing)
Dr. Grace H. McNamara (English)
Mr. John R. McPherson (Administration)
Mr. John W. Michael, Jr. (Mathematics)
Dr. Virginia Michelich (Biology)
Dr. Judith A. Michna (English)
Ms. Jean P. Millen (Mathematics)
Ms. Myrtle J. Miller (Nursing)
Mr. Horace L. Minton (Economics)
Ms. Muriel G. Mitchell (Nursing)
Dr. Elizabeth A. Molloy (Biology)
Dr. Frances S. Murdock (Humanities)
Dr. Joan B. Murray (Biology) (Deceased)
Ms. Routh T. Neill (Physical Science)
Dr. C. Kenneth Nelson (History)
Mr. William S. Newman (Humanities) (Deceased)
Ms. Frances J. Nicholson (Psychology)
Dr. Mary O’Brien (Nursing)
Ms. Marilyn Otroszko (English)
Dr. Virginia W. Parks (Mathematics)
Dr. Joyce M. Pair (Humanities)
Ms. Pearl K. Peavy (Humanities)
Dr. June W. Plachy (Mathematics)
Mr. Lawrence J. Powell (Mathematics)
Dr. Hartwell L. Quinn (History)
Ms. Verna M. Rauschenberg (Nursing)

350
Ms. Audrey S. Roddy (Sociology) (Deceased)
Dr. Kathleen Roddy (English)
Mr. Walter R. Rogers (Mathematics)
Dr. Pamela T. Roseman (History)
Dr. Sharon Cutler Ross (Mathematics)
Dr. Dennis Russell (Mathematics)
Dr. Julia Rux (Psychology)
Mr. George Sanko (Biology)
Ms. Beverly Santillo (English)
Ms. Alice S. Schutte (Biology)
Dr. Eleanor G. Sharp (French and Spanish) (Deceased)
Ms. Susan McEwen Sigmon (Music)
Ms. Pat Nelson Smith (Communication)
Mr. Vincent K. Smith (Mathematics)
Ms. Carolyn Spillman (Mathematics)
Ms. Evelyn P. Sponaugle-Hughes (Music)
Dr. Maureen F. Steadman (Nursing)
Mr. Charles R. Stone (Mathematics)
Ms. Ellen L. Sweat (Accounting)
Dr. Ronald L. Swofford (English and Dean, Academic Services)
Dr. Faye R. Tate (English)
Ms. Susan M. Thomas (Humanities)
Ms. Jacqueline D. Thornberry (Mathematics, Director of Special Programs/Learning Support)
Ms. Anne Tidmore Gleaton (Nursing)
Dr. Sandra B. Durham Thompson (English)
Mr. Harold D. Tiller (Physics)
Ms. Bonnie Townsend (Mathematics)
Ms. Elizabeth W. Turner (Learning Resources)
Dr. Sara O. Veale (Reading)
Mr. Theodore Wadley (English)
Ms. Sandra Waller (English)
Dr. Brownlee Waschek (Music) (Deceased)
Dr. Thomas J. Weatherly (Psychology)
Ms. Sheryl R. Wentworth (Dental Hygiene)
Mr. Charles D. Werner (Reading)
Mr. Leonard F. White (Mathematics)
Ms. Carol L. Yaeger (Foreign Language)
Dr. Shantilata R.F. Yohan (Psychology)
Dr. Walter Yohan (Sociology)
Mr. P. Lamar York (English)
Ms. Patricia D. Zrolka (Mathematics)